

2006 Perimeter Road. Greenville, SC 29605 Toll Free: 800/435-9340 - Phone: 864/277-5870

Fax: 864/235-9661 - Website address: www.mclaughlinunderground.com

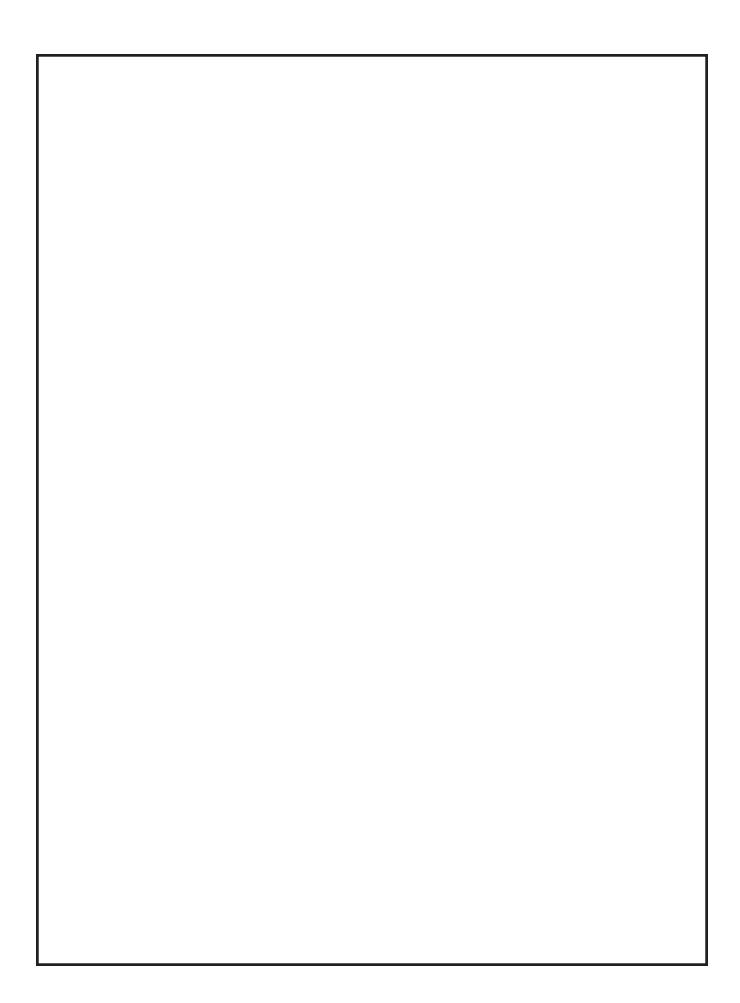
Email address: mmole@mightymole.com

Parts Manual Vermeer/ McLaughlin SKID V500/800/1200HDAW Vacuum Machine Serial Number 060113 - 041114 Part #E850613

© 2014 by McLaughlin Group, Inc.

040814

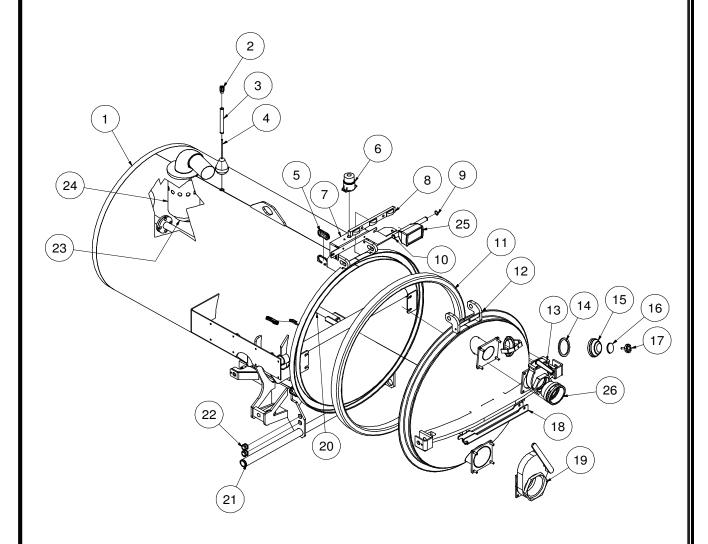
All rights reserved. No part of this manual may be reproduced in any form, or by any means without prior written permission of McLaughlin Group, Inc.



Tob		_ £		-4-	4-
Tab	le	OT	60	nte	nts

PARTS	
SPOIL TANK AND FILTRATION	
HYDRAULIC DOOR	4
HYDRAULIC DOOR CYLNDER	10
FILTRATION	12
ENGINE COMPARTMENT	
ENCLOSURE	14
ENGINE	18
BLOWER	20
WATER PUMP	32
REGULATOR	48
HYDRAULIC POWERPACK	54
COMPRESSOR	58
ELECTRICAL	66
HYDRAULIC PUMP	70
WATER TANK AND ACCESSORIES	, 0
WATER TANKS - 125 GALLON SADDLE	74
WATER TANKS - 205 GALLON	76
WATER TANKS - 230 GALLON	78
WATER TANKS - 410GALLON SADDLE	80
	82
TRAILER AND SKID ASSEMBLY	02
HOSE REEL	84
SKID ASSEMBLY	88
TOOLS	00
	04
TOOL RACK	94
HOSES	98
REDUCTION TOOL	100
VACUUM TOOL	102
WASH WAND	104
LAWN SWEEPER	106
VALVE BOX CLEANER	108
ROTARY LANCE	110
SURFACE CLEANER	114
OPTIONS	
	116
AUX. HYDRAULIC	136
HOT BOX	140
JETTER	142
ARROWBOARD	146
ELECTRICAL SCHEMATICS	
VACUUM DIESEL ENGINE	150
BOOM	154
ARROWBOARD	157
HOT BOX	159
JETTER	162
HYDRAULIC SCHEMATICS	
BOOM	164
MAINTENANCE MANUALS	
	166
HOT BOX	
COMPRESSOR MAINTENANCE	207
WARRANTY	

V500

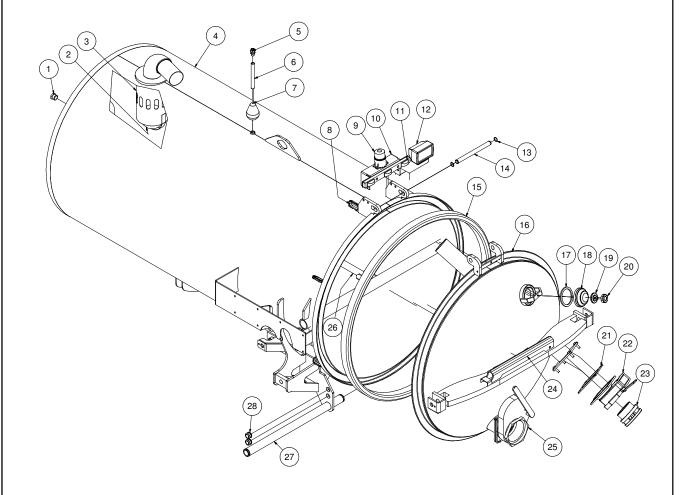


041015-E

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8045737	TANK WELDMENT - 500LE (42"DIA)
	1	T400310	REDUCER, 1"MB - 3/8"MJ
2	1	X000113	STRAIN RELIEF, 1/2"
3	1	8040769	HIGH LEVEL FLOAT SWITCH TUBE
	1	8041291	BUSHING, RUBBER
4	1	8030531	HIGH LEVEL FLOAT SWITCH
5	4	8042812	GROMMET 2"ID 3"OD 1/4"WOG TRAILER SLOT MODEL
6	1	8043139	STROBE LIGHT
	3	U010006	SCREW, PHILLIPS #10 - 24 X 1"
	3	U210005	WASHER, LOCK #10
	3	U100010	NUT, HEX #10 - 24
7	1	8046507	STROBE LIGHT BRACKET
	4	X000343	DT MOUNTING CLIP
	4	U000880	SCREW, HC 1/2" - 13 X 2.00"
	4	U200100	WASHER, FLAT 1/2"
	4	U210111	WASHER, LOCK 1/2"
	4	U100200	NUT, HEX 1/2" - 13
8	1	8041509	LIGHT CLEARANCE 3 BAR
9	2	U500080	RING,RET E-RING .375 SHAFT
10	1	8040058	DOOR HINGE ROD
11	1	8041765	DOOR SEAL 42" DIA TANK
12	1	8047770	DOOR WELDMENT - 500 (42" DIA)
13	1	8046215	VALVE, 4" GATE BRASS LEVER FLANGE (500LEHD/800LEHD)
*	1	8046231	O-RING, GATE VALVE FLANGE
*	1	8042408	VALVE, 3" GATE BRASS LEVEL TYPE (500LE/800LE)
*	1	8046197	GATE VALVE TANK FLANGE 3"
*	1	8046191	GASKET DOOR LE INLET/OUTLET
14	1	8031049	GASKET, 4" COUPLER
15	1	8031048	SIGHT GLASS
16	1	8031047	SIGHT GLASS PLATE
17	1	8031046	SIGHT GLASS HAND WHEEL
18	1	8041212	TANK SAFETY BRACE
19	1	8046214	VALVE, 6" GATE BRASS LEVER FLANGE
*	1	8030849-50	HANDLE,6"GATE VALVE(RIV MODEL)
*	1	8046191	GASKET DOOR LE INLET/OUTLET
20	1	8043166	500HLD TANK ROD WELDMENT
*	3	8030369	NOZZLE, TANK CLEAN OUT
*	1	W200120	O-RING 1 7/8" X 2 1/8" X 1/8" (225)
21	1	8042648	TANK PIVOT ROD
	2	U200180	WASHER, FLAT 2"
	2	U120120	LOCK NUT
	2	U000900	SCREW, HC 1/2"-13 X 2 1/2"LG
22	4	8041686	GROMMET 1"I8D - 1 1/4"DOG - 1/4"WOG
23	1	8043700	BALLFLOAT SHUTOFF WELDMENT
	2	U000420	SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 1.00"
	2	U210060	WASHER, LOCK 3/8"
	2	U200600	WASHER, FLAT 3/8"
	1	8043571	SEAT 4" RUBBER
	1	8043572	SEAT CLAMP 4"
24	1	8043570	BALL STRAINLESS FLOAT 6"
25	1	8043138	WORK LIGHT
26	1	8046445	CAMLOCK, 4" AL FCAM X MNPT

^{*} NOT SHOWN

800

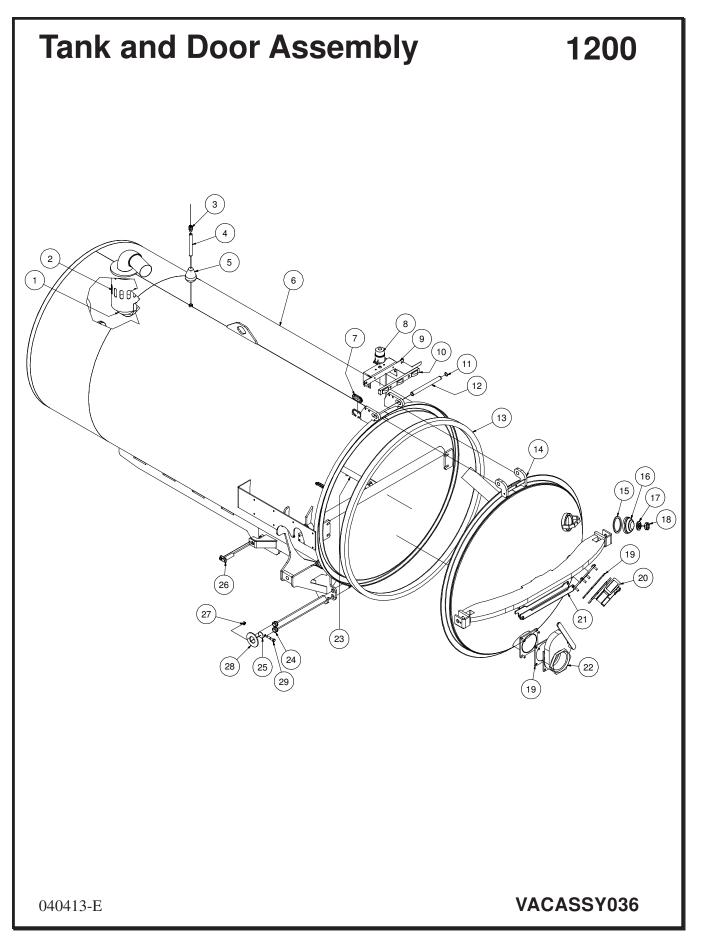


041015-E

800

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	1	T405120	1" PLUG MB
2	1	8043570	BALL STRAINLESS FLOAT 6"
3	1	8043700	BALL FLOAT SHUTOFF WELDMENT
	2	U000420	SCREW,HC 3/8"-16 X 1.00"
	2	U210060	WASHER, LOCK 3/8"
	2	U200600	WASHER, FLAT 3/8"
	1	8043571	SEAT, 4" RUBBER
	1	8043572	SEAT CLAMP 4"
4	1	8046150	TANK WELDMENT 800
5	1	X000113	STRAIN RELIEF, 1/2"
6	1	8040769	HIGH LEVEL FLOAT SWITCH TUBE
	1	8041291	BUSHING, RUBBER
7	1	8030531	HIGH LEVEL FLOAT SWITCH
8	4	8042812	GROMMET, 2"ID 3"OD 1/4"WOG TRAILER SLOT MODEL
9	1	8043139	STROBE LIGHT
	3	U010006	SCREW, PHILLIP #10-24 X 1.00"
	3	U210005	WASHER, LOCK #10
	3	U100010	NUT, HEX #10-24
10	1	8046507	STROBE LIGHT BRACKET
	4	X000343	DT MOUNTING CLIP
	4	U000880	SCREW, HC 1/2"-13 X 2.00"
	4	U200100	WASHER, FLAT 1/2"
	4	U210111	WASHER, LOCK 1/2"
	4	U100200	NUT, HEX 1/2"-13
11	1	8041509	LIGHT CLEARENCE 3 BAR
12	1	8043138	WORK LIGHT
13	2	8030362	1" SNAP RING
14	1	8040058	DOOR HINGE ROD
15	1	8041766	SEAL, DOOR SQ 750/800LE
16	1	8047771	DOOR, HYD 800 SKID WELDMENT
17	1	8031049	GASKET, 4" COUPLER
18	1	8031048	SIGHT GLASS
19	1	8031047	SIGHT GLASS PLATE
20	1	8031046	SIGHT GLASS HAND WHEEL
21	2	8046191	GASKET, DOOR INLET/OUTLET
22	1	8046215	VALVE, 4" GATE BRASS LEVER FLANGE
	1	8046231	O-RING, GATE VALVE
23	1	8046445	CAMLOCK, 4"FCAM X MNPT
24	1	8041212	TANK SAFETY BRACE
25	1	8046214	VALVE, 6"GATE BRASS LEVER
26	1	8046172	•
27	1	8042648	TANK PIVOT ROD
28	4	8041686	GROMMET, 1"ID - 1 1/4"WOG - 1/4"WO
26 27	1 1	8046172 8042648	TANK ROD 800LE WELDMENT TANK PIVOT ROD

^{*} NOT SHOWN

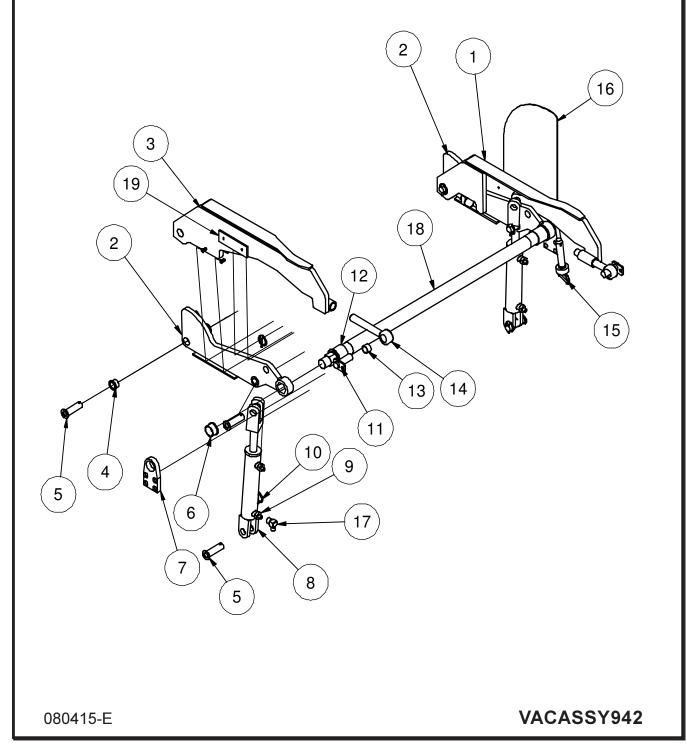


1200

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8043570	BALL STRAINLESS FLOAT 6"
2	i	8043700	BALL FLOAT SHUTOFF WELDMENT
_	2	U000420	SCREW, HC 3/8" - 16 X 1.00"
	2	U210060	WASHER, LOCK 3/8"
	1	8043571	SEAT 4" RUBBER
	1	8043572	SEAT CLAMP 4"
3	1	X000113	STRAIN RELIEF, 1/2"
	1		
4		8040769	HIGH LEVEL FLOAT SWITCH TUBE
5	1	8030531	HIGH LEVEL FLOAT SWITCH
6	1	8048450	TANK 1200 - WELDMENT
7	4	8042812	GROMMET 2"ID 3"OD 1/4"WOG TSM
8	1	8043139	LIGHT, STROBE LED DEUTSCH
	3	U010006	SCREW, PHILLIPS #10 - 24 X 1.00"
	3	U210005	WASHER, LOCK #10
	3	U100010	NUT, HEX #10 - 24
9	1	8046507	STROBE LIGHT BRACKET
	4	U000880	SCREW, HC 1/2" - 13 X 2.00"
	4	U200100	WASHER, FLAT 1/2"
	4	U210111	WASHER, LOCK 1/2"
	4	U100120	NUT, HEX 1/2"-13
	1	X000343	DT MOUNTING CLIP
10	1	8041509	LIGHT CLEARANCE BAR
11	2	8030362	1" SNAP RING
12	1	8040058	DOOR HINGE ROD
13	1	8041767	DOOR SEAL 54"DIA. TANK
14	1	8048453	DOOR 1200 WITH INLET (US)
	1	8048454	DOOR 1200 WITH INLET (AUS)
15	1	8032007	GASKET, 4" COUPLER
16	1	8031048	SIGHT GLASS
17	1	8031047	SIGHT GLASS PLATE
18	1	8031046	SIGHT GLASS HAND WHEEL
19	2	8046191	GASKET, INLET/OUTLET DOOR LE
20	1	8042408	3" GATE VALVE BRASS LEVEL TYPE
21	i	8041212	TANK SAFETY BRACE
22	1	8046214	VALVE, 6" GATE BRASS LEVER
22	1	8030849-50	HANDLE,6"GATE VALVE(RIV MODEL)
23	1	8043567	TANK ROD 1200 (54" DIA TANK)
23	3		NOZZLE, TANK CLEANOUT
24	3 4	8030369 8041686	GROMMET 1"ID 1 1/4"DOG 1/4"WO
	1		
25		8047752	TANK PIVOT ROD
26	2	8040753	CYLINDER PIN WELDMENT
	2	U000400	SCREW, HC 3/8" - 16 X 1.00"
	2	U200600	WASHER, FLAT 3/8"
	2	U210060	WASHER, LOCK 3/8"
27	2	U160018	NUT, LOCK .500-13 NY ZP
28	2	U200180	WASHER FLAT 2.125ID X 4.50D
29	2	U000900	SCREW,HC .500-13X2.50 ZP G5

* NOT SHOWN

Hyd. Door Cylinder Assembly



Hyd. Door Cylinder Assembly

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8041369	DOOR HYD LONG LINKAGE WELDMENT
2	2	8049766	SHORT LINKAGE WELDMENT
3	1	8041375	DOOR HYD LONG LINKAGE SS WELDMENT
4	6	8041883	BUSHING BRONZE FLANGED 1"
5	6	8042489	HYD DOOR - PIN WELDMENT 1"DIA X 3"
6	2	8041649	BUSHING 1 1/4" MODIFIED
7	1	8041783	OUTER BEARING PLATE
8	2	8041327	HYD CYLINDER - 8" STROKE
9	4	T400611	UNION 8MB - 4MJ
10	6	U340050	PIN LINCH 3/16 X 1 9/16
11	2	8043844	DOOR CAPTURE PIN
12	2	8041602	BUSHING BRONZE FLANGED 2"
13	2	8041524	BUSHING BRONZE 1 1/4" X 1.00 X 3/4"LG
14	2	8043131	ROD END 1" X 7 1/2"
	2	U160025	NUT, JAM 1.00"
	2	U120060	NUT, NY LOCK 1"
	4	U200170	WASHER, FLAT 1.00"
15	1	8041626	1" X 4 1/2" HITCH PIN
16	1	8041635	HYD ARM GUARD
17	1	T401225	ELBOW, 90 1/4MJ - 1/4FJ
18	1	8041607	LINKAGE CROSS TUBE V500
	1	8046186	LINKAGE CROSS TUBE V750 / V800LE
	1	8041663	LINKAGE CROSS TUBE V800 / V1200
19	2	8049376	PLASTIC STRIP, 1/4" X 2" X 6"LG
	4	U030017	SCREW,SFH .250-20X1.00 ZP
	4	U120000	NUT,LOCK, NY, .250-20 ZP G2
	4	U200020	WASHER FLAT .250 ZP

Filtration HD 17 16 15 13 10 〔18〕 3 VACASSY347 111313-E

Filtration HD

ITEM	QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION
1	2	U120060	NUT, LOCK NY 1" - 8
2	1	8041554	DOOR LATCH (HD AIR FILTER WELDMENT)
3	1	8041387	HD AIR FILTER DOMEASSY
4	1	U130080	NUT, WING 1/2" - 13
5	1	U200100	WASHER, FLAT 1/2"
6	1	8031293	WASHABLE AIR FILTER ELEMENT
7	1	8040302	THREADED ROD - 4"LG
8	1	8041613	SEAL 3/8" EPDM 17.
9	1	8046338	HD AIR FILTER HOUSING
*	10	U200060	WASHER, FLAT .375
*	1	U000500	SCREW, HC 3/8" - 16 X 2.00"
*	1	U000580	SCREW, HC 3/8" - 16 X 3.50"
*	4	U000420	SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 1.00"
*	8	U000440	WASHER, FLAT 3/8"
*	4	U120110	NYLON LOCKNUT 3/8"-16
*	2	8041594	HANDLE, WING
10	4	8042606	CLAMP T-BOLT (450)
11	1	8046804	HOSE VAC AG SUCTION 4-189" (V500)
	1	8046805	HOSE VAC AG SUCTION 4-206" (V800)
	1	8046998	HOSE VAC AG SUCTION 4-156" (VSK300)
12	1	8046458	HD SEPARATOR - HOUSING ONLY
*	10	U000440	WASHER, FLAT 3/8"
*	1	U000520	SCREW, HC 3/8" - 16 X 2.25"
*	1	U000580	SCREW, HC 3/8" - 16 X 3.50"
*	2	U120110	NYLON LOCKOUT 3/8 - 16
*	2	8041594	HANDLE, WING
*	8	U000420	SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 1.00"
*	16	U200060	WASHER, FLAT 3/8"
*	8	U210061	NYLON LOCKNUT 3/8"-16
13	1	8041781	HOSE VAC AG SUCTION 4-48"
14	4	8041593	BOLT, EYE 1/2" - 13 X 6"
15	1	8041612	SEAL 3/8" EPDM 14"ID, 17.25"OD
16	1	8041402	HD CYCLONE DOME DOOR ASSY
17	1	8041552	DOOR LATCH (CYCLONE) - WELDMENT
18	1	8046243	AIR FILTER BRACKET LE
*	4	U210060	WASHER, LOCK 3/8" ZP
*	4	U000441	SCREW, HC 3/8-16 X 1.25"
*	4	U000440	WASHER, FLAT 3/8"
*	4	U100060	NUT, HEX 3/8"-16

^{*} NOT SHOWN

111313-E

99HP Enclosure Assembly [18] [16] (12) (15) (14 13 **1**9 3 (12) (11) 20 10 VACASSY420 100913-E

Enclosure Assembly

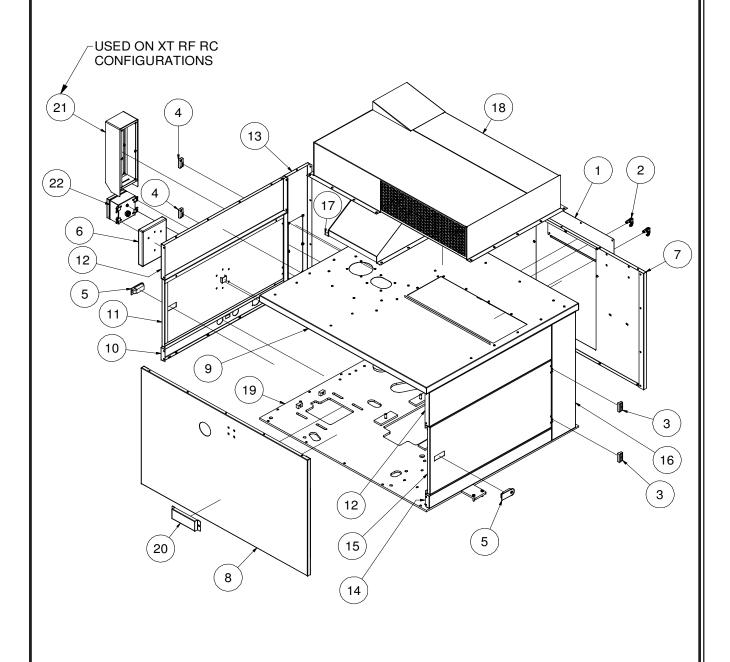
99HP

ITEM	QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8048431	ENCLOSURE ACCESS COVER PANEL
2	2	8040334	SWELLLATCH
_	2	U120147	NUT, FLANGED LOCK 5/16"-24
3	2	8040588	OFFSET HINGE TYPE B
O	8	U010010	SCREW, HSH #10-32 X 3/8"
4	2	8040589	OFFSET HINGE TYPE A
7	8	U010010	SCREW, HSH #10-32 X 3/8"
5	2	8040586	SEALED LEVER LATCH
3	1	8041816	KEY DOOR SOUTHCO LATCH
6	1		MANUAL BOX
7	1	E250210 8044551	87HS - PANEL FRONT
1	1		
	1	8044301	73HP SOUND INSULATION FRONT LEFT HAND 73HP SOUND INSULATION FRONT RIGHT HAND
		8044302	
	1	8044930	73HP SOUND INSULATION BELOW RADIATOR
0	1	8044931	73HP SOUND INSULATION ABOVE RADIATOR
8	1	8044252	73HS PANEL REAR WELDMENT
	1	8044306	73HP SOUND INSULATION BACK RS
	1	8044947	73HP SOUND INSULATION BACK LS
9	1	8046893	PANEL TOP 99AW WELDMENT
10	1	8044256	87HS PANEL SIDE LWR GAUAGES WELDMENT (AIR WATER)
	1	8044307	73HP SOUND INSULATION UNDER DOOR
11	1	8044260	73HS SOUND INSULATION W/TRANSMITTER MOUNT WELDMENT
	1	8044310	73HP SOUND INSULATION RH DOOR
12	2	8044257	73HS PANEL SIDE UPPER
	2	8044308	73HP SOUND INSULATION ABOVE DOOR
13	1	8043614	49VK VERTICAL CONTROL WELDMENT
	1	8044303	73HP SOUND INSULATION CONTROL PANEL
14	1	8044254	73HS PANEL SIDE LOWER WELDMENT
	1	8044307	73HP SOUND INSULATION UNDER DOOR
15	1	8044258	73HS PANEL SIDE DOOR
	1	8044309	73HP SOUND INSULATION LH DOOR
16	1	8043922	49VK PANEL SIDE VERTICAL BLANK WELDMENT
	1	8044304	73HP SOUND INSULATION OPP. CONTROL PANEL
17	1	8044283	EXHAUST SHIELD
18	1	8048983	INLET OUTLET BOX
19	1	8049079	MAIN PLATE 99HP HD LE - WELDMENT
	1	8049081	MAIN PLATE 99HP HD XT (1025) - WELDMENT
	1	8047282	MAIN PLATE 99HP HD AW - WELDMENT
	1	8047398	MAIN PLATE 99HP HD XT (1200) - WELDMENT
20	1	8046716	PANEL GUARD ENGINE SHAFT 99AWJ
21	1	8049096	ENCLOSURE GAUGE BOX AW
	1	8045133	GAUGE, AIR PRESSURE
	1	8045132	GAUGE, OIL TEMP
*	20	U000060	SCREW,HC 1/4-20X1
*	36	U000020	SCREW.HC 1/4-20X1/2
*	112	U200020	WASHER,FLAT 1/4
*	36	U120100	NUT,HEX LOCK 1/4
*	1	8041171	HANDLE
	2	U001017	SCREW,HSH 1/4-20X1.25
	2	U200020	WASHER,FLAT 1/4
	2	U120100	NUT,HEX LOCK 1/4-20
*	2	8041483	DOOR SEAL VERTICAL
*	1	8044223	ENCLOSURE EXHAUST FLANGE
*	1	8048909	EXHAUST INSULATION
		004000	Day tool mood more

^{*} NOT SHOWN

Enclosure Assembly

99HPRC



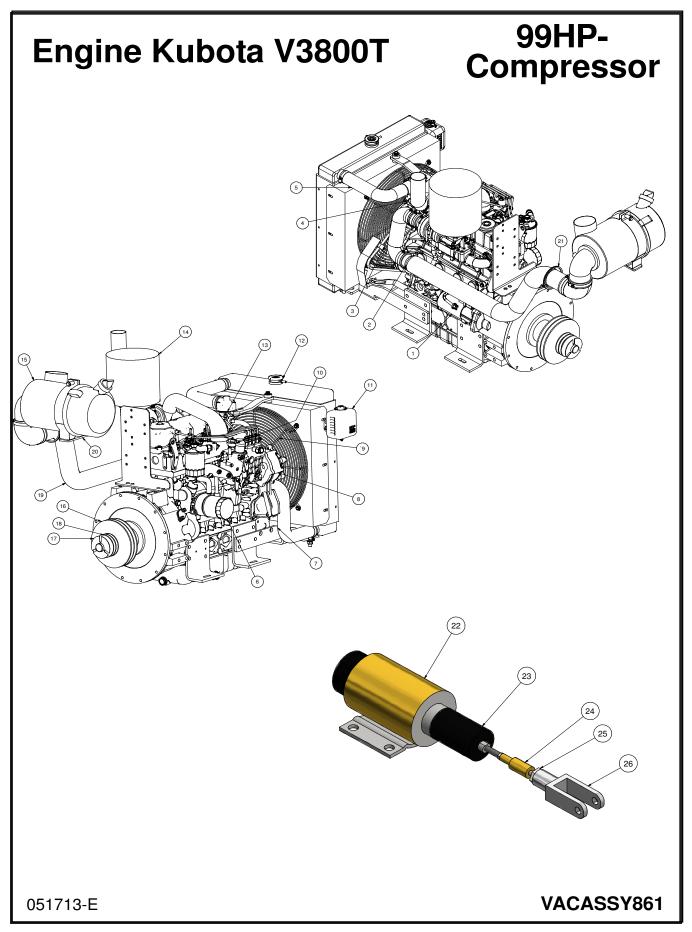
100913-E

Enclosure Assembly

99HPRC

ITEM	QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8048431	ENCLOSURE ACCESS COVER PANEL
2	2	8040334	SWELLLATCH
	2	U120147	NUT, FLANGED LOCK 5/16"-24
3	2	8040588	OFFSET HINGE TYPE B
	8	U010010	SCREW, HSH #10-32 X 3/8"
4	2	8040589	OFFSET HINGE TYPE A
	8	U010010	SCREW, HSH #10-32 X 3/8"
5	2	8040586	SEALED LEVER LATCH
	1	8041816	KEY DOOR SOUTHCO LATCH
6	1	E250210	MANUAL BOX
7	1	8044551	87HS - PANEL FRONT
	1	8044301	73HP SOUND INSULATION FRONT LEFT HAND
	1	8044302	73HP SOUND INSULATION FRONT RIGHT HAND
	1	8044930	73HP SOUND INSULATION BELOW RADIATOR
	1	8044931	73HP SOUND INSULATION ABOVE RADIATOR
8	1	8044252	73HS PANEL REAR WELDMENT
	1	8044306	73HP SOUND INSULATION BACK RS
	1	8044947	73HP SOUND INSULATION BACK LS
9	1	8046893	PANEL TOP 99AW WELDMENT
10	1	8044256	87HS PANEL SIDE LWR GAUAGES WELDMENT (AIR WATER)
	1	8044307	73HP SOUND INSULATION UNDER DOOR
11	1	8044260	73HS SOUND INSULATION W/TRANSMITTER MOUNT WELDMENT
	1	8044310	73HP SOUND INSULATION RH DOOR
12	2	8044257	73HS PANEL SIDE UPPER
	2	8044308	73HP SOUND INSULATION ABOVE DOOR
13	1	8043614	49VK VERTICAL CONTROL WELDMENT
	1	8044303	73HP SOUND INSULATION CONTROL PANEL
14	1	8044254	73HS PANEL SIDE LOWER WELDMENT
	1	8044307	73HP SOUND INSULATION UNDER DOOR
15	1	8044258	73HS PANEL SIDE DOOR
4.0	1	8044309	73HP SOUND INSULATION LH DOOR
16	1	8043922	49VK PANEL SIDE VERTICAL BLANK WELDMENT
47	1	8044304	73HP SOUND INSULATION OPP. CONTROL PANEL
17	1	8044283	EXHAUST SHIELD
18	1	8048983	INLET OUTLET BOX
19	1	8049079	MAIN PLATE 99HP HD LE - WELDMENT
	1	8049081	MAIN PLATE 99HP HD XT (1025) - WELDMENT
	1	8047282	MAIN PLATE 99HP HD AW - WELDMENT
20	1 1	8047398 8046716	MAIN PLATE 99HP HD XT (1200) - WELDMENT PANEL GUARD ENGINE SHAFT 99AWJ
20 21	1	8048170	PANEL U-EXTENSION
22	1	8049096	ENCLOSURE GAUGE BOX AW
22	1	8045133	GAUGE, AIR PRESSURE
	1	8045132	GAUGE, OIL TEMP
	'	0043102	anoae, oie reivii
*	20	U000060	SCREW,HC 1/4-20X1
*	36	U000020	SCREW.HC 1/4-20X1/2
*	112	U200020	WASHER,FLAT 1/4
*	36	U120100	NUT,HEX LOCK 1/4
*	1	8041171	HANDLE
	2	U001017	SCREW,HSH 1/4-20X1.25
	2	U200020	WASHER,FLAT 1/4
	2	U120100	NUT,HEX LOCK 1/4-20
*	2	8041483	DOOR SEAL VERTICAL
*	1	8048909	EXHAUST INSULATION
*	1	8044223	EXHAUST INSULATION FLANGE

* NOT SHOWN



Engine Kubota V3800T

99HP-Compressor

ITEM	I QTY	NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8046034	STARTER
2	1	8030960	OIL PRESSURE SWITCH
3	1	8046035	FAN BELT
4	1	8043952	WATER TEMPERTURE SWITCH
5	1	8045585	UPPER RADIATOR HOSE
6	1	8032002	OILFILTER
7	1	8045586	LOWER RADIATOR HOSE
8	1	8046036	ALTERNATOR
9	1	8045588	FAN
10	1	8045589	FUEL SHUTOFF SOLENOID
11	1	8045590	OVERFLOW TANK
			OVERFLOW TANK CAP (Sold With Tank)
12	1	8045591	RADIATOR CAP
13	1	8045592	THERMOSTAT
14	1	8044485	MUFFLER
15	1	8045594	AIR FILTER HOUSING
*	1	8041055	AIR FILTER ELEMENT (INNER)
*	1	8041054	AIR FILTER ELEMENT (OUTER)
16	1	8044243	SHEAVE, BLOWER 8.35"OD 2517 TL
	1	8042659	BUSHING, TL2517 1 7/16"
17	1	8041799	KEYWAY RETAINER
18	1	8044244	SHEAVE, WATERPUMP 3.95" OD QT 2-GROOVE
	1	8044245	BUSHING, 1 7/16" QT
*	1	8041053	FUELFILTER
*	1	8041056	FUELPUMP
*	1	T400106	RADIATOR DRAIN FITTING
*	1	8047108	BRACKET, WATER SEPARATOR
*	1	8047266	OIL/WATER SEPARATOR ASSEMBLY
	1	8047266-01	FILTER (ONLY)
19	1	8048486	AIR CLEANER INTAKE 99HP
20	1	8048024	AIR CLEANER RELOCATION MOUNTING PLATE
	4	U000420	SCREW, HC .375-16 X 1.00 ZP G5
	4	U120110	NUT, LOCK 3/8"-16 NY
	4	U200060	WASHER, FLAT .375 ZP
	4	U210060	WASHER, LOCK .375 ZP
21	1	8048266	EDGE GUARD, 67/99HP RELOCATION
22	1	8030667	THROTTLE SOLENOID
23	1	8030667-1	RETURN SPRING
24	1	8046052	THROTTLE SOLENOID SPRING SWIVEL
25	2	8030667-5	JAM NUT
26	1	8030667-3	CLEVIS (INCLUDES PIN AND COTTER PIN)
*	1	X300296	CABLE BATTERY KIT 67-99 NO ELECT. HYD. PUMP

OPTION FOR JETTER

*	1	8046698	GREASE BOLT SPACER
*	1	8046699	GREASE BOLT

^{*} Not Shown

Blower Assembly 67/99HP 1025CFM (11)**(12**) (14) VACASSY240 102615-E

Blower Assembly

67/99HP 1025CFM

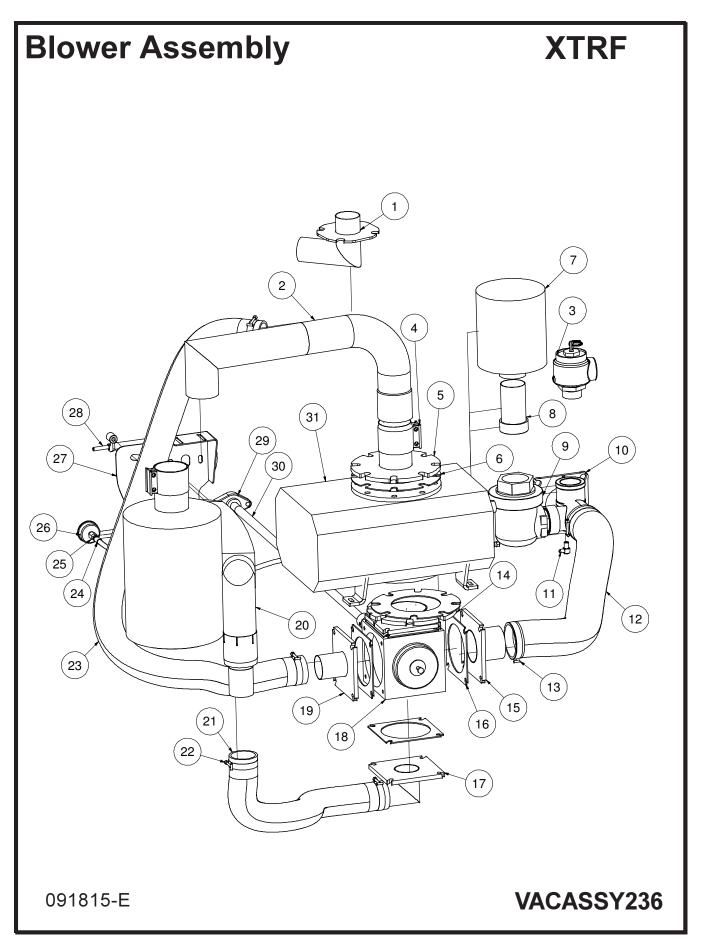
ITEM	QTY	NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8041617	REVERSE FLOW HANDLE, TRAILER UNIT
•	1	8041177-10	HANDLE GRIP
	1	8041595	PIN, SPRING REV FLOW HANDLE
2	1	8046202	BRACKET REV FLOW CONTROL LE
_	3	8048585	GROMMET, .884/.878 X .266 X .234
3	1	W030080	FLANGE BEARING - 2 BOLT (1" BORE)
4	1	8041074	GAUGE COMPOUND PRESSURE/VACUUM
5	1	T400110	UNION 4FP-4MJ
6	1	8045869	HOSE ASSY VAC 4-34" ST-ST
7	1	8048342	REV FLOW UNIVERSAL JOINT RD SHAFT 49LE
8	1	8041035	PRESSURE RELIEF 1025
9	1	8092707	WELDMENT, REV FLOW EXHAUST 4"
10	1	8045238	UNION EXHAUST 3" OD-MNPT
11	1	8043553	AIR FILTER 3" 245 CFM
12	1	8048126	4" HEADER AIR FILTER HDRF
	1	8048127	HEADER, 4" AIR FILTER V2000/V2200
	1	8048128	HEADER,4" AIR FILTER V2600/V3000
	1	8046191	GASKET, HEADER
13	1	8030866	VALVE,3" AIR RELIEF SET 15"HG (STANDARD)
	1	8090438	VALVE, 3" AIR RELIEF SET 13"HG (HIGH ALTITUDE)
14	1	8046575	HOSE VAC AG SUCTION 4 - 51"
15	1	8030560	4" HOSE COUPLING WELDMENT
16	2	8046484	EXHAUST REV FLOW 4" X 4" FLANGE WELDMENT
17	4	8043554	ADAPTER VALVE FLANGE
18	1	8044330	REV FLOW 4" HEADER NIP ASSY
19	1	8041177	4" 4-WAY VALVE
20	1	8093396	ELBOW EXHAUST 4" W/ 4" FLANGE
21	1	8046222	EXHAUST REV FLOW 3" X 4" FLANGE WELDMENT
22	1	8092929-016.25	
23	1	8092929-023.25	HOSE VAC AG SUCTION 4 - 23 1/4"
24	1	8030917	SILENCER, 1025 CFM, COWL
25	1	8046505	EXHAUST 4" ID-OD W/COUPLING WELDMENT
26	1	8040001	BLOWER (MODEL 59)
27	1	8044515	SHEAVE 7.75" OD SDS 2-GROOVE
	1	8044516	BUSHING 1 1/8" SD
	2	8049162	BELTS, BP57
	1	8041798	RETAINER
28	8	8042606	CLAMP HOSE T-BOLT 450
29	4	8042605	CLAMP HOSE T-BOLT 350
30	2	8030400	4" BAND CLAMP
31	2	8045252	BLOWER BOLT PLATE 59
32	1	8092338	PIPE, INLET
33	1	8092929-024.00	HOSE VAC AG SUCTION 4 -24 "

Blower Assembly 67/99HP 1025CFM **JETTER** (11 10 (12) 9 13 25 3 [14] 15 26 30 5 24 (28) 16 18 (17 19 (21 **2**3 (20) 〔31[〕] 29 VACASSY01203 090815-E

Blower Assembly

67/99HP 1025CFM JETTER

	EM	/ 1 I V		
		QTY	NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1		1 1	8041617	REVERSE FLOW HANDLE, TRAILER UNIT
		1	8041177-10 8041595	HANDLE GRIP PIN, SPRING REV FLOW HANDLE
٦		•		
2		1	8046202	BRACKET REV FLOW CONTROL LE
		3	8048585	GROMMET, .884/.878 X .266 X .234
3		1	W030080	FLANGE BEARING - 2 BOLT (1" BORE)
4		1	8041074	GAUGE COMPOUND PRESSURE/VACUUM
5		1	T400110	UNION 4FP-4MJ
6 7		1 1	8045869	HOSE ASSY VAC 4-34" ST-ST
		1	8048342	REV FLOW UNIVERSAL JOINT RD SHAFT 49LE
8 9		1	8041035	PRESSURE RELIEF 1025 EXHAUST REV FLOW PIPE WELDMENT
9 10	`	1	8046218 8045238	UNION EXHAUST 3" OD-MNPT
		1		
11 12		1	8043553 8048126	AIR FILTER 3" 245 CFM 4" HEADER AIR FILTER HDRF
12	_	1	8048127	HEADER, 4" AIR FILTER V2000/V2200
		1	8048128	HEADER, 4" AIR FILTER V2000/V2200 HEADER, 4" AIR FILTER V2600/V3000
		1	8046191	GASKET, HEADER
13	ρ	1	8030866	VALVE,3" AIR RELIEF SET 15"HG (STANDARD)
10	,	1	8090438	VALVE,3" AIR RELIEF SET 13"HG (STANDARD) VALVE,3" AIR RELIEF SET 13"HG (HIGH ALTITUDE)
14	1	1	8046575	HOSE VAC AG SUCTION 4 - 51"
15		1	8030560	4" HOSE COUPLING WELDMENT
16		1	8046484	EXHAUST REV FLOW 4" X 4" FLANGE WELDMENT
17		4	8043554	ADAPTER VALVE FLANGE
18		1	8044330	REV FLOW 4" HEADER NIP ASSY
19		1	8041177	4" 4-WAY VALVE
20		1	8046201	ELBOW EXHAUST 3" W/ 4" FLANGE
21		1	8046222	EXHAUST REV FLOW 3" X 4" FLANGE WELDMENT
22		1	8092928-029.00	
23		1	8092928-065.00	HOSE VAC AG SUCTION 3 - 65"
24		1	8030917	SILENCER, 1025 CFM, COWL
25	5	1	8046505	EXHAUST 4" ID-OD W/COUPLING WELDMENT
26	3	1	8040001	BLOWER (MODEL 59)
27	7	1	8040703	SHEAVE 6.15" OD SDS 2-GROOVE
		1	8040485	BUSHING 1 1/8" SDS
		2	8049160	BELTS, BP52
		1	8041798	RETAINER
28	3	2	8042606	CLAMP HOSE T-BOLT 450
29)	4	8042605	CLAMP HOSE T-BOLT 350
30)	2	8030400	4" BAND CLAMP



Blower Assembly

XTRF

ITEM	QTY	NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8046218	EXHAUST REV FLOW PIPE WELDMENT
2	1	8046986	EXHAUST 4" ID-OD W/ COUPLING WELDMENT
3	1	8041305	PRESSURE RELIEF 1025
4	2	8030400	4" BAND CLAMP
5	1	8046988	BLOWER OUTLET ROOTS 412
6	2	8046996	GASKET, BLOWER FLANGE ROOTS 412
7	1	8043553	AIR FILTER, 3" 245CFM
8	1	8045238	UNION EXHAUST 3" OD-MNPT
9	1	8030866	VALVE,3" AIR RELIEF SET 15"HG (STANDARD)
	1	8090438	VALVE, 3" AIR RELIEF SET 13"HG (HIGH ALTITUDE)
10	1	8048126	4" HEADER AIR FILTER HDRF
	1	8048127	HEADER,4" AIR FILTER V2000/V2200
	1	8048128	HEADER,4" AIR FILTER V2600/3000
	1	8046191	GASKET, HEADER
11	1	T401100	ELBOW, 4MP - 4MJ 90
12	1	8046575	HOSE VAC AG SUCTION 4-51"
13	2	8042606	CLAMP, T-BOLT 4" (350)
14	1	8048089	BRACKET REV FLOW BLOWER TO 4-WAY VALVE
15	1	8046984	FLANGE EXHAUST 4-WAY 6" X 4" TUBE
16	4	8046995	GASKET, FLANGE 4-WAY VALVE 6"
17	1	8046981	ELBOW EXHAUST 90 3" W/ FLANGE
18	1	8045829	VALVE, 4-WAY 6"
19	1	8046985	FLANGE EXHAUST 4-WAY 6" X 3" TUBE
20	1	8030917	SILENCER, 1025CFM, COWL
21	1	8092928-065.00	HOSE AG HOT AIR 3-65"
22	2	8042605	CLAMP T-BOLT 3" (350)
23	1	8092928-034.00	HOSE AG HOT AIR 3-34"
24	1	8045869	HOSE ASSY VAC 4-34" ST-ST
25	1	8030483	UNION, 4FP - 4MJ
26	1	8041074	GAUGE, VACUUM COMPOUND PRESSURE
27	1	8046202	BRACKET, REV FLOW CONTROL LE
	3	8048585	GROMMET, .884/.878 X .266 X .234
28	1	8041617	REV. FLOW HANDLE, TRAILER UNIT
	1	8041595	PIN, SPRING REV FLOW HANDLE
29	1	W030080	FLANGE BEARING - 2 BOLT (1" BORE)
30	1	8048342	REV FLOW UNIVERSAL JOINT RD SHAFT 49LE
31	1	8045164	412 BLOWER ASSY
	1	8045310	SHEAVE, 6.35"OD SD 3-GROOVE
	1	8045305	BUSHING, 1 1/2" SD
	2	8049066	BELT, BP55 GP
*	2	8041507	TENSION ROD
*	1	8047006	TENSION BLOCK

* NOT SHOWN

Blower Assembly XTRF JETTER (2 5 **2**8 29 (10) (27) 30 **2**6 (25) 24 〔12〕 [20] 23 13 (15) 〔19〕 21 16 22 17 090815-E VACASSY01202

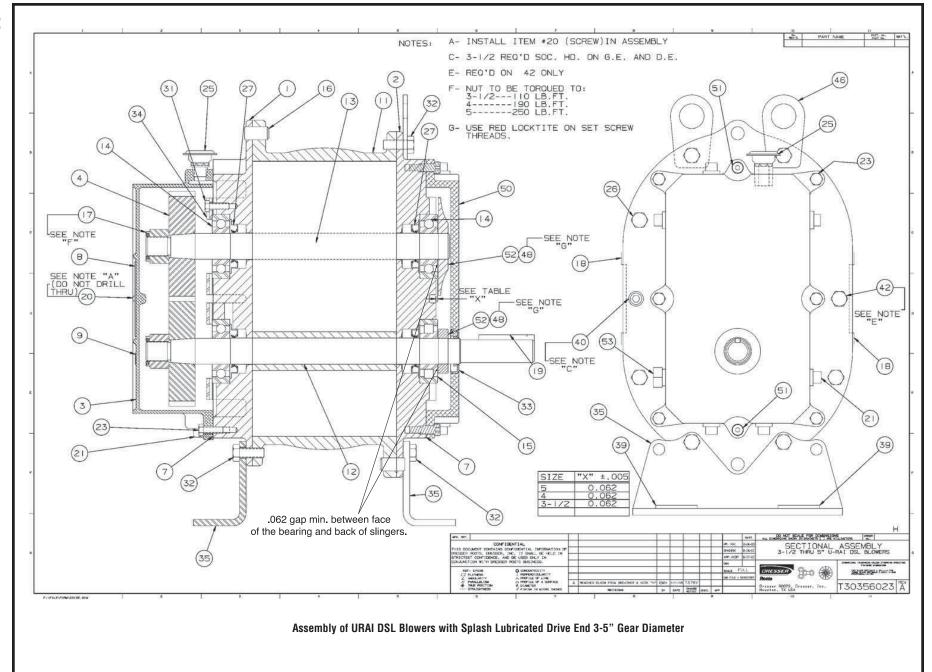
Blower Assembly

XTRF JETTER

ITEM	QTY	NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8046218	EXHAUST REV FLOW PIPE WELDMENT
2	1	8046986	EXHAUST 4" ID-OD W/ COUPLING WELDMENT
3	1	8041305	PRESSURE RELIEF 1025
4	2	8030400	4" BAND CLAMP
5	1	8046988	BLOWER OUTLET ROOTS 412
6	2	8046996	GASKET, BLOWER FLANGE ROOTS 412
7	1	8043553	AIR FILTER, 3" 245CFM
8	1	8045238	UNION EXHAUST 3" OD-MNPT
9	1	8030866	VALVE,3" AIR RELIEF SET 15"HG (STANDARD)
	1	8090438	VALVE, 3" AIR RELIEF SET 13"HG (HIGH ALTITUDE)
10	1	8048126	4" HEADER AIR FILTER HDRF
	1	8048127	HEADER,4" AIR FILTER V2000/V2200
	1	8048128	HEADER,4" AIR FILTER V2600/3000
	1	8046191	GASKET, HEADER
11	1	T401100	ELBOW, 4MP - 4MJ 90
12	1	8046575	HOSE VAC AG SUCTION 4-51"
13	2	8042606	CLAMP, T-BOLT 4" (350)
14	1	8048089	BRACKET REV FLOW BLOWER TO 4-WAY VALVE
15	1	8046984	FLANGE EXHAUST 4-WAY 6" X 4" TUBE
16	4	8046995	GASKET, FLANGE 4-WAY VALVE 6"
17	1	8046981	ELBOW EXHAUST 90 3" W/ FLANGE
18	1	8045829	VALVE, 4-WAY 6"
19	1	8046985	FLANGE EXHAUST 4-WAY 6" X 3" TUBE
20	1	8030917	SILENCER, 1025CFM, COWL
21	1	8092928-065.00	HOSE AG HOT AIR 3-65"
22	2	8042605	CLAMP T-BOLT 3" (350)
23	1	8092928-034.00	HOSEAG HOTAIR 4-34"
24	1	8045869	HOSE ASSY VAC 4-34" ST-ST
25	1	8030483	UNION, 4FP - 4MJ
26	1	8041074	GAUGE, VACUUM COMPOUND PRESSURE
27	1	8046202	BRACKET, REV FLOW CONTROL LE
	3	8048585	GROMMET, .884/.878 X .266 X .234
28	1	8041617	REV. FLOW HANDLE, TRAILER UNIT
	1	8041595	PIN, SPRING REV FLOW HANDLE
29	1	W030080	FLANGE BEARING - 2 BOLT (1" BORE)
30	1	8048342	REV FLOW UNIVERSAL JOINT RD SHAFT 49LE
31	1	8045164	412 BLOWER ASSY
	1	8045310	SHEAVE, 6.35"OD SD 3-GROOVE
	1	8045305	BUSHING, 1 1/2" SD
	2	8049070	BELT, BP51 GP (JETTER UNIT ONLY)
*	2	8041507	TENSION ROD
*	1	8047006	TENSION BLOCK
*	NOTO	110/4/81	

* NOT SHOWN

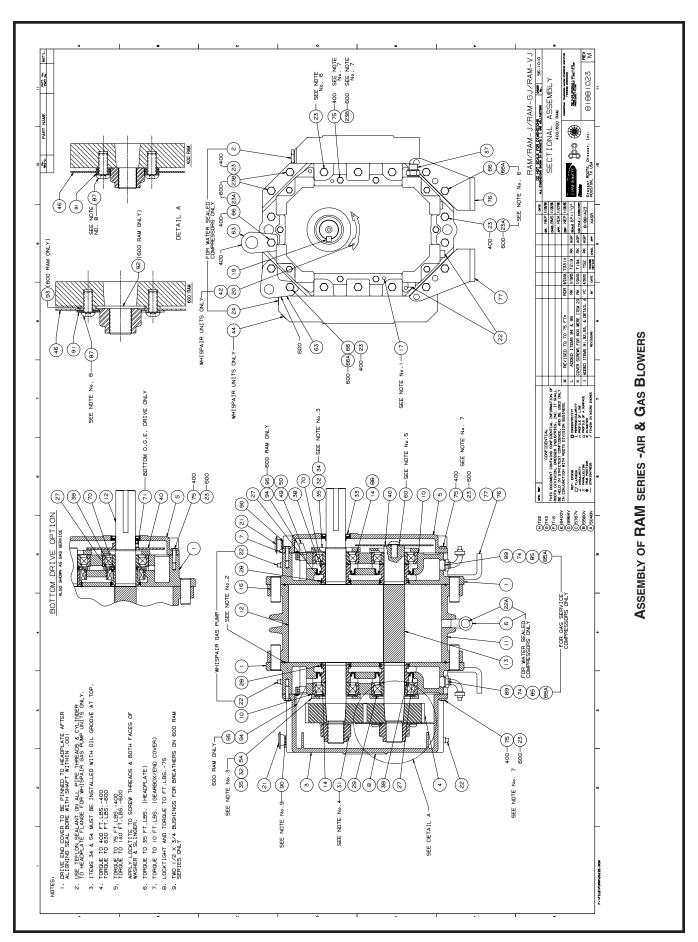
090815-E



URAI-DSL Splash Lubricated Blowers 5" Gear Diameter

Item #	Qty	Part #	Description
1	1	8040001-1	Headplate Gear End
2	1	8040001-2	Headplate Drive End
3	1	8040001-3	Gearbox
4	2	8040001-4	Timing Gears
7	1	8040001-7	Gasket, Gear Box, DE Cover
11	1	8040001-11	Cylinder
12	1	8040001-12	Impeller & Shaft Drive
13	1	8040001-13	Impeller & shaft Driven
14	3	8040001-14	Bearing, Ball
15	1	8040001-15	Bearing, Roller
16	4	8040001-16	Pin, Dowel
17	2	8040001-17	Gear Nut
19	1	8040001-19	Key
21	3	8040001-21	Plug, Pipe
23	6	8040001-23	Screw Hex
25	1	8040001-25	Breather (Plug Vent)
26	*	8040001-26	Screw, Hex
27	4	8040001-27	Seal, Lip Bearing
31	4	8040001-31	Screw, Hex, Nylock
32	6	8040001-32	Screw, Hex
33	1	8040001-33	Seal Lip-Drive
34	2	8040001-34	Clamp Plate
35	2	8040001-35	Foot
39	4	8040001-39	Washer Mounting
40	2	8040001-40	Screw Socket
42	2	8040001-42	Screw Hex
48	4	8040001-48	DE Oil Slinger Set Screw
50	1	8040001-50	Drive End Cover
52	2	8040001-52	Drive End Oil Slinger
53	2	8040001-53	Oil Sight Glass

^{*}Quantities vary by blower.



RAM™ SERIES PARTS LIST 4" & 6" GEAR DIAMETER

(Refer to drawing #81881023)

Item #	Part Name	Qty.
1	Headplate	2
3	Gearbox	1
4	Timing Gears	2
5	End Cover	1
7	Gasket - Gearbox/Cover	2
10	Shims	Lot
11	Cylinder	1
12	Impeller & Shaft Drive	1
13	Impeller & Shaft Driven	1
14	Bearing Roller	4
16	Pin, Dowel (Pull Out)	4
17	Pin, Dowel	2
19	Key Square	1
21	Breather	2
22	Plug, Pipe	12
23	Screw, Cap Hex Hd.	*
27	Seal, Ben Binh.	4
28	Piston, Ring-Seal	4
29	Washer, Wavy Spring	2
31	Gear Nut	2
32	Scr, Cap Hex Hd.	16
33	Seal, Lip Drive	1
34	Brg. Clamp Plate - D. E.	2
35	Lock Washer - Spring	16
37	Sight Plug - Oil Level	2
38	Sleeve, Shaft	4
40	Slinger - D.E. (Top Drive)	1
46	Slinger - G.E. (Optional)	1
49	Oil Leader L/S	1
50	Oil, Leader-R/S	1
54	Brg Clamp Plate - G. E.	2
60	Screw, Cap Butt. HD.	1
64	Pin, Spring	1
66	Screw, Cap Hex HD.	*
66.1	Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M	*
70	Shims D.E. Brg.	1
75	Screw, Cap - Hex HD.	*
76	Blower Foot - RH	2
77	Blower Foot - LH	2
85	Elb, Pipe-Black	2
85.1	Plug, Pipe	2
87	Scr, Cap BH	2
88	Anti Rotation Ball	4
90	BSHG-RDCG	2
91	Washer, Plain Flat	2
92	Washer, Plain Flat	2
93	Washer	2

^{*}Quantity varies by blower.

Water Pump Assembly TS2021 (99HP) (2) 10 (3) 29 (28) PRESSURE SUPPLY HOSE SHOWN IN WATER TANK ASSEMBLY (17) (18) (27) (26)

VACASSY01307

030814-E

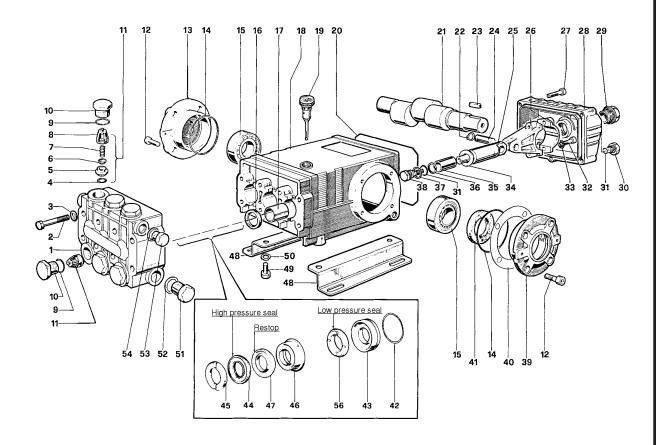
Water Pump Assembly

TS2021 (99HP)

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8031279	WATER PUMP
	4	U000420	SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 1"
	4	U210060	WASHER, LOCK 3/8"
	4	U200600	WASHER, FLAT 3/8"
2	1	8030961	WATER PUMP CLUTCH
	1	U410094	KEY 5/16" X 5/16" X 1 3/8"
3	1	8030340	SAFETY RELIEF VALVE 6GPM
4	1	8040751	ROD TIGHTENER WELD'T
5	1	T400080	REDUCER, 12MP - 8MJ
6	1	T401120	ELBOW,90 3/8"MP-1/2"MJ
7	1	8040893	TENSIONER BLOCK, ADJUSTING
8	1	T400028	ADAPTER,STR 6MP - 6MJ, STEEL
9	1	T405035	PLUG, 1/4"MP SOCKET HEAD
10	1	8048979	VALVE, UNLOADER BLUE W/SWITCH
11	1	8049687	HOSE VAC PUSH 8 - 19"LG (49HP & 67HP)
12	1	T401160	ELBOW,90 3/4"MJ - 1/2"MJ
13	1	T402080	TEE, 12FP - 12FP - 12MP
14	1	T400100	UNION, 12MP - 12MJ
15	1	8040972	HOSE VAC PUSH 12 - 8 1/2"LG
	2	8030525	FITTING, HOSE #12FJ PUSHLOCK
16	1	8043848	HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 34" ST-90
17	1	8049021	HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 100" ST-90
18	2	8030498	ELBOW, 90 6MP - 6MJ
19	2	U010017	CLAMP HOOK, 1 1/2" 1/4-20 THD
	4	U100020	NUT, HEX 1/4"-20
20	1	8030351	STEEL BALL VALVE, 3/8"NPT
21	1	8040670	BALL VALVE BRACKET
22	1	8049022	HOSE ASSY VAC 6-173" ST-ST
23	2	T402153	TEE. 6MJ - 6MJ - 6FJ
24	1	T400083	UNION, 6FP - 6FJ
25	1	8030923	FILTER, WATER HIGH PRESSURE
26	1	T400031	UNION, 6MJ - 6FP
27	1	8049023	HOSE ASSY VAC 6-370" ST-90
28	1	8030372	WATER PRESSURE GAUGE 1/4"NPT
29	1	8031126	REDUCER, 1/4"FP - 3/8"MJ
30	1	T400814	UNION, 1/2"MP - 1/2"FJ
31	1	T401120	ELBOW, 90 3/8"MP - 1/2"MJ
-		- 	,
*	0	0044000	DELT AV 40 (OOLID)
:-	2	8041082	BELT, AX 48 (99HP)

^{*} NOT SHOWN

Water Pump TS2021



TORQUE SPECS*

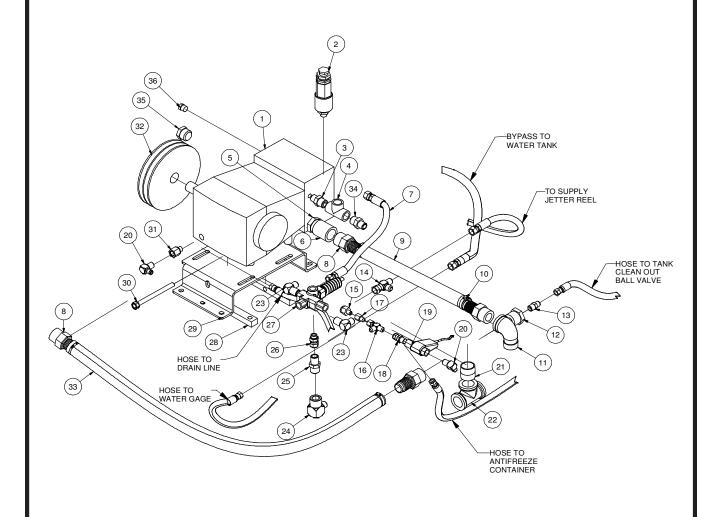
*Decrease torque by 20% if threads are lubricated

Position	Ft. Lbs.	N-M
2	22.1	29.9
10	73.7	99.9
12	14.7	19.2
27	7.3	9.9
29	13.2	17.9
30	14.7	19.2
32	14.7	19.2
38	14.7	19.2
49	29.4	39.8
51	29.4	39.8
53	29.4	39.8

Water Pump TS2021

Water Pump Assembly KE24

99HP



040813-E

Water Pump Assembly KE24

99HP

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8042352	WATER PUMP KE24
2	1	8040556	SV2-300 SAFETY RELIEF VALVE
*	1	T400139	UNION, 1/2 MP-1/2 FBSPP
*	1	T403085	REDUCER, 3/4MP-1/2FP
3	1	T404030	REDUCER, 1/2MP-3/4MP
4	1	T402160	TEE, 3/4FP-3/4FP
5	1	T400618	REDUCER, 1"MP X 1 1/4"MP
6	1	T422080	COUPLING, 1 1/4"
7	1	8044647	HOSE ASSY VAC 8-14 ST-ST
8	4	8041312	FITTING, HOSE BARB 20HB-20MP
9	1	8042940	HOSE VAC CLEAR VINYL 1 1/4-18"
10	4	8040677	CLAMP, HOSE 1 1/2
11	1	T420120	STREET ELBOW 90 - 1 1/4"
12	1	T403110	REDUCER, 1 1/4"MP-1/2"FP GALV
13	1	8031291	UNION, 1/2MP-3/8MJ
14	1	T402155	TEE, 1/2"FJ-1/2"MJ-1/2"MJ
15	1	T403130	UNION, 8FJ-6MJ
16	1	T402153	TEE, 6MJ-6MJ-6FJ
17	1	8042267	ORIFICE 6MJ-6FJ .094"
18	1	T400813	UNION, 6FJ-6MP
19	1	8031267	FLOW SWITCH
20	2	T401102	ELBOW, 6MJ-6MP
21	1	T421040	NIPPLE, PIPE 1 1/4"MNPT
22	1	8041049	TEE, 1 1/4" PIPE
23	2	T401140	ELBOW, 8MP-8MJ
24	1	T401160	ELBOW, 12MP-12MJ
25	1	T400070	UNION, 1/2MP-3/4MJIC
26	1	T400814	UNION, 8MP-8FJ
27	1	8030341	VALVE, UNLOADER, GREENSPRING
28	2	8043317	TENSIONER BLOCK, ADJUSTING
29	1	8044167	PUMP BRACKET KE24A
30	1	8030020	ROD, TENSIONER
31	1	T400119	UNION, 3/8MBSPP X 3/8FP
32	1	8043248	SHEAVE, 9.75" OD SK 2-GROOVE
*	1	8040644	BUSHING, SK
	2	8049165	BELT, BP62
33	1	8043076	HOSE VAC CLEAR VINYL 1 1/4-37"
34	1	T400080	REDUCER, 3/4"MP X 1/2"MJ
35	1	T405120	PLUG, 1" MB
36	1	T405062	PLUG, 1/2"NPT

OPTION FOR COMPRESSOR SET UP

*	1	8046682	PUMP, MOUNT
*	2	8046731	TENSION BLOCK

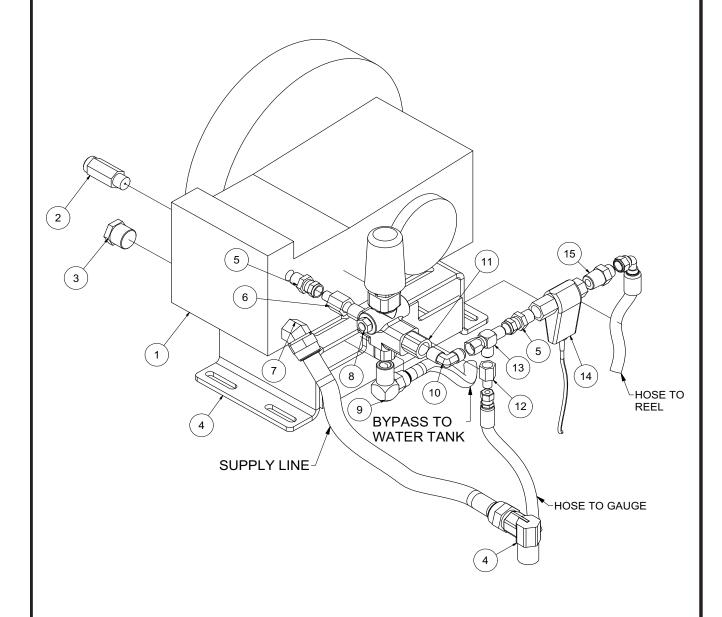
Water Pump Assembly KE24 VACASSY329 071509-E

Water Pump Assembly KE24

ITEM	OTV	DART NO	DESCRIPTION
ITEM 1	1		DESCRIPTION PUMP CRANKCASE
2	2		ROLLER BEARING 33207/Q
3	2	8042352-3	
4	_	8042352-4	
		*	SHIM, 25
		*	SHIM, 0,35
5	1	8042352-5	RING ZJ45
6	1	8042352-6	OIL LEVEL INDICATOR
7	1	8042352-7	O-RING D. 39,34X2,62
8	1	8042352-8	
9	20	8042352-9	
10	1		O-RING D. 13,95X2,62
11 12	1 1	8042352-11 8042352-12	
13	1		CRANKCASE COVER
14	1		O-RING D. 196,52X2,62
15	7		PLUG FOR D. 15 PORT
16	6		CONNECTING ROD SCREW
17	1	8042352-17	CRANKSHAFT
18	1	8042352-18	CRANKSHAFTKEY
19	1		MOTOR SIDE BEARING COVER
20	1		OIL SEAL 35X52X7 SPEC
21	3		CONNECTING ROD
22	3	8042352-22	
23 24	3		PIN D. 18X36 SEAL 36X47X7
25	3	8042352-25	
26	3		PLUNGER KE24
27	3		O-RING D. 11X2 SPEC
28	3		PLUNGER BOLT
29	1		PLUG G1/2"X18
30	1	8042352-30	WASHER D.1/2"
31	1		PLUG G1"X17
32	1		WASHER D.1"
33	1		MANIFOLD D22-24
34	3		OR D.50C52X1.78 KIT 2002-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11
35	3		PACKING RETAINER D.24 PACKING D.24 L.P. KIT 2006-2007
36 37	3		MIDDLE RING D.24 KIT 2007
38	3		RESTOP RING D.24 KIT 2006-2007
39	3		PACKING D.24 H.P. KIT 2006-2007
40	3		FRONT RING D.24 KIT 2007
41	8		SCREW TCEI M10X110 UNI 5931
42	14	8042352-42	SCREW TCEI M10X25 UNI 5931 SPEC.
43	2		VALVE COVER
44	6		VALVE PLUG
45	6		BACK UP RING D.32,4X36,5X1,5
46	12		O-RING D.29.82X2,62 KIT 2000-2001
47	6		SUCTION/DELIVERY VALVE GUIDE PLATE KIT 2000-2001
48 49	3 6		DELIVERY VALVE SPRING KIT 2001 SUCTION/DELIVERY VALVE PLATE KIT 2000-2001
50	6		SUCTION/DELIVERY VALVE SEAT KIT 2000-2001
51	6		BACK UP RING D.31X35,5X1,5
52	3		DELIVERY VALVE ASSEMBLY KIT 2001
53	3		SUCTION VALVE SPRING KIT 2000
54	3	8042352-54	O-RING D.10,82X1,78
55	3		PLUG G1/4"X13
56	3		SUCTION VALVE ASSEMBLY KIT 2000
57	1		HYDRAULIC MOTOR FLANGE
58	6		SCREW TCEI M8X30 UNI 5931
59	3	0042352-59	CONNECTING ROD (COMPLETE)

Water Pump Assembly

TSP1821 5.5GPM 5000PSI



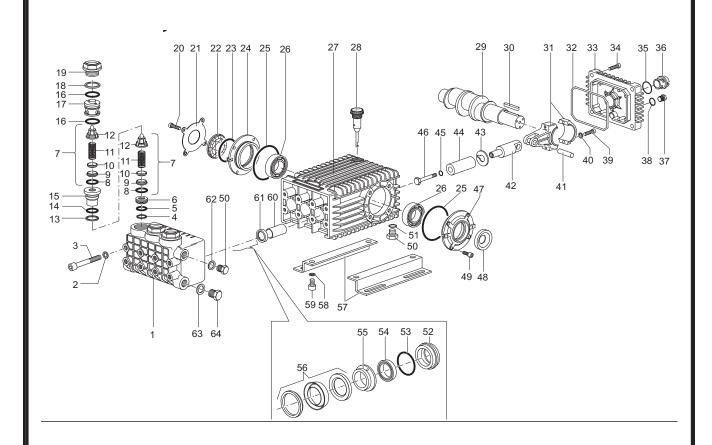
040813-E

Water Pump Assembly

TSP1821 5.5GPM 5000PSI

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
		8048161	WATER PUMP TSP1821 5.5GPM W/CLUTCH
1	1	8047240	PUMP, WATER TSP1821
	1	8047241	CLUTCH, ELECTRIC
	2	8049163	BELT, BP59
	1	8047256	SHEAVE, 6.75"OD SDS 2GROOVE
2	1	8048391	VALVE, RELIEF 5500PSI
3	1	T405065	PLUG, #12MP
4	1	8047243	BRACKET, WATER PUMP TSP1821
5	2	T401125	REDUCER, 3/8"MP - 1/2"FJ
6	1	T400613	REDUCER, 1/2"MJ - 3/8"FP
7	1	T401561	ELBOW, 45 1/2"MP - 3/4"MJ
8	1	T405030	PLUG, 1/4"MP, HEX HEAD
9	1	T401140	ELBOW, 8MP - 8MJ
10	1	T401102	ELBOW, 3/8"MP - 3/8"MJ 90
11	1	8047242	VALVE, UNLOADER
12	1	T400022	REDUCER, 6FJ - 4MJ
13	1	T402153	TEE, 6MJ - 6MJ - 6FJ
14	1	8047724	FLOW SWITCH
15	1	T400028	UNION, 3/8"MP - 3/8"MJ

Water Pump TSP1821



TORQUE SPECS*

Item	N-M	Ft-lbs		
3	45	33.2		
19	130	95.9		
20	20	14.8		
34	10	7.4		
37	20	14.8		
39	20	14.8		
46**	20	14.8		
49	20	14.8		
50	40	29.5		
59	40	29.5		
** Use Loc-tite 542				

Water Pump TSP1821

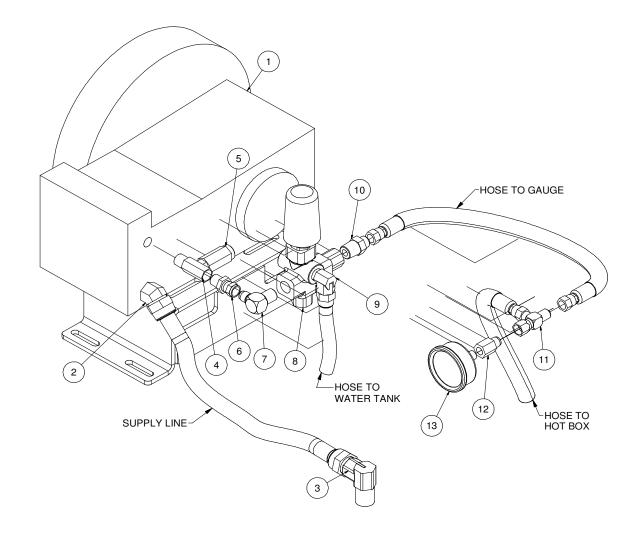
061411-E

ITEM	QTY.	PART #	DESCRIPTION	ITEM	QTY	. PART#	DESCRIPTION	
1	1	8047240-1	MANIFOLD	57	2	8047240-57	PUMP RAIL	
2	8	8047240-2	WASHER, M10	58	4	8047240-58	WASHER M10	
3	8	8047240-3	HEADBOLT M10 X 120	59	4	8047240-59	SCREW M10 X 18	
4	3	8047240-4	ANTI-EXT RING	60	3	8047240-60	GUIDE BUSHING	
5	3	8047240-5	O-RING 18.77 X 1.78	61	3	8047240-61	SEAL, PL. ROD 22	X 32 X 5.5
6	3	8047240-6	SPACER, M12	62	1	8047240-62	GASKET, ALUMINU	
7	6	8047240-7	VALVE, ASSY	63	1	8047240-63	GASKET, ALUMINU	
8	6	8047240-8		64	1	8047240-64	PLUG, G1/2" X 10	=
9	6		O-RING 18.77 X 1.78	٠.	•	00.72.00.	. 200, 0 ./2 /	
		8047240-9	VALVE BODDET					
10	6 6	8047240-10	VALVE SPRING					
11		8047240-11	VALVE SPRING					
12	6	8047240-12	VALVE GUIDE					
13	3	8047240-13	ANTI-EXT RING					
14	3	8047240-14	O-RING 17.86 X 2.62					
15	3	8047240-15	BUSHING			ITEM #'S	NO. OF ASSY	NO. OF CYL KIT
16	6	8047240-16	O-RING 23.81 X 2.62					
17	3	8047240-17	PLUG, 19MM	KIT#		INCL'D IN KIT	IN KIT	WILL SERVICE
18	3	8047240-18	ANTI-EXT RING	8047240-K		61	3	3
19	3	8047240-19	VALVE CAP	8047240-K		48	1	0
20	4	8047240-20	SCREW, M8 X 25	8047240-K	15066	8,9,10,11,12	6	3
21	1	8047240-21	COVER			11,12,13,14		
22	1	8047240-22	SPACER, SIGHTGLASS			16,18(7)		
23	1	8047240-23	O-RING 55.56 X 3.53	8047240-K		54,56	3	3
24	2	8047240-24	SIDE COVER	8047240-K	175	52,53,54,55,56	1	1
25	2	8047240-25	O-RING 67.95 X 2.62	8047240-K	180	54,56	3	3
26	1	8047240-26	BEARING	8047240-K	176	52,53,54,55,56	1	1
27	1	8047240-27	CRANKCASE					
28	1	8047240-28	DIPSTICK, VENTED					
29	1	8047240-29	CRANKSHAFT TSP1821					
30	1	8047240-30	KEY					
31	3	8047240-31	CONNECTING ROD					
32	1	8047240-32	O-RING 133.02 X 2.62					
33	1	8047240-33	COVER, CRANKCASE					
34	4	8047240-34	SCREW, M6 X 20					
35	1	8047240-35	O-RING 26.58 X 3.53					
36	1	8047240-36	SIGHTGLASS BAYONET	STYLE				
37	1	8047240-37	PLUG, G 1/4" X 9					
38	1	8047240-38	O-RING 10.82 X 1.78					
39	6	8047240-39	SCREW M8 X 35					
40	6	8047240-40	LOCKING WASHER M8					
41	3	8047240-41	WRISTPIN					
42	3	8047240-42	PISTON GUIDE					
43	3	8047240-43	FLINGER WASHER					
44	3	8047240-44	PLUNGER 18 X 54					
45	3	8047240-45	O-RING 10.82 X 1.78					
46	3	8047240-46	PLUNGER BOLT					
47	1	8047240-47	SIDE COVER, PTO					
48	1	8047240-48	SEAL SHAFT 30 X 55 X 7	7				
49	4	8047240-49	SCREW M8 X 16					
50	2	8047240-50	PLUG 3/8 X 13					
51	1	8047240-51	O-RING 13.95 X 2.62					
52	3	8047240-52	SEAL RETAINER					
53	3	8047240-53	O-RING 34.65 X 1.78					
54	3	8047240-54	LP SEAL					
56	3	8047240-55	INTERMEDIATE RING					

43

Water Pump Assembly

TSF2021 8GPM 3600PSI



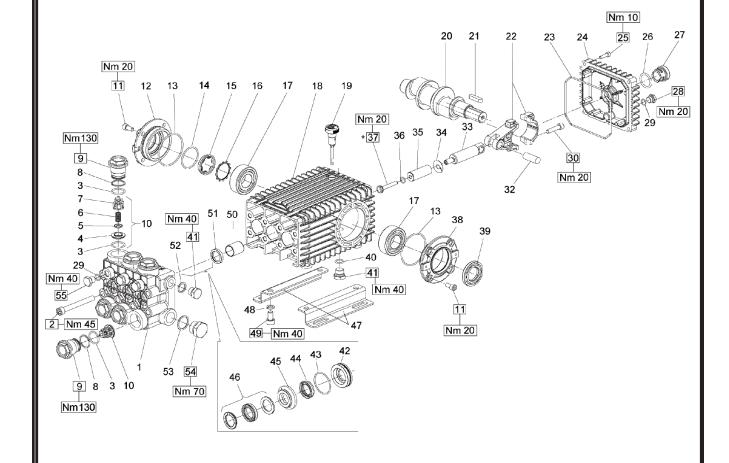
Water Pump Assembly

TSF2021 8GPM 3600PSI

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8047941	WATER PUMP
	4	U000420	SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 1"
	4	U210060	WASHER, LOCK 3/8"
	4	U200600	WASHER, FLAT 3/8"
	1	8047241	WATER PUMP CLUTCH
	2	8049163	BELT BP59
2	1	T401561	ELBOW, 45 1/2MP - 3/4MJ
3	1	T401180	ELBOW, 90 3/4MP - 3/4MJ
4	1	T402175	TEE, 3/8FP - 3/8FP - 3/8MP
5	1	8030340	VALVE, RELIEF
6	1	T400813	UNION, 6MP - 6FJ
7	1	T401102	ELBOW, 90 6MJ - 6MP
8	1	8047993	VALVE, REGULATOR PULSAR 4KHP
9	1	T401120	ELBOW, 90 3/8MP - 3/8MJ
10	1	T400028	UNION, 3/8MP - 3/8MJ
11	1	T402153	TEE, 6MJ - 6MJ - 6FJ
12	1	8031126	REDUCER, 1/4FP - 3/8MJ
13	1	8030372	WATER PRESSURE GAUGE 1/4NPT

^{*} NOT SHOWN

Water Pump TSF2021



TORQUE SPECS*

*Decrease torque by 20% if threads are lubricated

POS.	Nm	Ft/lb
2	45	33.2
9	130	95.9
11	20	14.8
25	10	7.4
28	20	14.8
30	20	14.8
37**	20	14.8†
41	40	29.5
49	40	29.5
54	70	51.6
55	40	29.5

Water Pump TSF2021

ITEM	QTY.	PART#	DESCRIPTION	_		
1	1	8047941-1	Manifold, 20mm			
2	8	8047941-2	Headbolt, M10 x 90			
3	12	8047941-3	O-ring, 23.81 x 2.62			
4	6	8047941-4	Seat, Valve			
5	6	8047941-5	Seat, Poppet			
6	6	8047941-6	Valve Spring 10 x 18 x 18.5			
7	6	8047941-7	Guide, Valve			
8	6	8047941-8	Anti-ext ring 24.7 x 29 x 1.5			
9	6	8047941-9	Plug, M32 x 1.5 x 29.5			
10	6		Valve Assembly Complete			
11	8	8047941-11	Screw, M8 x 16			
12	1	8047941-12				
13	2		O-ring, 67.95 x 2.62			
14 15	1		O-ring, 39.34 x 2.62			
16	1 1		Oil Sight Glass Retainer Clip			
17	2	8047941-16	·			
18	1	8047941-18	•			
19	1	8047941-19				
20	1		Crankshaft, 19mm Stroke			
21	1		Key, 9 x 7 x 35			
22	3		Connecting Rod, Complete			
23	1		O-ring 133.02 x 2.62			
24	1	8047941-24	_			
25	4	8047941-25	Screw, M6 x 20			
26	1	8047941-26	O-ring 26.58 x 3.53			
27	1		Oil Indicator			
28	1		Plug, G1/4" x 9			
29	4		O-ring .426 x .070			
30	6		Screw, M8 x 35			
32	3		Wrist Pin, 14 x 39			
33	3		Pisten Guide			
34 35	3 3		Flinger Washer Plunger (20 mm)			
37	3		Screw, Plunger			
38	1	8047941-38	_			
39	1	8047941-39				
40	1		O-ring, 13.95 x 2.62			
41	2		Plug 3/8 x 13			
42	3		Seal Retainer 20mm			
43	3	8047941-43	O-ring, 34.65 x 1.78			
44	3		LP Seal 20mm			
45	3	8047941-45	Intermed. Ring 20mm			
46	3		HP Seal 20mm			
47	2	8047941-47	•			
48	4		Washer M10			
49	4		Screw, M10 x 18			
50	3		Guide Bushing			
51	3		Seal, Plunger Rod			
52	1		Gasket, Al. 3/8"			
53	1	8047941-53				
54 55	1	8047941-54				
55	3	8047941-55	Plug 1/4" x 13 ITEM #'S NO. OF	ASSY	NO. OF CYL KIT	
KIT#			INCL'D IN KIT IN KI		WILL SERVICE	
80470	941-KI	T170	44, 46 3		3	
	941-KI 941-KI		42,43,44,45,46		1	VACASSY337
5517			12, 10, 11, 10, 10		•	

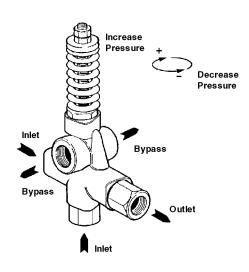
Unloader Valve PULSAR4KHPMS 011614 VACASSY01306

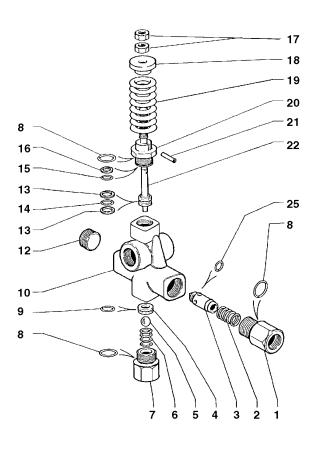
Unloader Valve PULSAR4KHPMS

1 1 8048979-1 NLT 2 1 1 8048979-2 KNOB 3 1 8048979-3 NUT for KNOB 4 1 8048979-4 SPRING RETAINER DISK 5 1 8048979-6 NLT 6 2 8048979-6 NLT 7 1 8048979-7 NLT 8 1 8048979-9 STEM SEEMBLY 5 1 8048979-9 STEM SEEMBLY 6 1 8048979-9 STEM SEEMBLY 6 1 8048979-9 STEM SEEMBLY 6 1 8048979-9 STEM SEEMBLY 7 1 8048979-9 O-RING 15,54X2,62 8 1 8048979-9.1 NIPPLE 8 1 8048979-9.4 BACK-UP RING 9 1 8048979-9.5 O-RING 15,54X2,62 8 1 8048979-9.6 NLT 8 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 8 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 8 1 8048979-9.1 NIPPLE 9 1 8048979-9.1 NIPPLE 1 8048979-9.1 NLT MG 1 8048979-9.1 NLT MG 1 8048979-9.1 NLT MG 1 8048979-1 NUT MG 1 8048979-1 NUT MG 1 8048979-1 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 1 8048979-1 SEACK-UP RING 1 8048979-1 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 1 8048979-1 SEACK-UP RING 1 8048979-1 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 1 8048979-1 SEACK-UP RING 1 8048979-1 SEACK-UP	ITEM	QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION
3 1 8048979-3 NUT for KNOB 4 1 8048979-3 SPRING RETAINER DISK 5 1 8048979-6 NUT 7 1 8048979-7 NUT 8 1 8048979-8 O-RING 12,42X1,78 MM BLU / BLUE O-RING 9 1 8048979-9 STEM ASSEMBLY 1 8048979-9 STEM ASSEMBLY 1 8048979-9.2 NIPPLE 1 8048979-9.2 NIPPLE 1 8048979-9.5 O-RING 15,54X2,62 1 8048979-9.5 O-RING 7,6X2,62 1 8048979-9.5 O-RING 7,6X2,62 1 8048979-9.6 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 8048979-9.8 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.8 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.10 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.11 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.11 NUT M6 1 8048979-11 SOBOPY, 3/8" 11 8048979-11 SOBOPY, 3/8" 11 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 14 1 8048979-16 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 15 1 8048979-16 O-RING 1,44X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 BACK-UP RING 18 1 8048979-18 DACK-UP RING 19 1 8048979-19 NUT M6 19 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 19 1 8048979-16 O-RING 1,44X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 BACK-UP RING 18 2 8048979-18 O-RING 1,44X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 21 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 22 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 24 1 8048979-22 SPRING 25 3 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-27 SPRING 27 1 8048979-27 SPRING 30 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 33 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 34 1 8048979-31 NIPPLE 35 1 8048979-32 SEEGER RING 36 1 8048979-33 NINECTOR PISTON 36 1 8048979-34 HOSE BARB 37 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB 38 1 8048979-31 NIPPLE 39 1 8048979-31 NIPPLE 4 1 8048979-31 NIPPLE 5 1 8048979-31 NIPPLE 5 1 8048979-31 NIPPLE 5 1 8048979-31 NIPPLE 6 1 8048979-31 NIPPLE 7 1 8048979-31 N	1	1	8048979-1	NUT
4 1 8048979-4 SPRING RETAINER DISK 5 1 8048979-5 HIGH PRESSURE SPRING 275 BAR 6 2 8048979-6 NUT 7 1 8048979-7 NUT 8 1 8048979-9 STEM SEMBLY 9 1 8048979-9 STEM (ONLY) 1 8048979-9.1 STEM (ONLY) 1 8048979-9.3 O-RING 15,54X2,62 1 8048979-9.3 O-RING 15,54X2,62 1 8048979-9.4 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.5 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 1 8048979-9.6 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 1 8048979-9.8 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.9 O-RING 10,78X2,62 MM 1 8048979-9.1 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-10 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-11 NUT M6 10 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 12 1 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13	2	1	8048979-2	KNOB
4 1 8048979-4 SPRING RETAINER DISK 5 1 8048979-5 HIGH PRESSURE SPRING 275 BAR 6 2 8048979-6 NUT 7 1 8048979-7 NUT 8 1 8048979-9 STEM ASSEMBLY 9 1 8048979-9 STEM ASSEMBLY 1 8048979-9 STEM ASSEMBLY 1 8048979-9.1 STEM (ONLY) 1 8048979-9.3 O-RING 15,54X2,62 1 8048979-9.5 O-RING 7,6X2,62 1 8048979-9.5 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 1 8048979-9.6 O-RING 10,78X2,62 MM 8048979-9.8 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.9 O-RING 10,78X2,62 MM 8048979-9.1 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.1 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.1 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.1 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-1 NUT M6 1 8048979-1 PLUG 10 1 8048979-1 PULG 10 1 8048979-1 PRISON 1 8048979-1 PRING 1	3	1	8048979-3	NUT for KNOB
6 2 8048979-6 NUT 7 1 8048979-7 NUT 8 1 8048979-8 O-RING 12,42X1,78 MM BLU / BLUE O-RING 9 1 8048979-9 STEM ASSEMBLY 1 8048979-9.1 STEM (ONLY) 1 8048979-9.2 NIPPLE 1 8048979-9.3 O-RING 15,54X2,62 1 8048979-9.5 O-RING 7,6X2,62 1 8048979-9.5 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 1 8048979-9.6 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 1 8048979-9.8 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.9 O-RING 10,78X2,62 MM 8048979-9.1 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.1 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.1 NUT M6 1 8048979-1 PLUG 10 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 11 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 12 1 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-13 PISTON 14 1 8048979-14 SPRING 15 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-16 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 WASHER 18 2 8048979-18 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 21 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 22 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 23 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 24 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 25 3 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 26 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 27 1 8048979-22 FORK 28 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 28 1 8048979-27 SPRING 30 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-21 D-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-23 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-31 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 34 1 8048979-31 NIPPLE 36 1 8048979-21 SPRING 37 I 8048979-31 NIPPLE 4 1 8048979-21 SPRING 38 1 8048979-22 FORK 39 1 BODY 30 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-21 SPRING 31 1 8048979-21 SPRING 31 1 8048979-22 FORK 31 1 8048979-23 SPRING 32 1 8048979-23 SPRING 33 1 8048979-31 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 34 1 8048979-31 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 35 1 BODY 37 1	4	1	8048979-4	
6 2 8048979-6 NUT 7 1 8048979-7 NUT 8 1 8048979-8 O-RING 12,42X1,78 MM BLU / BLUE O-RING 9 1 8048979-9 STEM ASSEMBLY 1 8048979-9.1 STEM (ONLY) 1 8048979-9.2 NIPPLE 1 8048979-9.3 O-RING 15,54X2,62 1 8048979-9.5 O-RING 7,6X2,62 1 8048979-9.5 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 1 8048979-9.6 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 1 8048979-9.8 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.9 O-RING 10,78X2,62 MM 8048979-9.1 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.1 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.1 NUT M6 1 8048979-1 PLUG 10 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 11 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 12 1 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-13 PISTON 14 1 8048979-14 SPRING 15 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-16 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 WASHER 18 2 8048979-18 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 21 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 22 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 23 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 24 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 25 3 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 26 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 27 1 8048979-22 FORK 28 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 28 1 8048979-27 SPRING 30 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-21 D-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-23 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-31 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 34 1 8048979-31 NIPPLE 36 1 8048979-21 SPRING 37 I 8048979-31 NIPPLE 4 1 8048979-21 SPRING 38 1 8048979-22 FORK 39 1 BODY 30 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-21 SPRING 31 1 8048979-21 SPRING 31 1 8048979-22 FORK 31 1 8048979-23 SPRING 32 1 8048979-23 SPRING 33 1 8048979-31 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 34 1 8048979-31 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 35 1 BODY 37 1	5	1	8048979-5	HIGH PRESSURE SPRING 275 BAR
7 1 8048979-7 NJT 8 1 8048979-8 O-RING 12,42X1,78 MM BLU / BLUE O-RING 9 1 8048979-9 STEM ASSEMBLY 1 8048979-9.1 STEM (ONLY) 1 8048979-9.2 NIPPLE 1 8048979-9.3 O-RING 15,54X2,62 1 8048979-9.4 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.6 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 8 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING GERRULE 1 8048979-9.9 O-RING 10,78X2,62 MM 8 1 8048979-9.1 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.1 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.1 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-1.1 NUT M6 1 8048979-1.2 PLUG 10 1 8048979-1.2 PLUG 10 1 8048979-1.2 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-1.4 SPRING 14 1 8048979-1.4 SPRING 15 1 8048979-1.5 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-1.7 WASHER 17 1 8048979-1.7 WASHER 18 2 8048979-1.7 WASHER 19 1 8048979-1.7 WASHER 20 1 8048979-1.8 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-1.9 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-1.7 WASHER 21 1 8048979-1.7 WASHER 22 1 8048979-1.7 WASHER 23 1 8048979-1.8 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 24 1 8048979-1.9 NIPPLE 25 1 8048979-1.9 NIPPLE 26 1 8048979-2.0 MEMBRANE SEAL 27 1 8048979-2.1 ELECTRIC PART 28 2 8048979-2.1 ELECTRIC PART 29 1 8048979-2.1 ELECTRIC PART 29 1 8048979-2.2 FORK 31 1 8048979-2.3 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-2.9 O-RING, 4,28X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-2.9 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 33 1 8048979-2.9 O-RING, 4,28X1,78 MM 34 1 8048979-3.0 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 35 1 8048979-3.1 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 36 1 8048979-3.1 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 37 SPRING 38 1 8048979-2.1 ELECTRIC PART 39 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 30 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-2.1 SPRING 30 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-2.1 SPRING 31 1 8048979-3.1 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-3.1 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-3.2 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-3.3 NIJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-3.3 NIJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-3.5 NO-RICK PISTON SPRING 35 1 8048979-3.5 NO-RICK PISTON SPRING		2	8048979-6	NUT
8 1 8048979-8 STEM ASSEMBLY 9 1 8048979-9.1 STEM (ONLY) 1 8048979-9.2 NIPPLE 1 8048979-9.2 NIPPLE 1 8048979-9.3 O-RING 15,54X2,62 1 8048979-9.4 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.6 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 1 8048979-9.0 O-RING 10,78X2,62 MM 1 8048979-9.1 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.1 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.1 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.1 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-1.1 NUT M6 1 8048979-1.2 PLUG 10 1 8048979-1.2 PLUG 10 1 8048979-1.2 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 11 1 8048979-1.3 PISTON 14 1 8048979-1.5 BACK-UP RING 15 1 8048979-1.5 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-1.5 BACK-UP RING 17 1 8048979-1.6 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 177 1 8048979-1.6 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 177 1 8048979-1.7 WASHER 18 2 8048979-1.8 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-1.9 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-1.9 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-1.1 RING 21 1 8048979-1.2 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-2.1 ELECTRIC PART 24 1 8048979-2.1 ELECTRIC PART 25 3 8048979-2.5 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-2.5 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-2.5 SPRING 27 1 8048979-2.7 SPRING 30 1 8048979-2.7 SPRING 31 1 8048979-2.8 BALL 29 1 8048979-2.7 SPRING 30 1 8048979-2.8 BALL 31 1 8048979-2.8 BALL 32 1 8048979-2.8 BALL 33 1 8048979-2.8 BALL 34 1 8048979-2.9 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 35 1 8048979-3.1 NIJECTOR RIDG 36 1 8048979-3.1 NIJECTOR RIDG 37 1 8048979-3.7 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING 36 1 8048979-3.7 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING	7	1	8048979-7	NUT
1 8048979-9.1 STEM (ONLY) 1 8048979-9.2 NIPPLE 1 8048979-9.3 O-RING 15,54X2,62 1 8048979-9.4 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.6 O-RING 4,6X1,78 MM 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 1 8048979-9.9 O-RING 10,78X2,62 MM 1 8048979-9.10 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.10 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.11 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.12 PLUG 10 1 8048979-10 BODY, 3/8" 11 1 8048979-10 BODY, 3/8" 11 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 12 1 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-14 SPRING 15 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 17 1 8048979-16 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 WASHER 18 2 8048979-18 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-10 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-24 INJECTOR NIPPLE 24 1 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR NIPPLE 27 1 8048979-27 SPRING 30 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 2,28X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-27 SPRING 30 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 2,28X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 2,28X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 3,28X1,78 MM 33 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 3,28X1,78 MM 34 1 8048979-31 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 35 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR BODY 36 1 8048979-31 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 37 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 38 SEEGER RING 39 INJECTOR PISTON 30	8	1	8048979-8	O-RING 12,42X1,78 MM BLU / BLUE O-RING
1 8048979-9.1 NIPPLE 1 8048979-9.2 NIPPLE 1 8048979-9.3 O-RING 15,54X2,62 1 8048979-9.4 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.6 O-RING 7,6X2,62 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 1 8048979-9.9 O-RING 1,76X2,62 MM 1 8048979-9.1 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.1 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.1 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.1 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.1 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.1 NUT M6 1 8048979-1 PLUG 10 1 8048979-1 BODY, 3/8" 11 1 8048979-1 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-1 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-1 SPING 15 1 8048979-1 WASHER 16 1 8048979-1 BACK-UP RING 17 1 8048979-1 WASHER 16 1 8048979-1 BACK-UP RING 17 1 8048979-1 BACK-UP RING 18 2 8048979-1 BACK-UP RING 19 1 8048979-1 BACK-UP RING 19 1 8048979-1 BACK-UP RING 20 1 8048979-1 BACK-UP RING 21 BACK-UP RING 22 8048979-1 BACK-UP RING 23 8048979-1 BACK-UP RING 24 1 8048979-1 BACK-UP RING 25 8048979-1 BACK-UP RING 26 1 8048979-1 WASHER 27 1 8048979-1 WASHER 28 8048979-1 BACK-UP RING 29 1 8048979-2 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-2 MEMBRANE SEAL 22 1 8048979-2 HELECTRIC PART 24 1 8048979-2 HELECTRIC PART 25 3 8048979-2 FORK 26 1 8048979-2 FORK 27 1 8048979-2 FORK 30 1 8048979-2 SPRING 30 1 8048979-2 SPRING 31 1 8048979-3 SEEGER RING 31 1 8048979-3 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-3 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 32 1 8048979-3 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-3 SEEGER RING 34 1 8048979-3 HOSE BARB HERRULE 36 1 8048979-3 HOSE BARB HERRULE 37 1 8048979-3 HOSE BARB HERRULE 38 1 8048979-3 HOSE BARB HERRULE 39 1 8048979-3 HOSE BARB HERRULE 4 8048979-3 HOSE BARB HERRULE 4 8048979-3 HOSE BARB HERRULE 5 8048979-3 HOSE BARB HERRULE	9	1	8048979-9	STEMASSEMBLY
1 8048979-9.2 NIPPLE 1 8048979-9.3 O-RING 15,54X2,62 1 8048979-9.4 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.5 O-RING 7,6X2,62 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 1 8048979-9.8 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.8 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.10 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.11 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.11 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.12 PLUG 10 1 8048979-12 PLUG 11 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 11 1 8048979-12 STAINILESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-13 PISTON 14 1 8048979-14 SPRING 15 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-16 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 WASHER 18 2 8048979-18 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-11 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-21 FLECTRIC PART 25 3 8048979-22 FORK 30 1 8048979-26 NIJECTOR RIPPLE 26 1 8048979-27 SPRING 27 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-28 BALL 31 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-29 SPRING 32 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 33 1 8048979-31 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 34 1 8048979-31 HOSE BARB FERRULE 35 1 8048979-31 HOSE BARB FERRULE 36 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 37 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING		1	8048979-9.1	STEM (ONLY)
1 8048979-9.4 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.5 O-RING 7,6X2,62 1 8048979-9.6 O-RING 4,84X1,78 MM 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 1 8048979-9.8 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.10 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.10 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.11 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.12 PLUG 10 1 8048979-12 PLUG 10 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 11 1 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-13 PISTON 14 1 8048979-14 SPRING 15 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-16 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 WASHER 18 2 8048979-18 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 21 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 22 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-22 FORK 24 1 8048979-24 INJECTOR NIPPLE 25 3 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-27 SPRING 30 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-20 SPRING 33 1 8048979-20 SPRING 34 1 8048979-21 SEEGER RING 35 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 36 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 37 1 8048979-31 INJECTOR PISTON 38 1 8048979-31 SEEGER RING 39 1 8048979-31 SEEGER RING 30 1 8048979-31 SEEGER RING 31 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 30 1 8048979-34 HOSE BARB RIPPLE 30 1 8048979-36 NOZZLE 30 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING		1	8048979-9.2	
1 8048979-9.4 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.5 O-RING 7,6X2,62 1 8048979-9.6 O-RING 7,6X2,62 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 1 8048979-9.9 O-RING 1,078X2,62 MM 1 8048979-9.10 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.11 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.12 PLUG 10 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 11 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 12 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 12 1 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-13 PISTON 14 1 8048979-14 SPRING 15 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-16 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 WASHER 18 2 8048979-18 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 22 1 8048979-21 FLECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-22 FORK 24 1 8048979-24 INJECTOR RIPPLE 25 3 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-27 SPRING 30 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-31 SEEGER RING 34 1 8048979-31 HOSE BARB FERRULE 35 1 8048979-31 HOSE BARB FERRULE 36 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 37 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING		1	8048979-9.3	O-RING 15,54X2,62
1 8048979-9.6 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 1 8048979-9.8 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.10 O-RING 10,78X2,62 MM 1 8048979-9.11 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.11 NUT M6 1 8048979-10 BODY, 3/8" 11 1 8048979-10 BODY, 3/8" 11 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 12 1 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-13 PISTON 14 1 8048979-14 SPRING 15 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-16 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 WASHER 18 2 8048979-18 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 22 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-22 FORK 24 1 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-27 SPRING 30 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-31 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 33 1 8048979-31 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 34 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-34 HOSE BARB FERRULE 35 1 8048979-36 NOZZLE 37 1 8048979-36 NOZZLE		1	8048979-9.4	
1 8048979-9.6 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 1 8048979-9.8 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.10 O-RING 10,78X2,62 MM 1 8048979-9.11 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.11 NUT M6 1 8048979-10 BODY, 3/8" 11 1 8048979-10 BODY, 3/8" 11 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 12 1 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-13 PISTON 14 1 8048979-14 SPRING 15 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-16 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 WASHER 18 2 8048979-18 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-10 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 22 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-22 FORK 24 1 8048979-24 INJECTOR NIPPLE 25 3 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-27 SPRING 30 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-31 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 33 1 8048979-31 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 34 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-34 HOSE BARB FERRULE 35 1 8048979-36 NOZZLE		1	8048979-9.5	O-RING 7.6X2.62
1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 1 8048979-9.8 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.10 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.11 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.12 PLUG 10 1 8048979-10 BODY, 3/8" 11 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 12 1 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-13 PISTON 14 1 8048979-13 PISTON 15 1 8048979-14 SPRING 16 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-16 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-18 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-24 INJECTOR NIPPLE 24 1 <		1	8048979-9.6	
1 8048979-9.9 O-RING 10,78X2,62 MM 1 8048979-9.11 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.11 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.12 PLUG 10 1 8048979-10 BODY, 3/8" 11 1 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 12 1 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-13 PISTON 14 1 8048979-14 SPRING 15 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-16 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 WASHER 18 2 8048979-18 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-24 INJECTOR NIPPLE 24 1 8048979-24 INJECTOR BODY 25 3 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-27 SPRING 28 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-31 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 35 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 36 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 37 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB NIPPLE		1		
1 8048979-9.10 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.11 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.12 PLUG 10 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 11 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 12 1 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-13 PISTON 14 1 8048979-14 SPRING 15 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-17 WASHER 17 1 8048979-17 WASHER 18 2 8048979-17 WASHER 19 1 8048979-18 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-24 INJECTOR NIPPLE 25 3 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-31 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 35 1 8048979-31 SEEGER RING 36 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 36 1 8048979-31 INJECTOR PISTON 37 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB NIPPLE		1	8048979-9.8	BACK-UP RING
1 8048979-9.10 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.11 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.12 PLUG 10 1 8048979-11 BODY, 3/8" 11 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 12 1 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-13 PISTON 14 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 15 1 8048979-16 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 WASHER 18 2 8048979-17 WASHER 19 1 8048979-18 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 24 1 8048979-24 INJECTOR NIPPLE 25 3 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-31 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-31 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-31 INJECTOR PISTON 35 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB FERRULE 36 1 8048979-31 INJECTOR PISTON 36 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB RERRULE 37 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB RERRULE 36 1 8048979-36 NOZZLE 37 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING		1	8048979-9.9	O-RING 10,78X2,62 MM
1 8048979-9.12 PLUG 10 1 8048979-10 BODY, 3/8" 11 1 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 12 1 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-13 PISTON 14 1 8048979-14 SPRING 15 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-16 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 WASHER 18 2 8048979-18 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-24 INJECTOR NIPPLE 24 1 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-32 SEEGER RING 34 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-34 HOSE BARB NIPPLE 35 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB NIPPLE 36 1 8048979-36 INJECTOR PISTON 37 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING		1	8048979-9.10	BACK-UP RING
10		1	8048979-9.11	NUT M6
11 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 12 1 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-13 PISTON 14 1 8048979-14 SPRING 15 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-16 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 WASHER 18 2 8048979-18 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-22 FORK 24 1 8048979-24 INJECTOR NIPPLE 25 3 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-27 SPRING 28 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-		1	8048979-9.12	PLUG
12	10	1	8048979-10	BODY, 3/8"
13 1 8048979-13 PISTON 14 1 8048979-14 SPRING 15 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-16 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 WASHER 18 2 8048979-18 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-22 FORK 24 1 8048979-24 INJECTOR NIPPLE 25 3 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-27 SPRING 28 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-32 <td< td=""><td>11</td><td>1</td><td>8048979-11</td><td>NUT, 3/8"</td></td<>	11	1	8048979-11	NUT, 3/8"
14 1 8048979-14 SPRING 15 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-16 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 WASHER 18 2 8048979-18 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-22 FORK 24 1 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 25 3 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-27 SPRING 28 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-32 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-33 <td< td=""><td>12</td><td>1</td><td>8048979-12</td><td>STAINLESS STEEL SEAT</td></td<>	12	1	8048979-12	STAINLESS STEEL SEAT
15	13	1	8048979-13	PISTON
16 1 8048979-16 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 WASHER 18 2 8048979-18 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-22 FORK 24 1 8048979-24 INJECTOR NIPPLE 25 3 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-27 SPRING 28 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-32 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 80489	14	1	8048979-14	SPRING
17 1 8048979-17 WASHER 18 2 8048979-18 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-22 FORK 24 1 8048979-24 INJECTOR NIPPLE 25 3 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-27 SPRING 28 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-34 HOSE BARB FERRULE 35 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB NIPPLE 36 1 804	15	1	8048979-15	BACK-UP RING
18 2 8048979-18 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-22 FORK 24 1 8048979-24 INJECTOR NIPPLE 25 3 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-27 SPRING 28 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-32 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-34 HOSE BARB FERRULE 35 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB NIPPLE 36 1 <t< td=""><td>16</td><td>1</td><td>8048979-16</td><td>O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM</td></t<>	16	1	8048979-16	O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM
19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-22 FORK 24 1 8048979-24 INJECTOR NIPPLE 25 3 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-27 SPRING 28 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-32 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-34 HOSE BARB FERRULE 35 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB NIPPLE 36 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING	17	1	8048979-17	WASHER
20 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-22 FORK 24 1 8048979-24 INJECTOR NIPPLE 25 3 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-27 SPRING 28 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-32 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-34 HOSE BARB FERRULE 35 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB NIPPLE 36 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING	18	2	8048979-18	O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM
21 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-22 FORK 24 1 8048979-24 INJECTOR NIPPLE 25 3 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-27 SPRING 28 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-32 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-34 HOSE BARB FERRULE 35 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB NIPPLE 36 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING	19		8048979-19	NIPPLE
22 1 8048979-22 FORK 24 1 8048979-24 INJECTOR NIPPLE 25 3 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-27 SPRING 28 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-32 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-34 HOSE BARB FERRULE 35 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB NIPPLE 36 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING	20	1	8048979-20	MEMBRANE SEAL
24 1 8048979-24 INJECTOR NIPPLE 25 3 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-27 SPRING 28 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-32 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-34 HOSE BARB FERRULE 35 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB NIPPLE 36 1 8048979-36 NOZZLE 37 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING	21		8048979-21	ELECTRIC PART
25 3 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-27 SPRING 28 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-32 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-34 HOSE BARB FERRULE 35 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB NIPPLE 36 1 8048979-36 NOZZLE 37 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING	22	1	8048979-22	FORK
26 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-27 SPRING 28 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-32 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-34 HOSE BARB FERRULE 35 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB NIPPLE 36 1 8048979-36 NOZZLE 37 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING	24	1	8048979-24	INJECTOR NIPPLE
27 1 8048979-27 SPRING 28 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-32 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-34 HOSE BARB FERRULE 35 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB NIPPLE 36 1 8048979-36 NOZZLE 37 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING	25	-	8048979-25	NUT, 1/4"
28 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-32 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-34 HOSE BARB FERRULE 35 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB NIPPLE 36 1 8048979-36 NOZZLE 37 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING	26		8048979-26	INJECTOR BODY
29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-32 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-34 HOSE BARB FERRULE 35 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB NIPPLE 36 1 8048979-36 NOZZLE 37 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING	27		8048979-27	SPRING
30 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-32 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-34 HOSE BARB FERRULE 35 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB NIPPLE 36 1 8048979-36 NOZZLE 37 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING			8048979-28	
31 1 8048979-31 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-32 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-34 HOSE BARB FERRULE 35 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB NIPPLE 36 1 8048979-36 NOZZLE 37 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING	29		8048979-29	
32 1 8048979-32 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-34 HOSE BARB FERRULE 35 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB NIPPLE 36 1 8048979-36 NOZZLE 37 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING	30		8048979-30	NIPPLE, HOSE BARB
33 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-34 HOSE BARB FERRULE 35 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB NIPPLE 36 1 8048979-36 NOZZLE 37 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING		' -		
34 1 8048979-34 HOSE BARB FERRULE 35 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB NIPPLE 36 1 8048979-36 NOZZLE 37 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING				
35 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB NIPPLE 36 1 8048979-36 NOZZLE 37 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING				
36 1 8048979-36 NOZZLE 37 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING				
37 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING				
עני ב מואס אווי פוני ב אווי ביי ביי ביי ביי ביי ביי ביי ביי ביי				
30 I 00403/3-30 INO-RETURN PISTON W/ O-RING	38	1	8048979-38	NO-RETURN PISTON W/ O-RING

011614

Unloader Valve YU2140

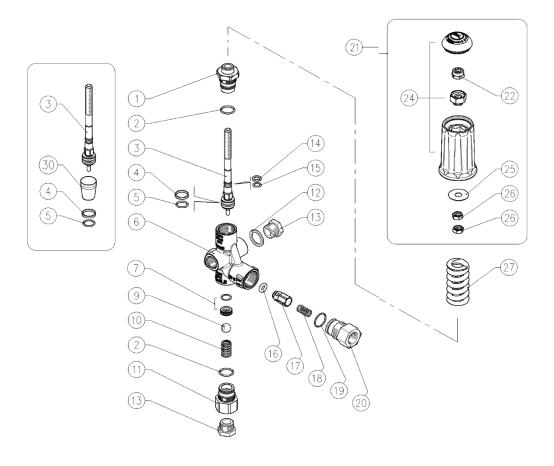




Unloader Valve YU2140

ITEM	QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8030341-1	OUTLET CONNECTION
2	1	8030341-2	SPRING
3	1	8030341-3	CHECK VALVE
4	1	8030341-4	SEAT
5	1	8030341-5	SS BALL
6	1	8030341-6	SPRING
7	1	8030341-7	INLET CONNECTION
8	2	8030341-8	O-RING
9	1	8030341-9	O-RING
10	1	8030341-10	VALVE HOUSING
12	1	8030341-12	PLUG
13	2	8030341-13	BACK RING
14	1	8030341-14	O-RING
15	1	8030341-15	O-RING
16	1	8030341-16	BACK RING
17	1	8030341-17	NUT
18	1	8030341-18	SPRING GUIDE
19	1	8030341-19	SPRING-GREEN (YU2140)
20	1	8030341-20	PISTON HOUSING
21	1	8030341-21	PIN
22	1	8030341-22	PISTON
25	1	8030341-25	O-RING

Unloader Valve PULSAR4KHP

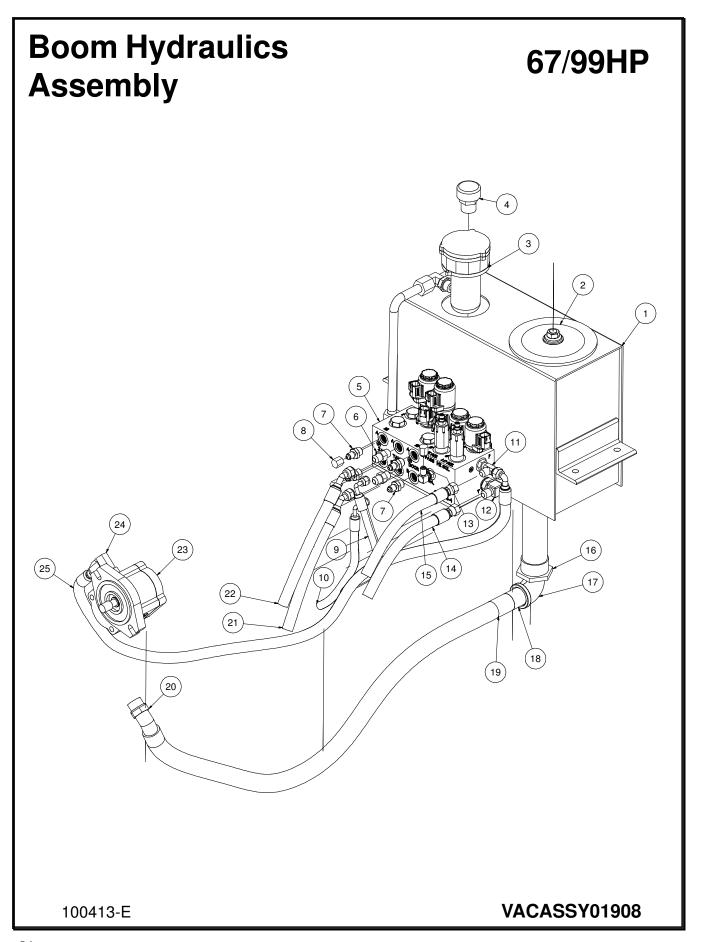


092413

Unloader Valve PULSAR4KHP

ITEM	QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8047993-1	PISTON HOLDER, BRASS
2	2	8047993-2	O-RING, 1.78 X 14MM
3	1	8047993-3	PISTON, SST
4	1	8047993-4	BACK-UP RING, OPN, 14 X 16 X 2MM
5	1	8047993-5	O-RING, 1.78 X 10.82MM
6	1	8047993-6	HOUSING, 3/8" NPT-F, BRASS
7	1	8047993-7	SEAT, 8MM + O-RING, 1.78MM
9	1	8047993-9	BALL, 13/32", SST
10	1	8047993-10	SPRING, 1.6 X 11.5 X 20MM, SST
11	1	8047993-11	INLET COUPLING, 3/8 NPT-F, BRASS
13	2	8047993-13	GRUB SCREW, 3/8N NPT
14	1	8047993-14	BACK-UP RING, OPN, 6.2 X 9 X 1.2MM
15	1	8047993-15	O-RING, 1.78 X 6.07MM
16	2	8047993-16	O-RING, 3 X 6MM
17	1	8047993-17	SHUTTER PIN, BRASS + O-RING 3 X 6MM
18	1	8047993-18	SPRING, 0.7 X 9 X 20 SST
19	1	8047993-19	O-RING, 1.78 X 15.6MM, NI
20	1	8047993-20	NIPPLE, 3/8 NPT-F
21	1	8047993-21	KNOB, 6 X 1
22	1	8047993-22	HEX, LOCKNUT, M8
24	1	8047993-24	KNOB + PLUG
25	1	8047993-25	WASHER, 9.2 X 24 X 0.5MM
26	2	8047993-26	HEX NUT, M8, BRASS
27	1	8047993-27	SPRING, 5 X 25 X 50MM, WHITE, PULSAR4KLP SPRING, 5 X 25 X 53MM, BLUE, PULSAR4KHP
30	1	8047993-30	SEAT FRAME

092413



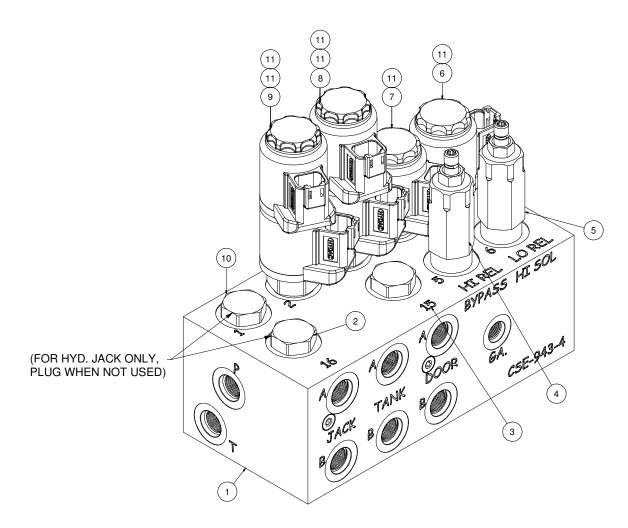
Boom Hydraulics Assembly

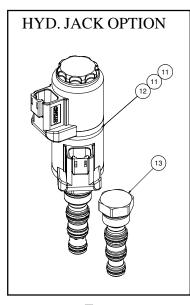
67/99HP

ITEM	QTY	PART	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8048690-01	TANK, HYD.
2	1	8047330-15	CLEAN-OUT COVER
3	1	8047330-04	FILTER, COMPLETE (CROSS 2)
4	1	8047330-14	CAP, PLASTIC GRAY
5	1	8048690-02	MANIFOLD ASSY BOOM LWR (CROSS 3)
6	2	T400037	UNION, 6MB - 6MJ
7	4	T400550	REDUCER, 3/8"MB - 1/4"MJ
8	3	T405200	CAP, 1/4" FEM. JIC, HEX HEAD
9	1	8049286	HOSE ASSY VAC 4-132" ST-90 (V1200HD)
10	1	8049286	HOSE ASSY VAC 4-132" ST-90 (V1200HD)
11	1	T402148	TEE, 6MB-6MJ-6MJ
12	1	T401250	ELBOW 90, 3/8"MB - 3/8"MJ
13	1	T401230	ELBOW 90, 1/4"MB - 1/4"MJ
14	1	8049283	HOSE ASSY VAC 6-204 ST-90 (V1200HD)
15	1	8049283	HOSE ASSY VAC 6-204 ST-90 (V1200HD)
16	1	8047330-06	STRAINER, SUCTION
17	1	T420080	ELBOW 90, 1"MP-1"FP BLACK GALV.
18	1	8043963	UNION, 1"MP-1"MBARB
19	1	8049285	HOSE VAC PUSH 1"-45"LG (V1200HD)
20	1	8043964	ELBOW 45, 16HB-12MB
21	1	8049287	HOSE ASSY VAC 6-50" ST-90 (V1200HD)
22	1	8049287	HOSE ASSY VAC 6-50" ST-90 (V1200HD)
23	1	8047333	PUMP, HYD BOOM 67/99HP (CROSS2)
*	1	8047333-10	SEAL KIT, PUMP HYD. 67/99HP (CROSS2)
24	1	T401290	ELBOW, 90 5/8"MB - 3/8"MJ
25	1	8049284	HOSE ASSY VAC 6-65" ST-90 (V1200HD)
*	1	T720115	GAUGE, SIGHT HYD. OIL

* NOT SHOWN

Base Manifold Assembly





043013-E

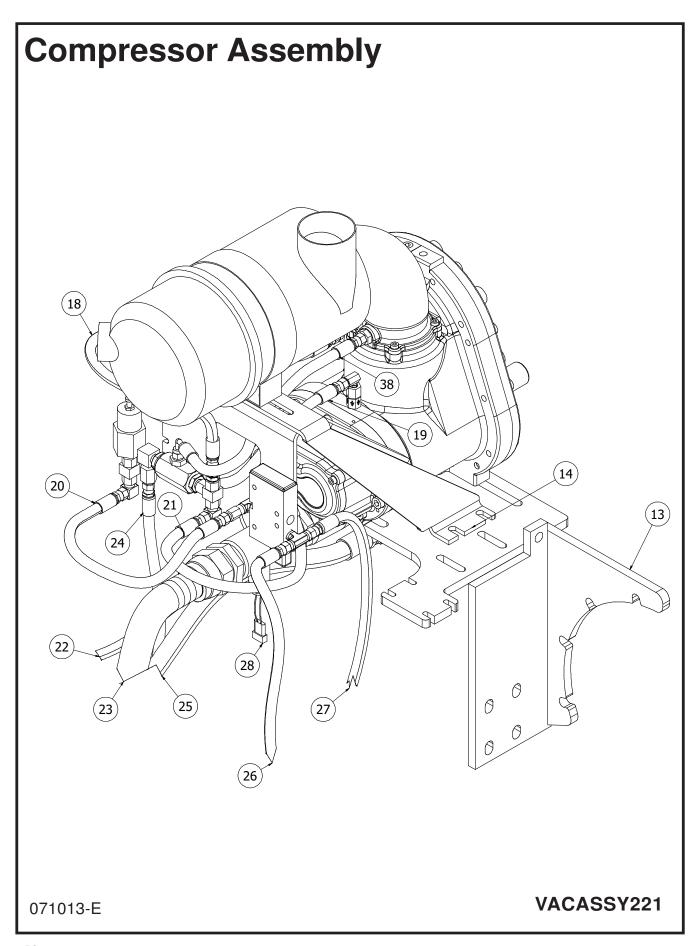
Base Manifold Assembly

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PORT #
1	1	8048690-03	MANIFOLD BLOCK (ONLY)	-
2	1	8048690-10	PLUG, SAE	16
3	1	8048690-08	VALVE, CARTRIDGE DBL PO CHECK	15
4	1	8047330-12	VALVE, CARTRIDGE RELIEF HI-PRESSURE	5
5	1	8047330-13	VALVE, CARTRIDGE RELIEF LO-PRESSURE	6
6	1	8047330-08	VALVE, CARTRIDGE 2 POS - N.O.	4
7	1	8047330-08	VALVE, CARTRIDGE 2 POS - N.O.	7
8	1	8048690-09	VALVE, CARTRIDGE 3 POS - OPEN CTR	3
9	1	8047330-09	VALVE, CARTRIDGE 3 POS - BLOCKED CTR	2
10	1	8047330-10	PLUG, CAVITY	1
11	6	8047330-11	COIL, 12V	2,3,4,7

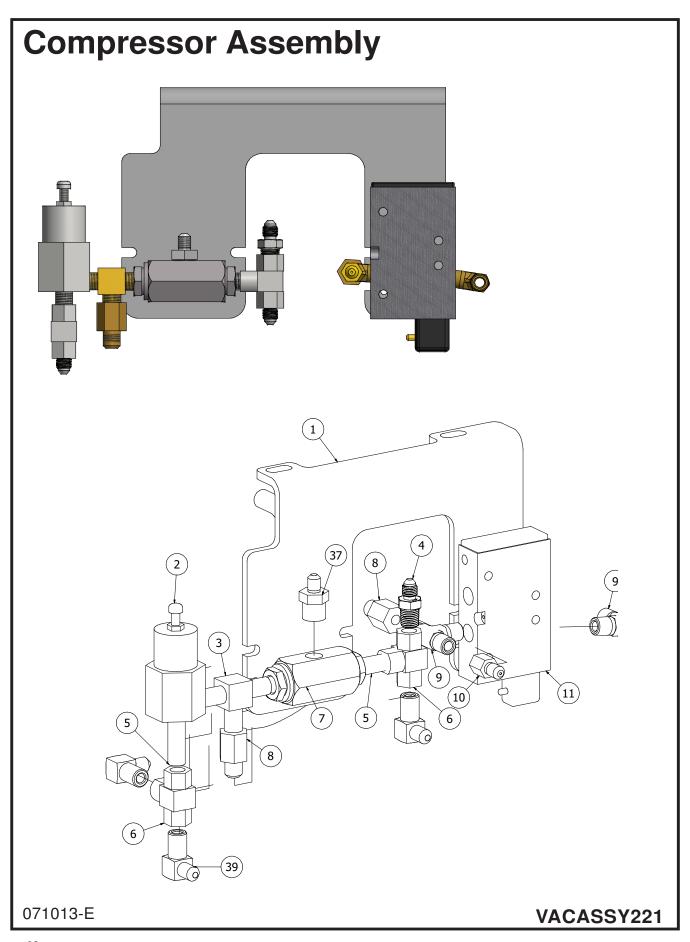
HYDRAULIC JACK OPTION

	Note:	Remove plugs	from port #9	s 1 and 16.	Replace with	valves listed below:
--	-------	--------------	--------------	-------------	--------------	----------------------

11	2	8047330-11	COIL, 12V	1
12	1	8048690-09	VALVE, CARTRIDGE 3 POS - OPEN CTR	1
13	1	8048690-08	VALVE, CARTRIDGE DBL PO CHECK	16

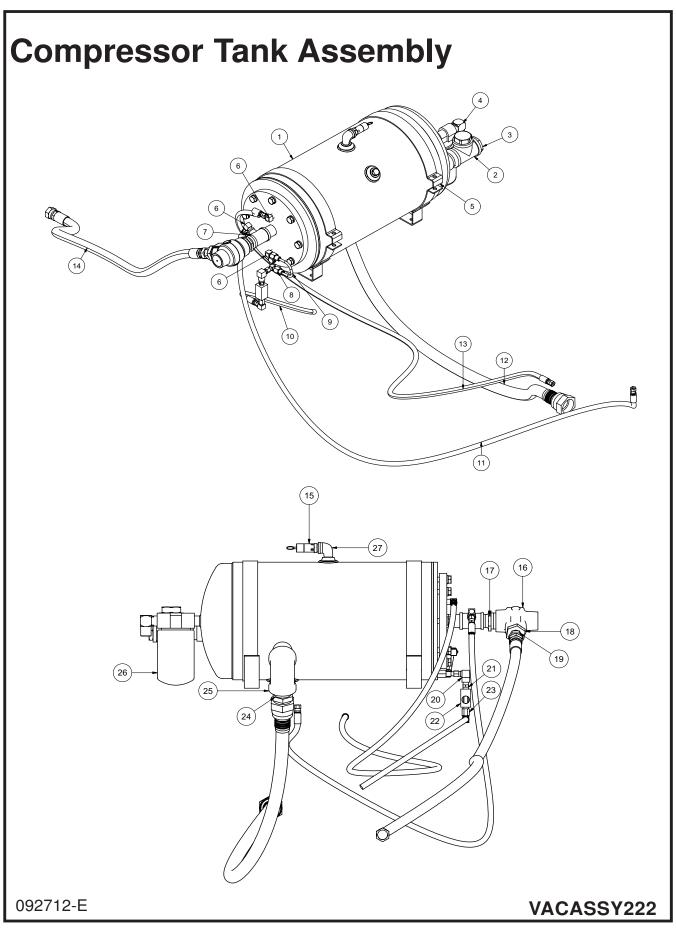


Compressor Assembly (17) SHOULD BE PLUGGED-(15) ARROW POINT 30 \bigcirc 071013-E VACASSY221



Compressor Assembly

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8044503	BRACKET AIR COMPRESSOR REGULATOR BLOWOFF AND BYPASS SOL
2	1	8044569	VALVE REGULATOR COMPRESSOR
3	1	T402034	TEE, 1/4MP 1/4MP 1/4MP
4	1	T400020	UNION 4MJ - 4MP
5	2	T421010	NIPPLE, CLOSE 1/4MP
6	2	8044667	VALVE SHUTTLE 1/4FP 1/4FP
7	1	8044570	VALVE BLOWDOWN COMPRESSOR
8	2	T400110	UNION 4FP - 4MJ
9	2	T402038	TEE, 4MJ 4MP
10	1	8044544	ORIFICE 4MJ -4FJ .062"
11	1	8046883	VALVE SOLENOID AIR 3-WAY PARKER
13	1	8047296	COMPRESSOR MOUNTING BRACKET
14	1	8047293	COMPRESSOR AIR FILTER BRACKET
15	1	8044743	COMPRESSOR (POWERTECH MODEL)
16	1	8043047	ELBOW RUBBER COMPRESSOR INTAKE
17	1	8043049	COMPRESSOR AIR FILTER HSG
1	1	8042977	FILTER, AIR ELEMENT
18	1	8044747	HOSE ASSY VAC 4-13" ST-ST
19	1	8044748	HOSE ASSY VAC 4-13" ST-90
20	1	8044745	HOSE ASSY VAC 4-20" ST-90
21	1	8044746	HOSE ASSY VAC 4-10" ST-90
22	1	8043841	HOSE ASSY VAC 4-25" ST-ST
23	1	8047335	HOSE ASSY VAC 1 1/2-23" ST-ST
24	1	8044744	HOSE ASSY VAC 4-76" ST-ST
25	1	8044761	HOSE ASSY VAC 12-24" ST-ST
26	1	8046730	HOSE ASSY VAC 4-33" ST-ST
27	1	8044749	HOSE ASSY VAC 4-23 1/2" ST-90
28	1	8045132	SWITCH TEMP OIL COMP 165F
29	1	T401095	ELBOW, 90 1/8"MP - 1/4"MJ
30	1	8044264	VALVE, INLINE CHECK 1/8P
31	1	T421008	1/8" CLOSE NIPPLE
32	1	T401230	ELBOW, 90 1/4"MB X 1/4"MJ
33	1	T401341	ELBOW, 3/4MB - 3/4MJ
34	1	8044263	ELBOW, 1/8MP X 1/4MJ W/CHECK AND ORIFICE
35	2	T400582	UNION, 1 1/2MP - 1 1/2MB
36	1	T402219	TEE, 1 1/2FP - 1/2FP - 1 1/2FP
37	2	T400025	REDUCER, 3/8"MP - 1/4"MJ
38	1	8049443	HOSE ASSY VAC 4-12 1/2" ST-90
39	3	T401100	ELBOW, 90 1/4"MP - 1/4"MJ



Compressor Tank Assembly

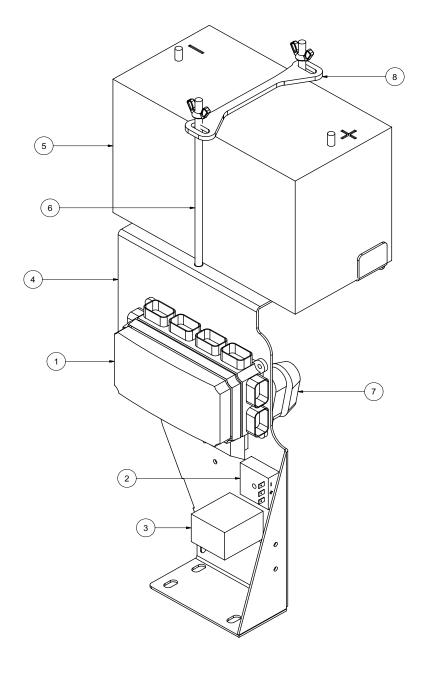
ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8044347-1	TANK RECEIVER
2	1	T402224	TEE, PIPE GALV 1 1/2"FP
3	1	8044347-8	GLASS, SIGHT OIL LEVEL 1 1\(^{2}\)
4	2	T401180	ELBOW,90 3/4"MP-3/4MJ
5	1	8044347-2	CLAMP BAND
6	3	T401100	ELBOW,90 1/4"MP-1/4"MJ
7	1	T402223	TEE, 1"FP-1/4"FP-1"FP
8	2	8044347-7	ORIFICE, HEX .047 DIA.
9	1	8044347-4	TUBE SEPARATOR DRAIN W/FITT
10	1	8044762	HOSE ASSY VAC 4-46 1/2" ST-90
11	1	8044744	HOSE ASSY VAC 4-76" ST-90
12	1	8044751	HOSE ASSY VAC 1 1/2- 66" ST-90
13	1	8044763	HOSE ASSY VAC 4-60" ST-90
14	1	8042860	HOSE ASSY VAC 12-95" ST-ST
15	1	8044347-6	VALVE, RELIEF 175 PSI 1/2 NPT
16	1	8044347-3	VALVE PRESSURE MINIMUM AIR
17	1	T421213	NIPPLE,HEX RED 1 1/4 X 1
18	1	T403100	REDUCER, 1-1/4"MP-3/4"FP
19	1	T400100	UNION, 3/4"MP-3/4"MJ
20	1	T401060	ELBOW, 90 1/4"MP - 1/4"FP
21	1	8046948	VALVE, CHECK 1/4"NPT MALE
22	1	8046947	GLASS, SIGHT 1/4"FPT
23	1	8046949	ORIFICE, FILTER
24	1	T400580	UNION, 1-1/2"MP-1-1/2"MJ
25	1	T420335	ELBOW,90 1-1/2"FP PIPE
26	1	8043020	FILTER OIL COMPRESSOR SPIN-ON
27	1	8044347-5	ELBOW, PIPE STREET GALV 1/2

Compressor Fan Assembly 092712-E VACASSY243

Compressor Fan Assembly

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8048449	FAN (PULLER)
2	1	8048448	SHROUD (PULLER FAN)
3	1	8042496	COOLER
4	2	8048499	BRACKET, COMPRESSOR OIL COOLER
5	1	8042938	HOSE ASSY VAC 12 - 54" ST-ST
6	2	T400100	UNION, 3/4MP - 3/4MJ
7	1	T402160	TEE, 12FP - 12FP - 12FP
8	1	8043659	SWITCH, TEMP. /165
9	1	T430040	COUPLING, 3/4"NPT
10	1	8048510	HOSE ASSY VAC 12 - 100" ST-ST

Electrical Control Bracket

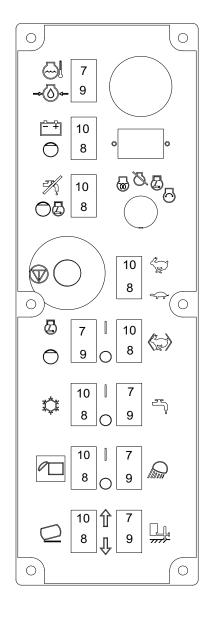


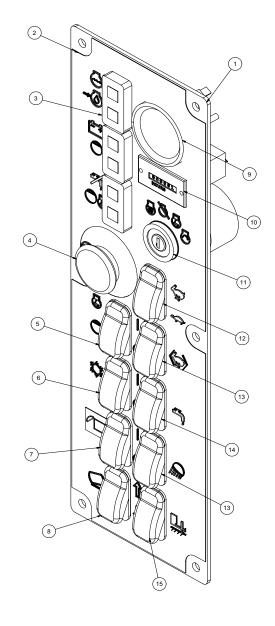
Electrical Control Bracket

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	1	X000239	BUSSMAN VEC
	7	X000205	FUSE 5A
	2	X000206	FUSE 10A
	2	X000207	FUSE 20A
	3	X000237	FUSE 30A
	1	X000236	CIRCUIT BREAKER 20A
	1	X000210	CIRCUIT BREAKER 30A
	6	X000209	RELAY 35A/25A
	5	X000208	DIODE 6A
*	4	U000040	SCREW, HC 1/4" - 20 X .750
*	4	U200020	WASHER, FLAT 1/4"
*	4	U210020	WASHER, LOCK 1/4"
*	4	U100020	NUT, HEX 1/4"-20
2	1	8042282	SWITCH, DELAY RELAY
*	1	U100020	NUT, HEX 1/4"-20
	1	U200020	WASHER, FLAT 1/4"
	1	U210020	WASHER, LOCK 1/4"
	1	U000080	SCREW, HC 1/4"-20 X 1.25 ZP G5
3	1	X000241	RELAY TIMER 15 SEC SHUTDOWN
*	1	U100020	NUT, HEX 1/4"-20
	1	U200020	WASHER, FLAT 1/4"
	1	U210020	WASHER, LOCK 1/4"
	1	U000080	SCREW, HC 1/4"-20 X 1.25 ZP G5
4	1	8043127	CONTROL PANEL - HARNESS MTG PLATE
5	1	X400050	BATTERY, 31-MHD WORKAHOLIC
6	2	8043742	BATTERY HOLD DOWN ROD ASSY
7	1	8043800	FUSE HOLDER AMG
	1	8043801	FUSE 250A AMG
*	2	U000060	SCREW, HC 1/4"-20 X 1.00
*	2	U200020	WASHER, FLAT 1/4"
*	2	U210020	WASHER, LOCK 1/4"
*	2	U100020	NUT, HEX 1/4"-20
8	1	8050016	BATTERY HOLD DOWN
*	1	X200005	HARNESS VAC CONTROL

^{*} NOT SHOWN

Control Panel





Control Panel

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8043128	CONTROL PANEL - MAIN PLATE
2	1	J200031	DECAL - CONTROL PANEL
3	3	X000260	LIGHT LED DUAL PANEL
4	1	X000280	E-STOP
5	1	X000273	ROCKER SWITCH SPST (ON) NONE -OFF
6	1	X000272	ROCKER SWITCH DPST (ON) NONE -ON
7	1	X000274	ROCKER SWITCH DPST (ON) OFF (ON)
8	1	X000274	ROCKER SWITCH DPDT (ON) OFF (ON)
9	1	X100001	FUEL GAUGE
10	1	X000300	HOUR METER
11	1	8030458	IGNITION SWITCH
12	1	X000271	ROCKER SWITCH DPST ON - ON
13	2	X000270	ROCKER SWITCH SPST ON -OFF
14	1	X000270	ROCKER SWITCH SPST ON -OFF
	1	X000271	ROCKER SWITCH DPST ON -ON (AIR-WATER UNITS)
15	1	X000290	ROCKER SWITCH PLUG
	1	X000274	ROCKER SWITCH DPDT (HYD. JACK OPTION)
*	1	8030829	KEY, IGNITION - KUBOTA

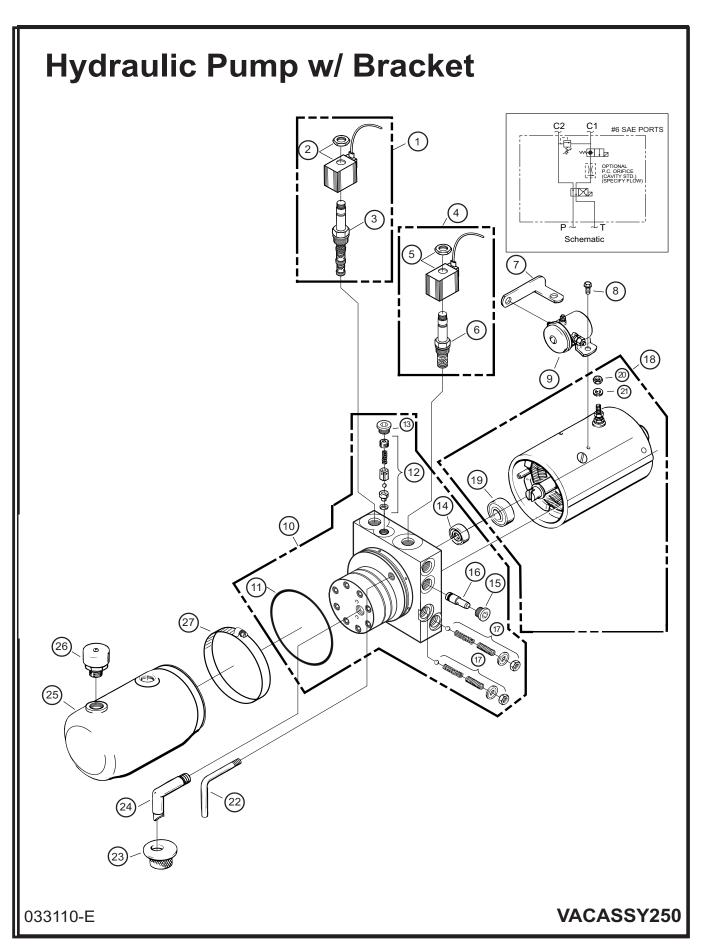
^{*} NOT SHOWN

Hydraulic Pump Assembly ¹³ VACASSY251 101512-E

Hydraulic Pump Assembly

ITEM	QTY	PART	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8046300	PUMP, HYD 12V 4.5QT
2	2	T401250	ELBOW, 90 3/8" MB-MJ
3	1	U200600	WASHER, FLAT 3/8"
4	1	U210060	WASHER, LOCK 3/8"
5	1	U200400	SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X .750
6	1	X300233	CABLE, BATTERY HOT 1GA 26"
	2	X300251	LUG, CABLE 1GA 3/8" HOLE
7	1	X300224	CABLE, BATTERY GROUND 1GA 21"
	2	X300251	LUG, CABLE 1GA 3/8" HOLE
8	1	8046258	SWITCH HYD PUMP 12V RELOCATE
	2	U000040	SCREW, HC 1/4"-20 X .75 ZP G5
	2	U200020	WASHER, FLAT 1/4" ZP
	2	U210020	WASHER, LOCK 1/4" ZP
	2	U100020	NUT, HEX 1/4"-20
9	1	8043499	BRACKET 36/49 12V HYD PUMP
	1	8047283	BRACKET 99AW HYD PUMP
*	2	U000460	SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 1.50 ZP G5
*	2	U000480	SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 1.75 ZP G5
*	5	U200060	WASHER, FLAT 3/8"
*	5	U210060	WASHER, LOCK 3/8"
*	4	U100060	NUT, HEX 3/8"-16
*	1	U000441	SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 1.25 ZP G8
10	1	8046685	HOSE ASSY VAC 6-25" ST-90 (500LE/LEHD)
	1	8046686	HOSE ASSY VAC 6-22" ST-90 (800LE/LEHD)
	1	8040973	HOSE ASSY VAC 6-20" ST-90 (73/99)
11	1	8046687	HOSE ASSY VAC 6-23" ST-90 (500LE/LEHD)
	1	8040973	HOSE ASSY VAC 6-20" ST-90 (800LE/LEHD)
	1	8040973	HOSE ASSY VAC 6-20" ST-90 (73/99)
12	2	8040971	HOSE ASSY VAC 4-19" ST-ST6FJ (LE/LEHD)
13	2	8041788	VALVE, SOLENOID 3-WAY W/ INT C4K
14	4	T400391	BULKHEAD 3/8"MJ - 3/8"MJ
15	2	T401250	ELBOW, 90 3/8"MB - 3/8"MJ
16	2	T400036	UNION, 3/8"MB - 3/8"FJ
17	2	T400037	UNION, 3/8"MB - 3/8"MJ
18	1	8046127	BRACKET PUMP SOLENOID

* NOT SHOWN

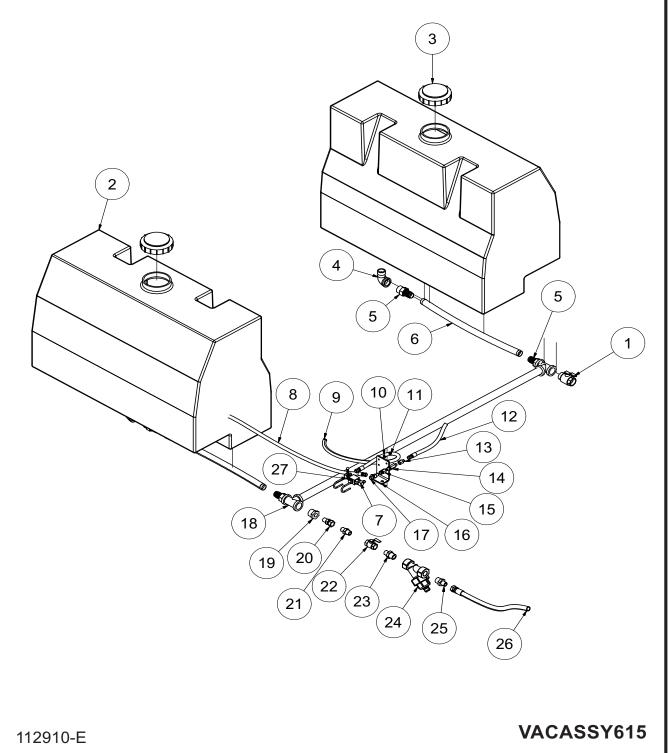


Hydraulic Pump w/ Bracket

ΠΕΜ 1 2 3 4	QTY 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1	NUMBER 8046300 U000420 U210060 U200600 T400037 8040973 T400391 8046300-14 8046300-15 8046300-16 8046300-17	DESCRIPTION PUMP,HYD 12V VAC 4.5QT SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 1" WASHER, LOCK 3/8" WASHER, FLAT 3/8" UNION 6MB - 6MJR HOSE ASSY VAC 6-20 ST-90 BULKHEAD 6MP - 6MP VALVE, 4-WAY - 2 POSITION COIL, 10 VDC GROUNDED W/ DEUTSCH CONN CARTRIDGE, 4-WAY 2 POSITION VALVE, 2-WAY 2 POSITION VALVE, 2-WAY 2 POSITION (12V) GROUNDED
5	1	8046300-18	COIL, 10VDC 2-WAY 2 POS GRND W/DEUTSCH CONN
6	1	8046300-19	VALVE, 12V HYD 2-WAY 2 POSITION
7	1	8046300-23	PUMPASSEMBLY
8	1	8046300-24	O-RING INDUST 3 5/8" X 3 7/8" X 1/8"
9	1	8046300-25	PARTS KIT - VALVE ASSY, POPPET/BALL CHECK
10	1	8046300-26	PLUG
11 12	1 1	8046300-27	SEAL PLUC #9 SAF
13	2	8046300-28 8046300-30	PLUG, #8 SAE PARTS KIT, RELIEF VALVE
14	1	8046300-30	MOTOR, ELECTRIC 12VDC
15	1	8046300-31	BEARING, BASE MOTOR
16	1	8046300-32	NUT, HEX 5/16 -24
17	1	8046300-34	WASHER, LOCK 5/16"
• • •	2	8046300-38	SCREW, HEX HEAD 1/4"-20 X 1 3/8"
	1	8046300-41	PLUG, 3/8"NPTF
18	1	8046300-42	TUBE, RETURN (1/8")
19	1	8046300-43	SCREEN, FILTER (SUCTION)
20	1	8046300-44	TUBE, FILTER SUCTION 3/8"NPT 90 DEG
21	1	8046300-45	6QT RESEVOIR POLY
	*	8040486-45	3QT RESEVOIR POLY
	*	8046300-48	4.5QT RESEVOIR POLY
22	1	8046300-46	PLUG, VENT 3/8"NPT
23	1	8046300-47	CLAMP, HOSE WORM GEAR (IN SERIES)
24	1	8046258	SWITCH HYD PUMP 12V
*	1	V200002	LIVEDALILIC DUMENAJELIA DNESS
*	1 1	X200002	HYDRAULIC PUMP WIRE HARNESS
	ı	8043499 8044297	HYDRAULIC PUMP MOUNT HYDRAULIC PUMP MOUNT (REVERSE FLOW)
		8045336	HYDRAULIC PUMP MOUNT (REVERSE PLOW) HYDRAULIC PUMP MOUNT (412 BLOWER)
		0043330	THE MODIOT OWN WOODN'T (412 DEOWER)

^{*} NOT SHOWN

125 Gallon Saddle Tanks (Skid)

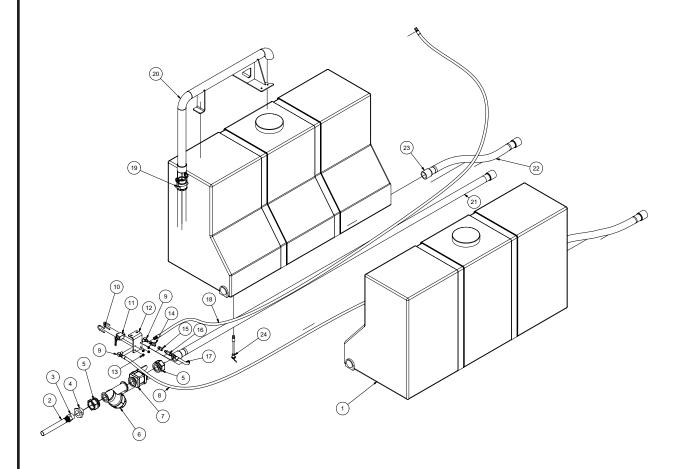


125 Gallon Saddle Tanks (Skid)

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8045813	VALVE,BALL 1 1/4" M X F BRASS
2	1	8046162	TANK, WATER 125GAL (CURB SIDE)
	1	8045093	BULKHEAD 1 1/4" BOTTOM FEED
	1	8040782	TANK, WATER 125GAL (STRRET SIDE)
	1	8045093	BULKHEAD 1 1/4" BOTTOM FEED
3	2	8041119	WATER TANK LID
4	2	8041311	ELBOW, STREET 1 1/4"
5	4	8041312	FITTING, HOSE BARB 1 1/4"
6	2	8041523	HOSE, VAC CLEAR VINYL 1 1/4" - 24
7	2	T401102	ELBOW, 6MJ - 6MP
8	1	8041477	HOSE REEL TO BALL VALVE 6 -140 ST-ST
9	1	8043949	BALL VALVE TO TANK CLEANOUT 6-215 ST-90
10	4	U200020	WASHER, FLAT 1/4"
11	4	U120100	NUT, LOCK 1/4"-20
12	1	8043664	BALL VALVE TO WATER PUMP 6-36 ST-90
13	1	8031126	UNION, 4FP - 6MJ
14	1	8030923	FILTER, WATER HIGH PRESSURE
15	1	8031125	REDUCER, 1/4"FP - 3/8"FJ
16	1	8040670	BALL VALVE BRACKET
17	1	T402153	TEE, 6MJ - 6MJ - 6FJ
18	2	8041310	TEE, 1 1/4"FP - 1 1/4"FP - 1 1/4"FP
19	1	T403100	REDUCER, 20MP - 12FP
20	1	T400101	UNION, 12FJ - 12MP
21	1	T400100	UNION, 12MJ - 12MP
22	1	T000185	BALL VALVE, BRASS 3/4"FP
23	1	T404060	REDUCER, 16MP - 12MP
24	1	8040186	STRAINER
	1	8040186-1	END CAP
	1	8040186-2	GASKET
	1	8040186-3	STRAINER PLUG
	1	8040186-4	FKM O-RING
	1	8040186-5	STRAINER MESH SCREEN 80
	1	8040186-6	Y-BODY
	1	8040186-7	EPDM O-RING
25	1	T400450	REDUCER, 12MJ - 16MP
26	1	8041058	HOSE VAC PUSH 12-36
	2	8030525	FITTING HOSE 12FJ PUSHLOCK
27	1	8030351	BALL VALVE 3/8"
	2	U010017	U-BOLT .250 - 20
*	1	8043806	SWITCH, WATER TANK BOTTOM SHORT
*	1	8046803	HOSE VAC PUSH 8-79
*	2	8030524	FITTING, PUSH LOCK #8
*	1	8030518	ELBOW, 45 1/2"MJ BULKHEAD

* NOT SHOWN

205 Gallon Saddle Tanks (Skid)



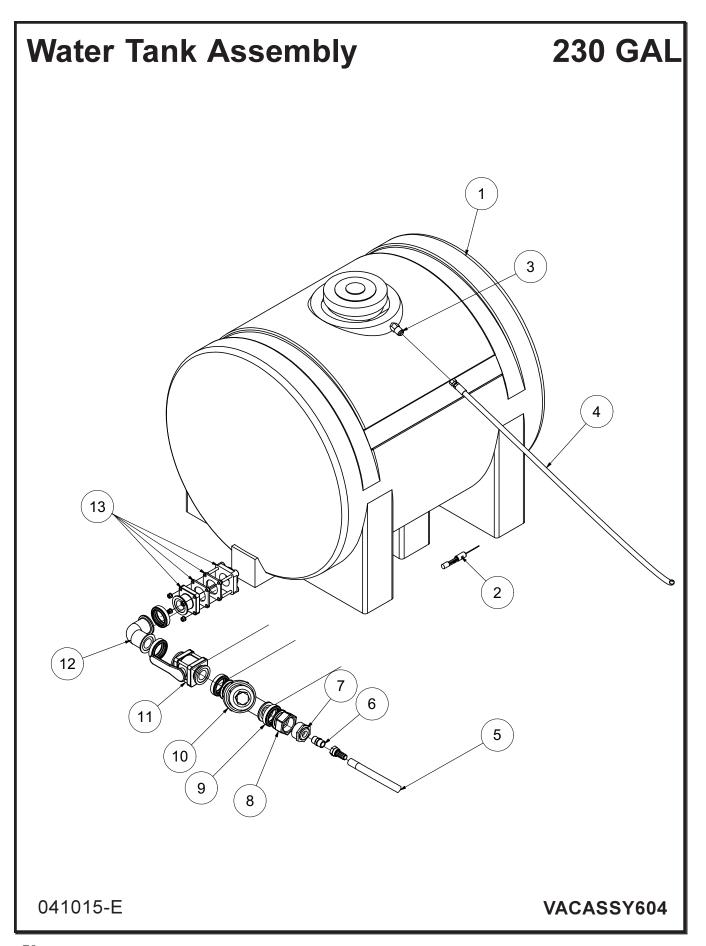
022811-E

Water Tank Assembly 205 Gallon

205 Gallon Saddle Tanks (Skid)

ITEM	QTY	NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	2	8043805	TANK, WATER 205 GAL. POLY.
	2	8043805-3	TANK, WATER LID 205GAL
*	1	8030518	1/2" BULKHEAD 45 DEG
2	1	8043076	HOSE VAC CLEAR VINLY 1 1/4-37"
3	1	8041312	FITTING HOSE BARB 20HB-20MP
4	1	8043843	REDUCER, 1 1/4"MP - 1/2"FP GALV
5	2	8030996	ADAPTER, FEMALE 2"
6	1	8031001	Y-STRAINER, 2"
7	1	8030998	BALL VALVE, BANJO 1 1/2"ID
8	1	8043949	BALL VALVE TO TANK CLEAN OUT HOSE #6-215 ST-90
	2	T320040	FITTING, HOSE 6HO-6FJ
9	2	T401102	ELBOW, 6MJ-6MP
10	2	U010017	1 1/2" CLAMP HOOK 1/4-20 THD
11	1	8030351	STEEL BALL VALVE, 3/8" NPT
12	1	8040670	BALL VALVE BRACKET
13	8	U120142	NUT, LOCK FLANGED .250-20 G2
	8	U200020	WASHER, FLAT 1/4"
14	1	T402153	TEE, 6MJ-6MJ-6FJ
15	1	8031125	UNION, 4FP-6FJ
16	1	8030923	FILTER, WATER HIGH PRESSURE
17	1	8043664	BALL VALVE TO WATER PUMP HOSE #6-36 ST-90
18	1	8041477	HOSE REEL TO BALL VALVE HOSE #6-140 ST-ST
	2	T320040	FITTING, HOSE 6HO-6FJ
19	1	8031219	COUPLING, 2" ALUM MP X FCAMLOCK
20	1	8046528	QUICK FILL 205 GAL
21	1	8045635	HOSE VAC CLEAR VINLY 2"-122
	2	8043397	CLAMP VAC CLEAR HOSE 2"
22	2	8045636	HOSE VAC CLEAR VINLY 2"-36
	2	8043397	CLAMP VAC CLEAR HOSE 2"
23	6	T410115	HOSE BARB 2"
24	1	8045386	SWITCH, WATER TANK BOTTOM LONG

* NOT SHOWN



230 GAL

ITEM	QTY	NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8030338	230 GALLON WATER TANK
	2	8040084	WATER TANK STRAP
	1	8030931	WATER TANK LID
2	1	8090896	WATER LEVEL SWITCH, HORIZ
3	1	8030518	BULKHEAD 45 DEG, 8MJ
4	1	8041465	HOSE, BYPASS 230 WATER TANK
	2	8030524	PUSH LOCK HOSE FITTING 8FJ
5	1	8041467	HOSE, SUCTION
	2	8030524	PUSH LOCK HOSE FITTING 12FJ
6	1	T400100	UNION, 12MP - 12MJ
7	1	8031134	BUSHING, 2" X 3/4"NPT BANJO
8	1	8030996	ADAPTER, FEMALE 2" BANJO
9	4	8031000	CLAMP, WATER MANIFOLD
10	1	8031001	Y-STRAINER, 2" BANJO
	1	8031001-1	SP MANIFOLD BODY
	1	8031001-2	STRAINER CAP
	1	8031001-3	PLUG
	1	8031001-4	O-RING
	1	8031001-7	EPDM O-RING
	1	8031001-8	2" 80 MESH SCREEN
11	1	8030998	BALL VALVE, 1 1/2" ID BANJO
12	1	8030995	ELBOW, 2" BANJO
13	1	8030997	FLANGE BANJO 2" SIDE DRAIN
	1	80309972	FLANGE GASKET, 2" BANJO

^{* 4 8030999} GASKET, BANJO 2" MANIFOLD FITTING

Water Tank Assembly 410 TANK 11 12 (13)

VACASSY605

041015-E

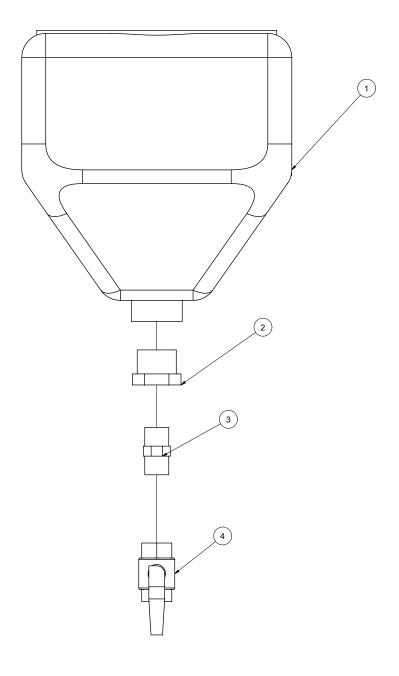
410 TANK

				DESCRIPTION
	1	1	8031121	
		2		WATER TANK STRAP
	_	1		410 GALLON WATER TANK LID
:	2	1	8041067	
		4	U000425	SCREW HC 3/8"-16 X 1"
		8	U200600	WASHER FLAT 3/8"
		4	U210060	WASHER, LOCK 3/8"
	_	4	U100060	NUT, HEX 3/8"-16
	3	1	8030518	1/2" BULKHEAD 45 DEG.
	4	1	8042184	HOSE ASSY VAC 8-80 ST-ST
	5	1	8042179	HOSE ASSY VAC 6-36 ST-ST
	6	1	T402153	TEE #6MJ - #6MJ - #6FJ
	7	2	T401102	ELBOW, #6MJ - 3/8"MP
	8	1	8030351	3/8" BALL VALVE
	9	1	8042178	HOSE ASSY VAC 6-155 ST-90
	10	1	8042177	HOSE ASSY VAC 6-254 ST - ST
	11	1	8042189	HOSE VAC CLEAR VINYL 1 1/4-36
	12		8041999	FLANGED HOSE BARB 1 1/4" - 2"
	13		8031000	
	14	1	8031001	
		1		2" SP MANIFOLD BODY
		1		STRAINER CAP
		1	8031001-3	
		1	8031001-4	
		1		EPDM O-RING
		1		2" 80 MESH SCREEN
	15			BALL VALVE, 1-1/2 ID BANJO
	16		8030995	•
	17	1	8030997	FLANGE BANJO 2" SIDE DRAIN
		1		FLANGE GASKET, 2" BANJO
		4	U100060	NUT, HEX 3/8-16
		4	U210060	WASHER, LOCK 3/8
	18	1	8049116	SKID, 410 WATER TANK
•	*	1	8090896	SWITCH, WATER TANK HORIZ
,	*	4	8030999	GASKET, BANJO 2" MANIFOLD FITTING

^{*} NOT SHOWN

041015-E

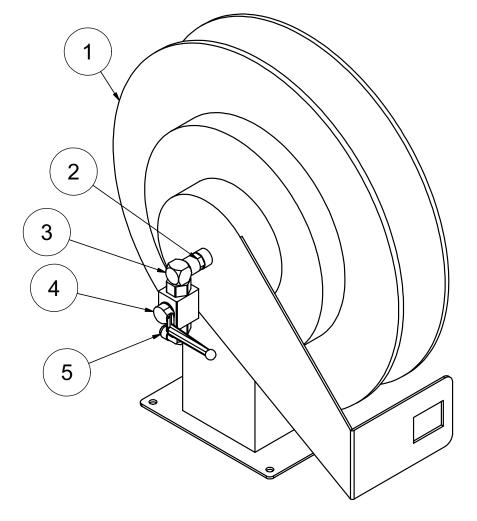
Antifreeze Assembly



Antifreeze Assembly

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8030394	ANTI-FREEZE TANK 4 GAL.
	4	U000180	SCREW, HC .312 -18 X .750
	4	U200040	WASHER, FLAT 5/16"
	4	U210040	WASHER, LOCK 5/16"
2	1	T400585	REDUCER, 20MP-12FP
3	1	T400800	UNION, 12MP-12MP
4	1	T000185	BALL VALVE, BRASS 3/4" FP

Hose Reel Assembly

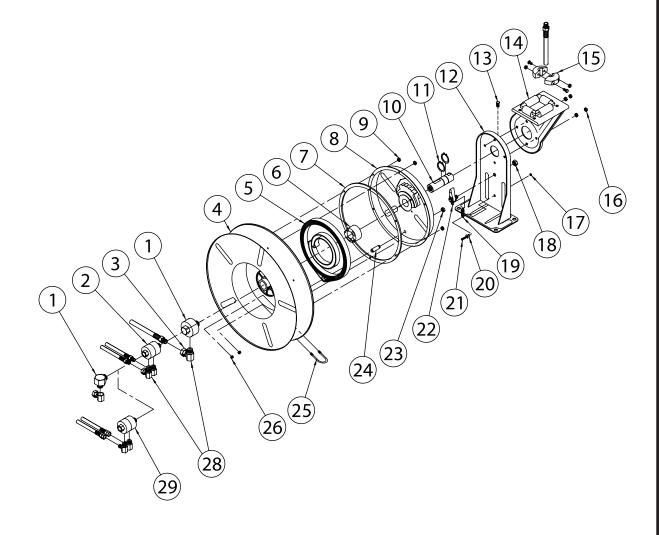


Hose Reel Assembly

ITEM	QTY	NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8031240	REEL with HOSE SPRINGDRIVEN 3/8" X 50'
2	1	8031269	UNION, 1/2"MP - 3/8"MP
3	1	T401065	ELBOW, 3/8"MP - 3/8"FP
4	1	8030351	STEEL BALL VALVE - 3/8"NPT
5	1	8030498	ELBOW, 3/8"MP - 3/8"MJ 90

Hose Reel

Components



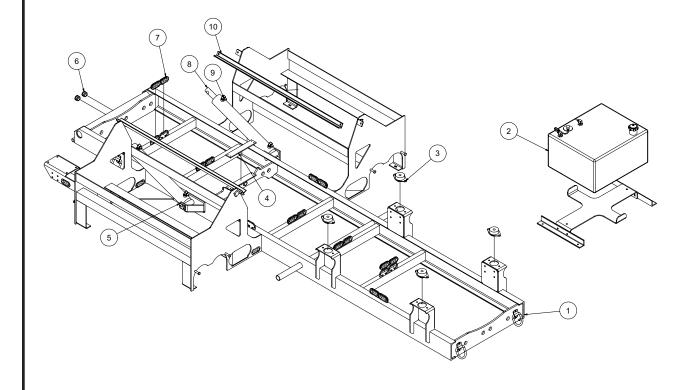
081010-E

Hose Reel

Components

ITEM	QTY NUMBER		DESCRIPTION
1 2 3 4	1 1 1	8031240 8031240-1 8031240-2 8031240-3 8031240-4	REEL with HOSE SPRINGDRIVEN 3/8" X 50' SWIVEL ASSEMBLY SWIVEL & ELL ASSEMBLY 90 DEG ELL SHEAVE ASSEMBLY
5		8031240-5	DRIVE SPRING ASSEMBLY SPRING ARBOR ASSEMBLY GASKET
6	1	8031240-6	
7	1	8031240-7	
8	1	8031240-8 8031240-9	SPRING CASE ASSEMBLY 10-32 HEX LOCKNUT
10	1	8031240-10	MAIN SHAFT
11	2	8031240-11	1 1/4" SNAP RING
12	1	8031240-12	BASE ASSEMBLY
13	1	8031240-13	1/2"-13 SET SCREW
14	1	8031240-14	GUIDE ARM W/ ROLLERS
15	1	8031240-15	HOSE BUMPER ASSEMBLY
16	4	8031240-16	5/16"-18 LOCKNUT
17	1	8031240-17	10-32 X 3/8" NYLOCK NUT
18	1	8031240-18	1/2"-20 X 5/8" HEX NUT
19		8031240-19	LATCH SPRING
20	1	8031240-20	BUSHING
21	1	8031240-21	10-32 X 7/8" SCREW
22	1	8031240-22	LATCH PAWL ASSEMBLY
23	1	8031240-23	3/8"-24 JAM NUT
24	1	8031240-24	SPRING CASE STUD
25	1	8031240-25	U-BOLT
26	4	8031240-26	1/4"-20 X 3/8" LOCKNUT
28	1	8031240-28	SWIVEL UNION
20		0001240-20	OVVIVEL OINIOIN

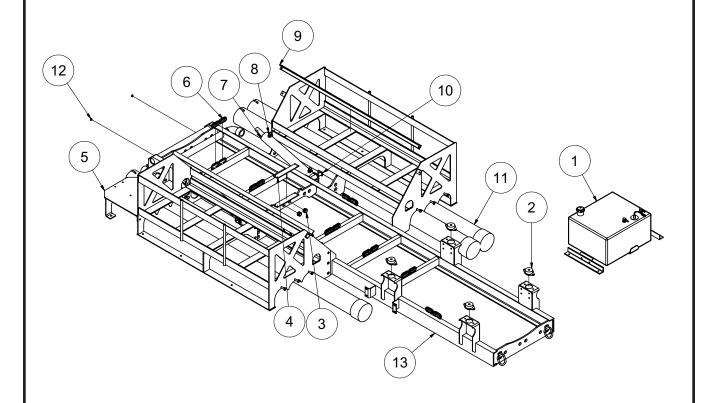
V500HD 125 SADDLE



V500HD 125 SADDLE

ITEM	QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8046977	SKID ONLY VSK500HD
2	1	8042380	FUEL TANK 22GAL
	1	8043359	STRAP W/ EYEBOLT
	1	8042380-1	FUEL TANK CAP
	1	8041725	FUEL SENDING UNIT
	1	8041725-1	SENDING UNIT GASKET
	1	8045686	FUEL LINE SUPPLY 30"
	2	8043665	FUEL TANK MTG FOOT
	1	8045507	PLATE FUEL TANK HOLDER
3	4	8030904	ISOLATOR 840LB
	4	U000560	SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 3"
	4	8030851	WASHER, SNUBBLING
	4	U120110	NUT, LOCK 3/8"
	8	U000420	SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 1"
	24	U200060	WASHER, FLAT 3/8"-16
	8	U210060	WASHER, LOCK 3/8"
	8	U100060	NUT, HEX 3/8"-16
4	1	8045787	STRIP, PLASTIC 1/4" X 1 1/2" X 11"
5	4	8043844	PIN CYLINDER 1" X 5 1/2"
6	4	8041686	GROMMET 1"ID - 1 1/4"DOG - 1/4"WO
7	18	8042812	GROMMET 2"ID 3"OD 1/4"WOG TRAILER SLOT MODEL
8	2	8030359	SPOIL TANK CYLINDER
9	4	T401270	ELBOW, 90 1/2"MB - 3/8"MJ
10	2	8044456	WATER TANK ANGLE 125 GAL

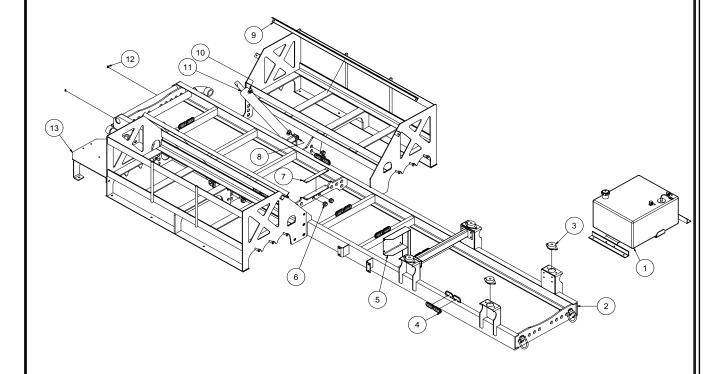
V500/800HD 205 SADDLE TANKS



V500/800HD 205 SADDLE TANKS

ITEM	QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION
1	1 1 1 1 1 1 2	8042380 8043359 8042380-1 8041725-1 8045686 8043665	FUEL TANK 22GAL STRAP W/ EYEBOLT FUEL TANK CAP FUEL SENDING UNIT SENDING UNIT GASKET FUEL LINE SUPPLY 30" FUEL TANK MTG FOOT
2	1 4 4 4 4 8 24 8	8045507 8030904 U000560 8030851 U120110 U000420 U200060 U210060 U100060	PLATE FUEL TANK HOLDER ISOLATOR 840LB SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 3" WASHER, SNUBBLING NUT, LOCK 3/8" SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 1" WASHER, FLAT 3/8"-16 WASHER, LOCK 3/8" NUT, HEX 3/8"-16
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	2 1 1 14 2 4 2 2 3 3 3	8041686 8045787 8046823 8042812 8030359 T401270 8044390 8043844 8041102 8030925 8041485	GROMMET 1"ID - 1 1/4"DOG - 1/4"WO STRIP PLASTIC TANK FOOT LE BRACKET, HOSE REEL SKID GROMMET 2"ID - 3"OD - 1/4"WOG TRAILER SLOT MODEL CYLINDER, HYD 3.0" X 20" ELBOW, 90 1/2"MB - 3/8"MJ WATER TANK ANGLE HOLDER PIN CYLINDER HOSE STORAGE 6" X 10' END CAP 6" LANYARD CABLE
12 13	3 2 1	8041101 T500060 8046784	HOSE STORAGE RETAINING ROD FITTING, GREASE .125 90DEG SKID WELD'T VSK500/800HD 205ST
DOOR	HOSES		
* * * * *	2 2 1 1 2	8045870 8042927 8046936 8046936 T402035	HYD HOSE TO DOOR CYLINDER BASE END 4-41" ST-ST HYD HOSE TO DOOR CYLINDER ROD END 4-50" ST-ST HYD HOSE, DOOR CYLINDER SUPPLY 4-158" ST-90 HYD HOSE, DOOR CYLINDER RETURN 4-158" ST-90 TEE, 1/4"MJ - 1/4"MJ - 1/4"MJ
TANK H	HOSES		
* * * * *	2 2 1 1 2	8042948 8046933 8046935 8046935 T402154	HYD HOSE TO TANK CYLINDER BASE END 6-36" ST-ST HYD HOSE TO TANK CYLINDER ROD END 6-57" ST-ST HYD HOSE, TANK CYLINDER SUPPLY 6-94" ST-90 HYD HOSE, TANK CYLINDER RETURN 6-94" ST-90 TEE, 3/8"MJ - 3/8"MJ

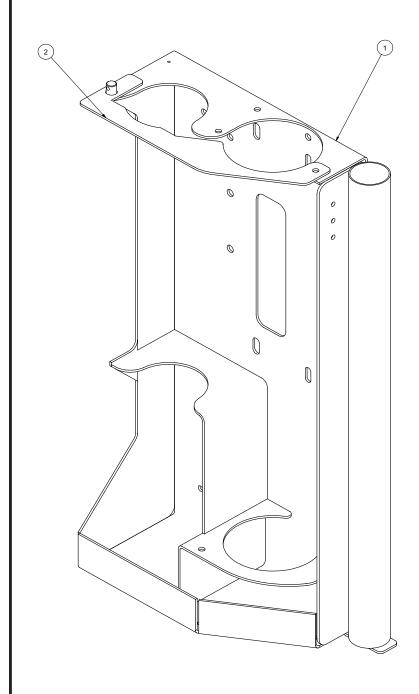
V1200HD SADDLE TANKS

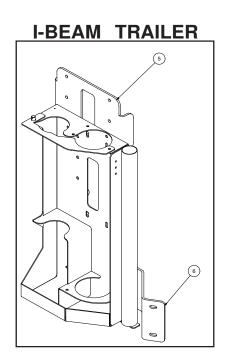


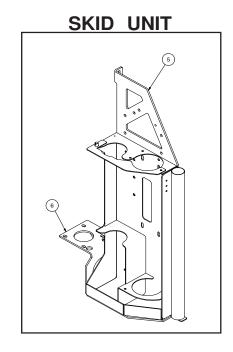
V1200HD SADDLE TANKS

ITEM	QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION
1	1 1 1 1 1 1 2	8042380 8043359 8042380-1 8041725 8041725-1 8045686 8043665 8045507	FUEL TANK 22GAL STRAP W/ EYEBOLT FUEL TANK CAP FUEL SENDING UNIT SENDING UNIT GASKET FUEL LINE SUPPLY 30" FUEL TANK MTG FOOT PLATE FUEL TANK HOLDER
2	1	8048417	SKID ONLY V1200HD/XT AW ISOLATOR 840LB
3	4	8030904	
	4 4 4 8 24 8	U000560 8030851 U120110 U000420 U200060 U210060 U100060	SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 3" WASHER, SNUBBLING NUT, LOCK 3/8" SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 1" WASHER, FLAT 3/8"-16 WASHER, LOCK 3/8" NUT, HEX 3/8"-16
4	14	8042812	GROMMET 2"ID - 3"OD - 1/4"WOG TRAILER SLOT MODEL
5	1	8046243	AIR FILTER BRACKET LE
6	2	8041686	GROMMET 1"ID - 1 1/4"DOG - 1/4"WO
7	1	8045787	STRIP PLASTIC TANK FOOT LE
8	2	8043844	PIN CYLINDER 1" X 5 1/2"
9	2	8044390	WATER TANK ANGLE HOLDER
10	4	T401270	ELBOW, 90 1/2"MB - 3/8"MJ
11	2	8043642	CYLINDER, HYD. 3.5" X 20" V1200
12	2	T500060	FITTING, GREASE .125 90DEG
13	1	8048508	BRACKET, HOSE REEL SKID
DOOR	HOSES		
* * * * *	2	8045870	HYD HOSE TO DOOR CYLINDER BASE END 4-41" ST-ST
	2	8042927	HYD HOSE TO DOOR CYLINDER ROD END 4-50" ST-ST
	1	8046936	HYD HOSE, DOOR CYLINDER SUPPLY 4-158" ST-90
	1	8046936	HYD HOSE, DOOR CYLINDER RETURN 4-158" ST-90
	2	T402035	TEE, 1/4"MJ - 1/4"MJ - 1/4"MJ
TANK H	HOSES		
* * * *	2	8042948	HYD HOSE TO TANK CYLINDER BASE END 6-36" ST-ST
	2	8046933	HYD HOSE TO TANK CYLINDER ROD END 6-57" ST-ST
	1	8046935	HYD HOSE, TANK CYLINDER SUPPLY 6-94" ST-90
	1	8046935	HYD HOSE, TANK CYLINDER RETURN 6-94" ST-90
	2	T402154	TEE, 3/8"MJ - 3/8"MJ - 3/8"MJ

HD







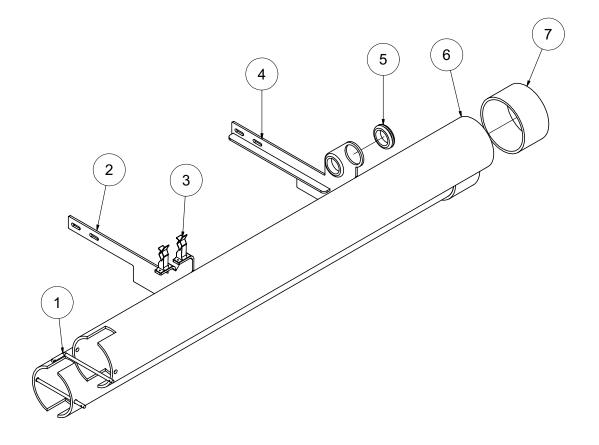
100112-E

HD

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8040985	TOOL RACK WELDMENT, HD
2	1	8040989	TOOL RACK CLOSURE, HD
	1	R700175	R CLIP 7/8"
	1	8041259	STRAP, 10"
	1	8041485	LANYARD CABLE
	1	8041244	CLEVIS PIN 1/2" DIA. 3/4"
3	1	8044818	ANTIFREEZE BRACKET (I-BEAM TRAILER)
	4	U000020	SCREW, HC 5/16 - 18 X 1.00"
	4	U000180	SCREW, HC 5/16 - 18 X .750"
	16	U200040	WASHER, FLAT 5/16"
	8	U210041	NUT, LOCK, NY 5/16"
4	1	8044817	TOOL RACK BRACKET (I-BEAM TRAILER)
	3	U000420	SCREW, HC .375 - 16 X 1.00
	3	U120110	NUT, LOCK .375 - 16
	6	U200600	WASHER, FLAT .375
5	1	8041780	ENCLOSURE STIFFENER BRACE (SKID UNITS)
	4	U000040	SCREW, HC 1/4"-20 X .750"
	8	U200020	WASHER, FLAT .250"
	4	U120100	NUT, LOCK .250"
6	1	8043601	TOOL RACK BRACKET - VK (SKID UNITS)
	4	U000420	SCREW, HC .375"-16 X 1.00"
	8	U200060	WASHER, FLAT .375"
	4	U120110	NUT, LOCK .375-16
	2	U000040	SCREW, HC 1/4"-20 X .750"
	4	U200020	WASHER, FLAT .250"
	2	U120100	NUT, LOCK .250"
*	1	8045610	TOOL RACK 3" TOP INSERT
*	1	8045609	TOOL RACK 3" BOTTOM INSERT

^{*} NOT SHOWN

Horizontal

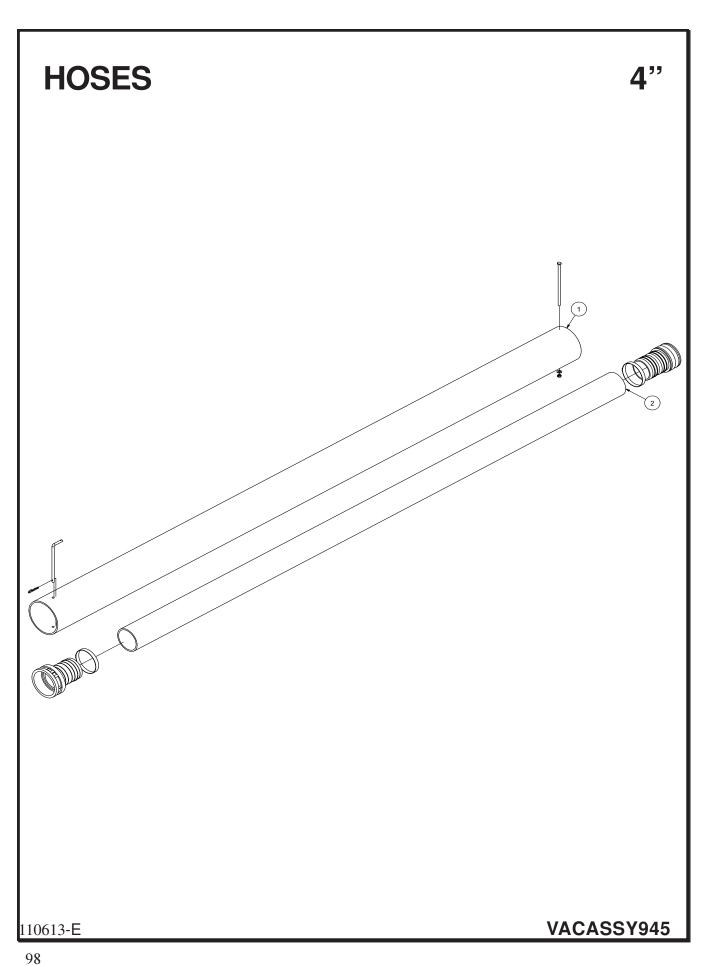


082410-E

Horizontal

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	2	8041101	HOSE STORAGE RETAINING ROD
	2	8041485	LANYARD CABLE
	2	R700160	R-CLIP
2	1	8046722	HOSE STORAGE BRACKET
3	2	8040899	CLIP, TOOL HOLDER
4	1	8046724	HOSE STORAGE BRACKET
5	2	8042812	GROMMET 2"ID 1/4"WOG
6	2	8042222	BOOM EXT. HOSE STORAGE
7	2	8030925	END CAP 6"

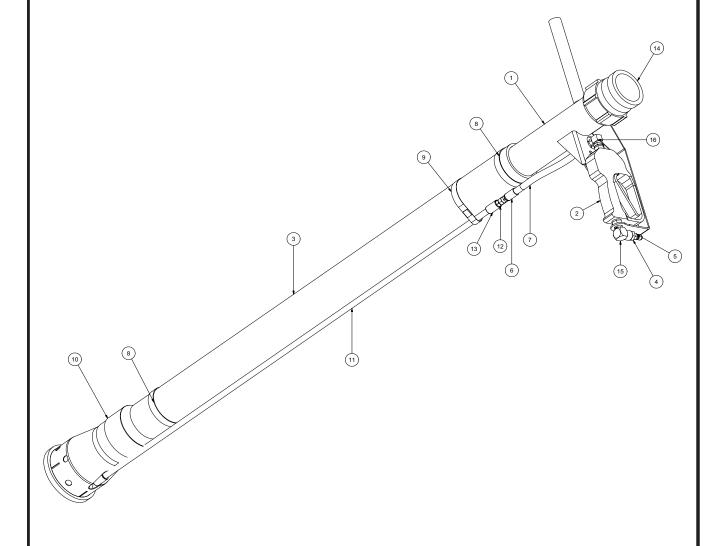
082410-E



HOSES 4"

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	
1	1	8041102	6"PVC STORAGE TUBE 10'LG	
	1	U000626	SCREW, HC .375-16 X 7.50"	
	1	8041485	LANYARD CABLE	
	1	8043198	HOSE STORAGE CLAMP	
	2	U200060	WASHER. FLAT 3/8"	
	2	U100060	NUT, HEX 3/8"	
	1	8041101	HOSE STORAGE RETAINING ROD	
	1	R700170	R-CLIP, 1/2 - 5/8 SHANK	
2	1	8042310	HOSE VAC KANAFLEX 4-112	
	1	8046444	CAMLOCK, 4" AL FCAM X MBARB	
	1	8046443	CAMLOCK, 4" AL MCAM X MBARB	
	2	8030912	CLAMP,4.5"PUNCHLOKP18-S	

Tools (Option) HD Reduction Tool



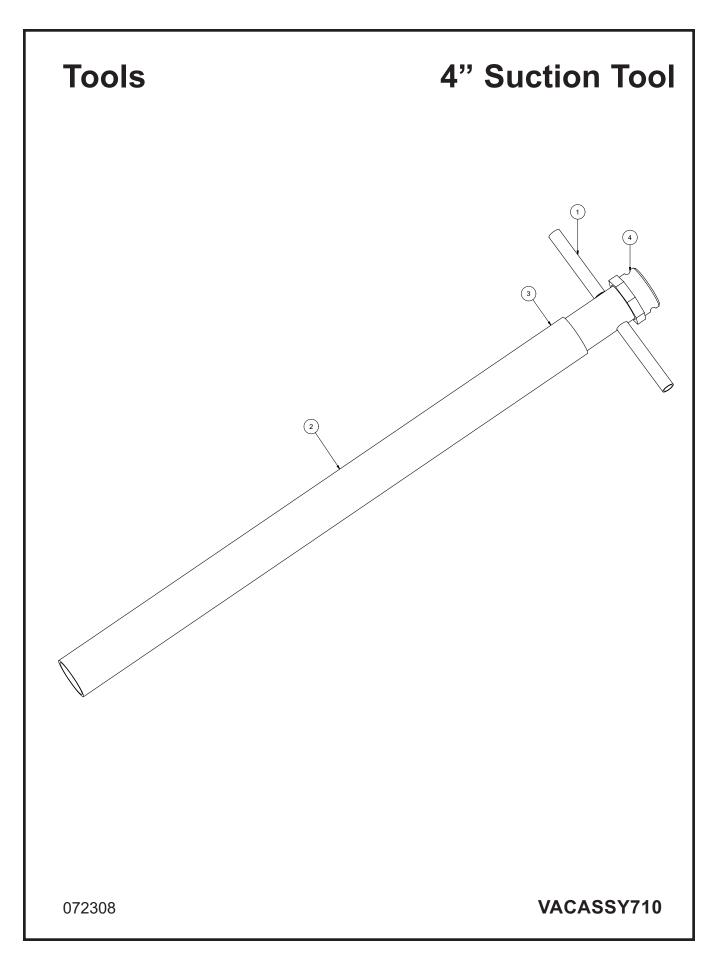
100313-E

Tools (Option) HD Reduction Tool

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
-	-	8043115	TOOL VAC REDUCTION HD COMPLETE
1	1	8042862	TOOL VAC HEAD ASSY 3"
2	1	8048567	STRAIGHT SPRAY GUN
3	1	8042811	TOOL VAC REDUCTION PVC 3" X 48"
4	1	T400023	UNION 6MP 4FP
5	1	8030486	WATER QD 1/4 MNPT SS
6	2	T320030	FITTING, HOSE 4HO 4FJ
7	1	8031278	HOSE ASSEMBLY REDUCTION TOOL
8	2	8030244	VAC CLAMP BAND 3 1/2" PUNCHLOCK
9	1	8030244	VAC CLAMP BAND 3 1/2" PUNCHLOCK
10	1	8041099	TOOL VAC REDUCTION HD LOWER ASSY
11	1	8043764	VAC WATER SUPPLY TUBE
12	1	T400020	UNION 1/4" MP-1/4" MJ STRAIGHT
13	2	T422010	COUPLING, PIPE 1/4"FP
14	1	8030391	BANJO 3" MALE 3" FNPT
15	1	T401065	ELBOW, 3/8 MP - 3/8 FP
16	1	T401100	ELBOW 4MP 4MJ 90
*	2	8030370	REDUCTION TOOL NOZZLE
*	2	8031268	REDUCTION TOOL NOZZLE 45 DEG

^{*} NOT SHOWN

VACASSY707 100313-E



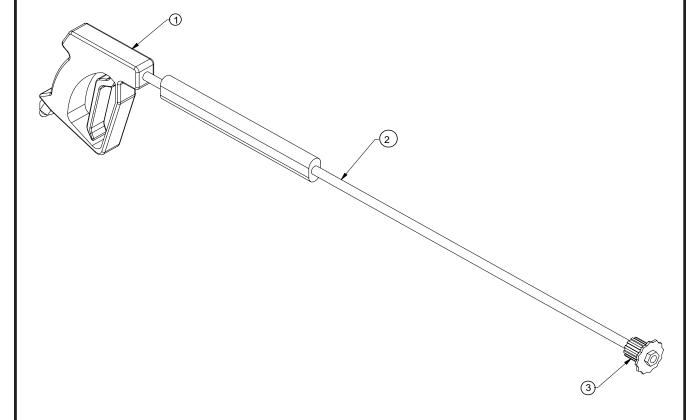
Tools

4" Suction Tool

ITEM	QTY	NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
	1	8040983	TOOL VAC SUCTION 4" COMPLETE
1	1	8040981	TOOL VAC HANDLE ASSEMBLY 4"
2	1	8040982	PVC VACUUM TUBE 4"
3	1	8030912	CLAMP, 4.5" PUNCHLOK
4	1	8030844	COUPLING, 4" BANJO

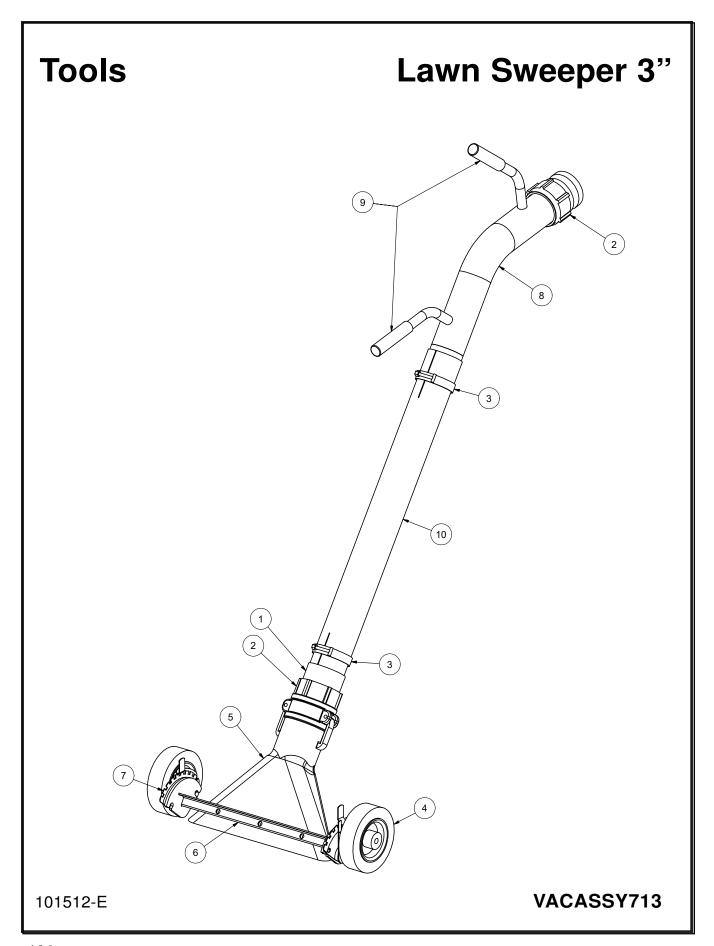
Tools

Wash Wand



Tools Wash Wand

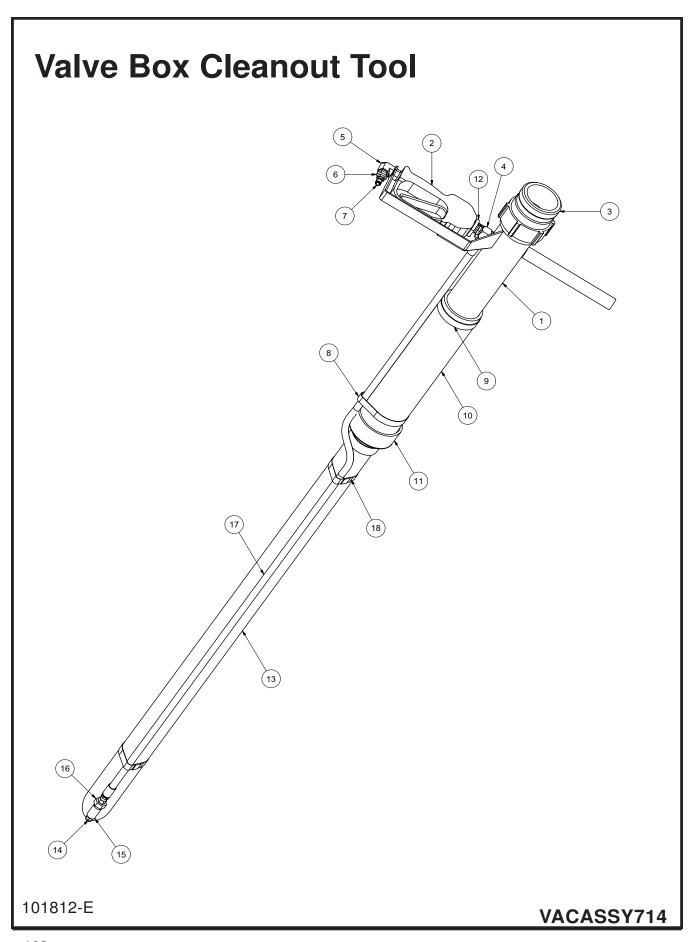
Item	Qty	Number	Description
	1	8030348	TOOL VAC SPRAY WAND COMPLETE
1	1	8030928	TRIGGERASSEMBLY
2	1	8030847	WAND
3	1	8031303	NO77LF #10 40 DEGREE FOR WAND



Tools

Lawn Sweeper 3"

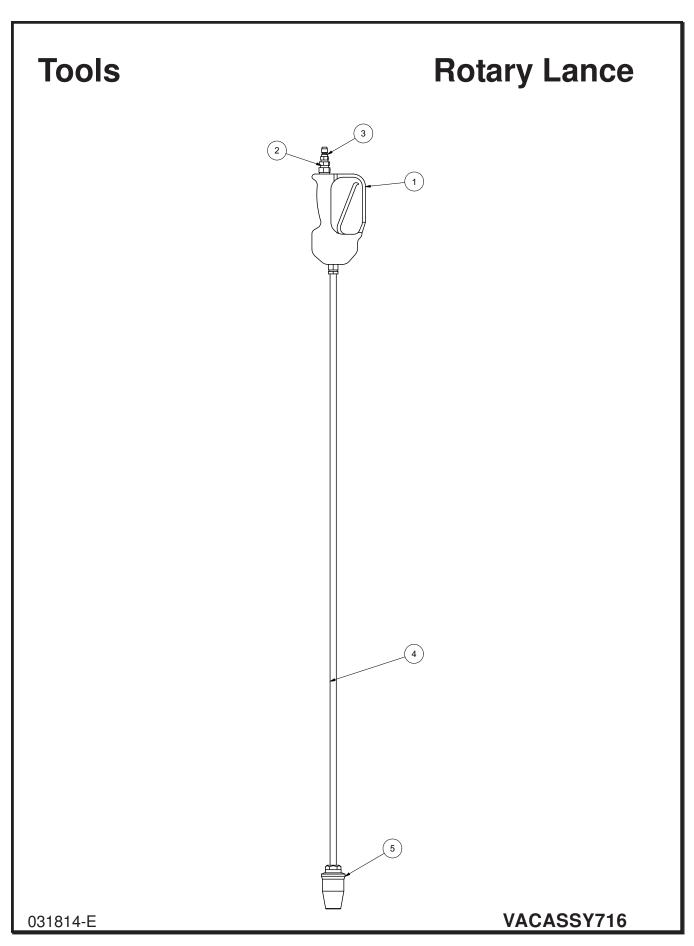
ITEM	QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION
	1	8043935	VAC TOOL LAWN SWEEPER COMPLETE
1	1	8030287	3" HOSE X 3" MNPT ADAPTER
2	2	8030391	BANJO 3" MALE 3" FNPT
3	2	8042605	CLAMP T-BOLT 3" (350)
4	2	8043887	WHEEL6" PNEUMATIC
5	1	8043925	DUCKBILL3"ALUMINUM
6	1	8043928	LS WHEEL WELDMENT
7	1	8043931	WHEELADJUSTERS (1 LEFT/1 RIGHT)
8	1	8043933	LS HANDLE WELDMENT
9	2	J300080	HANDLE GRIP
10	1	8043932	PVC 3" X 30"



Valve Box Cleanout Tool

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
	1	8043384	VAC TOOL VALVEBOX CLEANOUT COMPLETE
1	1	8042862	REDUCTION TOOL HEAD WELD'T
2	1	8048567	STRAIGHT SPRAY GUN
3	1	8030391	BANJO 3" MALE FNPT
4	1	T401100	ELBOW 4MP 4MJ 90
5	1	T401065	ELBOW, 3/8 MP - 3/8 FP
6	1	T400023	REDUCER 6MP 4FP
7	1	8030486	WATER QD 1/4 MNPT SS
8	1	8042855	CLAMP HOSE T-BOLT 375
9	1	8042605	CLAMP HOSE T-BOLT 350
10	1	8044096	PVC 3" DIA X 9" LONG
11	1	8030669	REDUCER PVC 3" TO 2" SLIP ON
12	1	U010019	U-BOLT 1_4-20 X 3_4 WIDE X 2 1_4 LONG
13	1	8044097	PVC 2" DIA X 42.5" LG
14	1	8031246	NOZZLE, .100 X 0 DEG
15	1	T422010	COUPLING 1/4"FP
16	1	U400020	UNION, 1/4" MP - 1/4" MJ
17	1	8044098	HOSE ASSY VALVE BOX CLEANOUT TOOL
18	2	8045316	CLAMP, HOSE T-BOLT 275

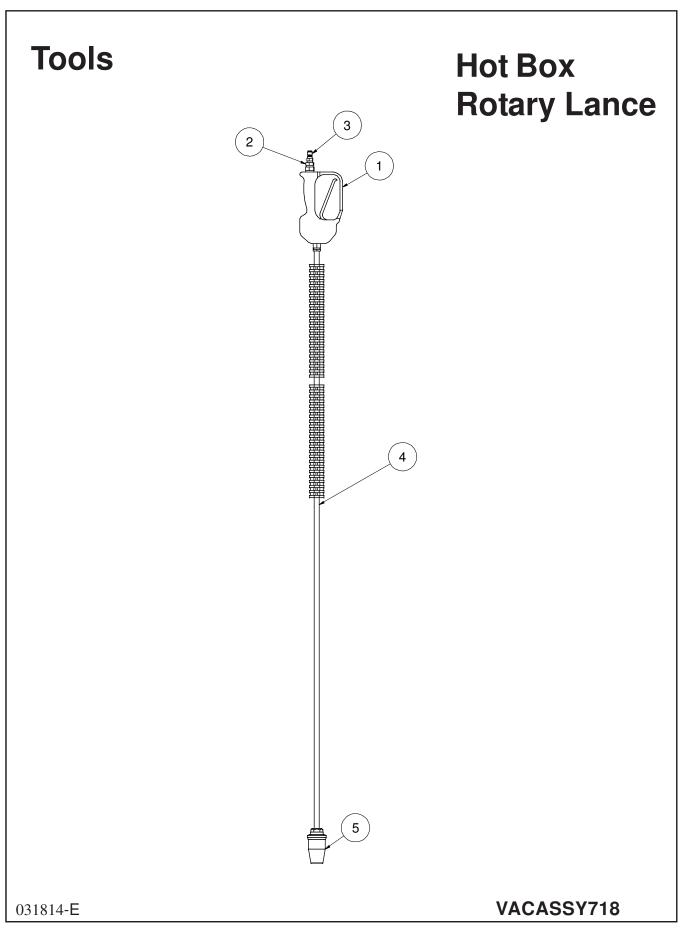
101812-E



Tools

Rotary Lance

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
*		8043119	TOOL VAC ROTARY LANCE COMPLETE
1	1	8048567	STRAIGHT SPRAY GUN
2	1	T400023	UNION 6MP-4FP
3	1	8030486	WATER QD 1/4MNPT SS
4	1	8043765	TUBE, CHROME 1/4NPT ENDS 60"
5	1	8048739	ROTARY NOZZLE .055

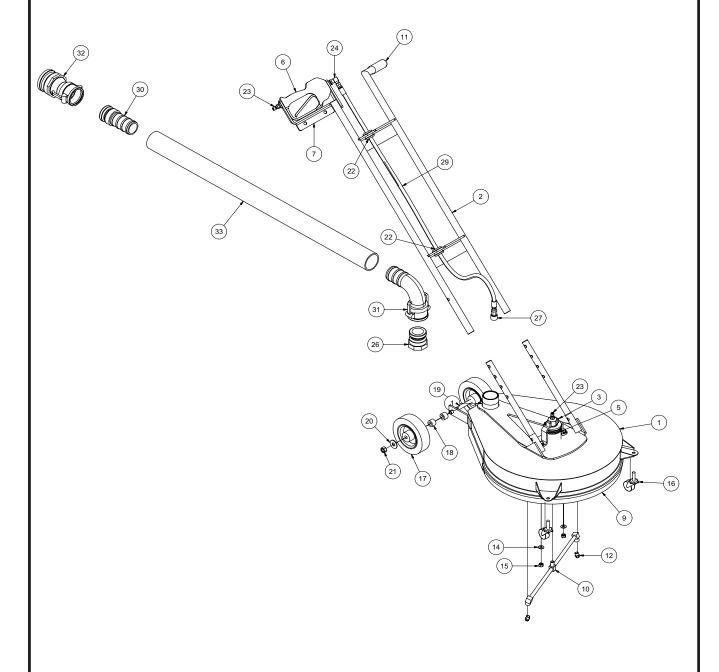


Tools

Hot Box Rotary Lance

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
*		8048192	TOOL VAC ROTARY LANCE for HOT BOX COMPLETE
1	1	8048567	STRAIGHT SPRAY GUN
2	1	T400023	UNION 6MP-4FP
3	1	8030486	WATER QD 1/4MNPT SS
4	1	8031394	WAND, 59" LONG
5	1	8048739	ROTARY NOZZLE .055

Surface Cleaner

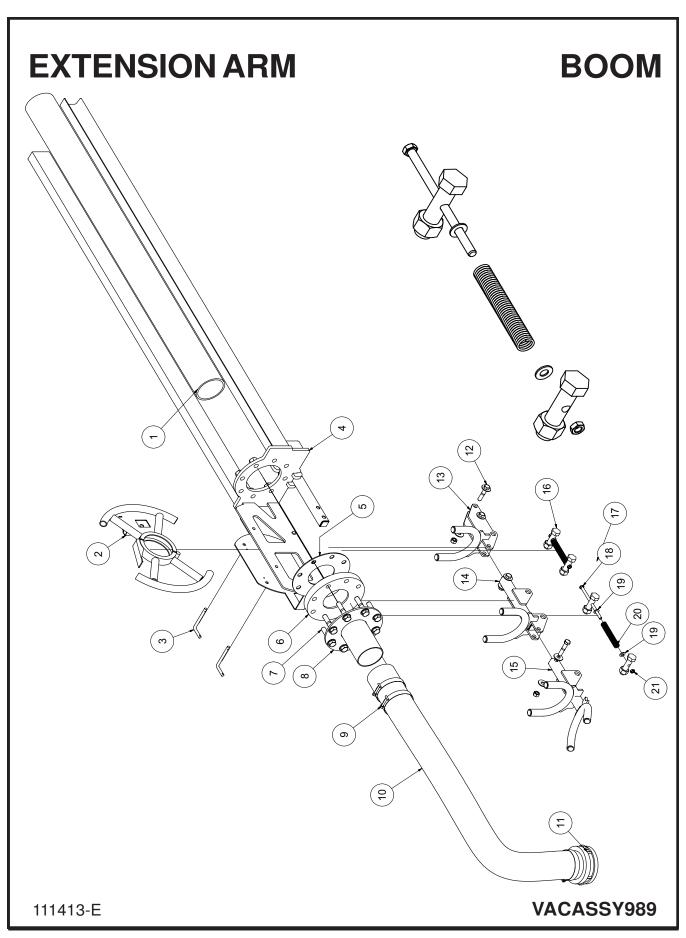


VACASSY715

101812-E

Surface Cleaner

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
	1	8043480	VAC TOOL SURFACE CLEANER COMPLETE
1	1	8041887	SURFACE CLEANER - HEAD ASSY
2	1	8042019	HANDLE ASSY
3	1	8041890	ROTARY RETAINER
4	2	8042022	HANDLE ADJ. TUBE
5	1	8042027	ROTARY HEAD
6	1	8048567	STRAIGHT SPRAY GUN
7	1	8042020	GUN CAPTURE BRACKET
8	1	8043467	SQUEEGEE
9	1	8042030	FLEXIBLE BRUSH
10	1	8042028	ROTARYARM
11	1	J300080	GRIPHANDLE
12	2	8031419	NOZZLE, #4.0 25 DEG
13	2	U000420	SCREW, HC 3/8-16 X 1.00
14	4	U200600	WASHER, FLAT 3/8"
15	2	U100060	NUT, HEX 3/8-16
16	2	8043387	SWIVEL CASTER 1 5/8"
17	2	8043887	WHEEL 6" PNEUMATIC
18	2	8043591	SURFACE CLEANER REAR WHEEL SPACER
19	1	U001060	SCREW, HC 1/2-13 X 6.0
20	2	U200100	WASHER, FLAT 1/2"
21	1	U120120	NUT, LOCK 1/2-13
22	2	8041686	GROMMET 1"ID- 1 1/4"DOG-1/4"WO
23	2	8030486	WATER QD 1/4 MNPT SS
24	1	T401100	ELBOW 4MP 4MJ 90
25	1	T320030	FITTING, HOSE 4HO 4FJ
26	1	8043389	ADAPTER M2" F THREAD
27	1	8030526	FITTING, QD WATER 1/4"F-1/4"FP
28	1	T320300	FITTING, HOSE 4HO 4MP
29	1	8044108	HOSE VAC SURFACE CLEANER
30	1	8043392	ADAPTER M2" F THREAD
31	1	8043391	REDUCER COUPLER 2"F 90 DEG - 3"M
32	1	8043395	REDUCER COUPLER 2" X 3" ADAPTER
33	1	8043398	HOSE VAC CLEAR 2"
*	2	8043397	CLAMP VAC CLEAR HOSE 2"
*	4	U360020	PIN, U-LOCK 3/8 X 1.5



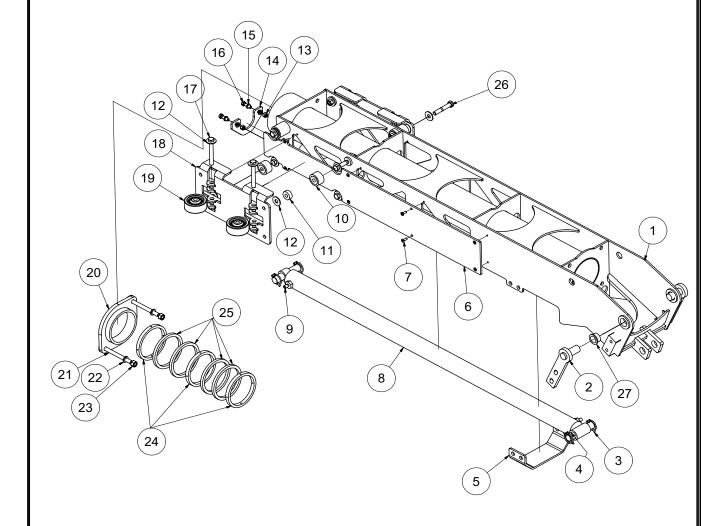
EXTENSION ARM

BOOM

ITEM	QTY	NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8042160	BOOM - PVC TUBE 4 X 60"
2	1	8043172	BOOM HANDLE WELDMENT
	1	8049245	BOOM HANDLE WELDMENT (MEGA VAC'S)
	2	8042971	RUBBER STRIP
3	2	8043947	CAPTURE PIN
	2	R700160	R-CLIP
	2	8041485	LANYARD CABLE
4	1	8046591	BOOM - EXTENSION ARM WELDMENT
5	1	8041938	GASKET, FLANGE 4"
6	1	8041937	4" PVC FLANGE
7	8	U001250	SCREW, HC 5/8" - 11 X 3.00"
	16	U200140	WASHER, FLAT 5/8"
	8	U120020	NUT, NYLOCK 5/8" - 11
8	1	8046638	BOOM - HOSE MOUNT PLATE WELDMENT
9	3	8042606	CLAMP, T-BOLT 4" (450)
10	1	8047019	HOSE VAC AG SUCTION 4-45"
11	1	8046444	CAMLOCK, 4" MCAM X MBARB
12	4	U000900	SCREW, 1/2" - 13 X 2 1/2" HHCS
	8	U200100	WASHER, FLAT 1/2"
	4	U120120	NUT, LOCK 1/2" - 13
13	1	8046612	BOOM - END PIVOT WELDMENT #3
14	1	8046603	BOOM - END PIVOT WELDMENT # 1
15	1	8046606	BOOM - END PIVOT WELDMENT # 2
16	4	8046636	BOOM - SPRING BOLT
47	4	U100200	NUT, HEX 3/4" - 10
17	1	8046771	SPRING, 3/8" - 5.00", 480lb per in
18	2	U000635	SCREW, HC .375 - 16 X 6.50" ZP CR5
19	4	U200600	WASHER, FLAT 3/8"
20	1	8046770	SPRING, 3/8" X 5.00", 395 lb per in
21	2	U120110	NUT, HEX LOCK

PIVOT ARM

BOOM

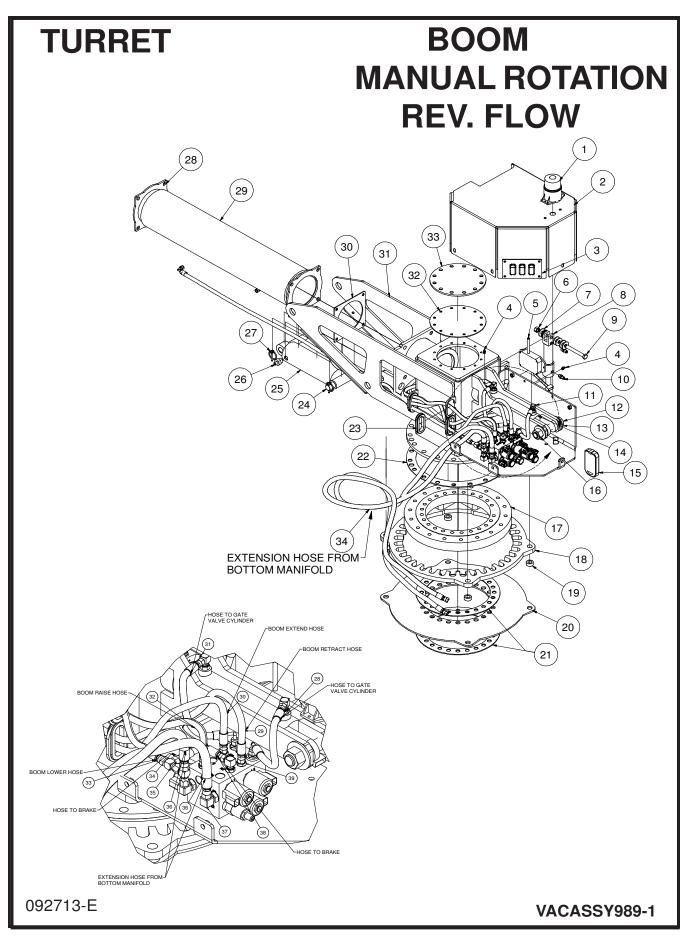


081910-E

PIVOT ARM

BOOM

ITEM	QTY	NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8046582	BOOM - PIVOTARM WELDMENT
2	2	8046634	BOOM - PIVOT PIN WELDMENT
3	4	U340050	PIN LINCH 3/16" X 1 9/16"
4	2	8041990	BOM - PIVOT CYLINDER ROD PIN
5	1	8046635	BOOM - CRADEL FOOT PLATE
6	2	8041986	BOOM - PIVOTARM GUIDE SHEET
7	16	U030015	SCREW, SFH 1/4-20 X .750
8	1	8041926	BOOM - CYLINDER WX
9	2	T400611	REDUCER, 1/2"MB - 1/4"MJ
10	4	W000055	CAM YOKE ROLLER 1 3/4"DIA X 1.00"
11	4	8046624	BOOM - CAM SPACER
12	14	U200100	WASHER, FLAT 1/2"
13	2	U100060	NUT, HEX 3/8"-16
14	1	8041956	BOOM - PIVOT ARM CYC RETAINER PLATE
15	4	U210060	WASHER, LOCK 3/8"
16	2	U000440	SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 1.25"
17	4	8046773	SCREW, BOOM EXT. CAPTURE PLATE
18	2	8046627	BOOM - EXT. CAPTURE PLATE WELDMENT
19	4	8030226	WHEEL 3.00"OD X 1.25" WIDE W / BRG
20	1	8041963	PACKING GLAND WELDMENT
21	2	U001020	SCREW, HC .50"-13 X 5.50"ZP GR5
22	2	U210111	WASHER, LOCK 1/2"
23	2	U100120	NUT, HEX 1/2-13
24	3	8041945	SLEEVE PLASTIC
25	4	8041947	PACKING RING
26	8	U000940	SCREW,HC .500-13X3.50
	16	U200110	WASHER, FLAT .500
	8	U120120	NUT, LOCK .500 - 13
27	2	8041883	BUSHING, BRONZE FLANGED 1"

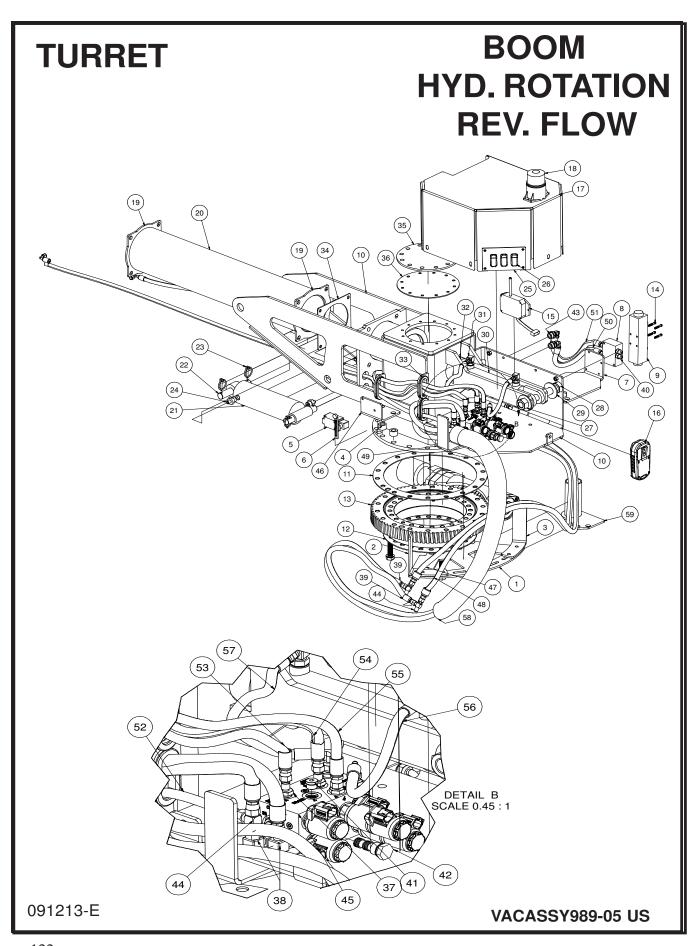


TURRET

BOOM MANUAL ROTATION REV FLOW

	OTV	DADT "	DECORIDE			_\/	
		PART #	DESCRIPTION		KI	= V. I	FLOW
1 2	1 1	8043139 8046644	LIGHT STROBE LED DEUTSCH BOOM - COVER WELDMENT				
*	5	U000400	SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X .75			PART #	DESCRIPTION
*	5	U000440	WASHER, FLAT 3/8"	38	1	8047949	HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 11" ST-90
3	1	8046696	PANEL CONTROL BOOM OVERRIDE	39	1	8047714	HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 38" ST-90
O	1	X000274	SWITCH, ROCKER (UP / DOWN)	40	1	8044745	HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 20" ST-90
	1	X000274	SWITCH, ROCKER (EXTEND/RETRACT)	41 42	1	8047714	HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 38" ST-90
	1	X000273	SWITCH, ROCKER (BRAKE)		1 2	8044745	HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 20 ST-90
4	2	T500030	GREASE FITTING 1/8"NPT STRAIGHT	43 44	2	T400039 T401250	REDUCER, 6FJ - 4MJ ELBOW, 90 3/8MB - 3/8"MJ
5	1	8048310	BOOM - RC RECEIVER (US)	45	2	T401230	TEE 6MJ - 6MJ - 6FJ
6	1	U120120	NUT, LOCK 1/2 - 13	46	1	8047331	MANIFOLD ASSY BOOM (CROSS2)
7	8	U200100	WASHER, FLAT 1/2"	47	2	T401265	ELBOW, 90 1/2"MB - 1/4"MJ
8	1	8043052	CYLINDER, BRAKE	48	5	T400550	REDUCER, 3/8"MB - 1/4"MJ
9	1	U000980	SCREW, HEX 1/2 - 13 X 4.00"				
10	2	T400570	UNION, 1/4"MB - 1/4"MJ				
11	2	T401660	ELBOW, 90 3/8"MB - 1/4"MJ				
12	1	U001570	SCREW, HC 1"-8 X 5.00				
13	2	U200170	WASHER, FLAT 1" - 2 1/2"OD				
14	1	8048198	BOOM GATE VALVE CYLINDER				
	2	W201020	WIPER, CYLINDER ROD, 1 1/8" ROD				
	1	8044480 8044482	SEAL PLATE WELDMENT BOOM SHUTOFF SEAL				
	1	8044483	BOOM SHUTOFF SEAL PLATE SHIELD				
15	1	8049250	REMOTE CONTROL BOOM MAN. ROT. (U	S)			
16	1	U120060	NUT, LOCK NY 1" - 8	O)			
17	1	8042234	SWIVEL BEARING				
	3	T500020	FITTING, GREASE .125 STRAIGHT (2 IN IN	INER R	ING.		
			1 IN OUTER RING)		,		
	18	U001195	SCREW, HC 5/8"-11 X 1 3/4"				
	23	U001210	SCREW, HC 5/8"-11 X 2 1/4"				
	41	U200140	WASHER, FLAT 5/8"				
	41	U210140	WASHER, LOCK 5/8"				
18	1	8046688	BOOM MOUNT BRAKE RING				
	4	U001900	SCREW, HC 5/8"-11 X 2 1/2"				
	8	U200140	WASHER, FLAT 5/8"				
10	4	U120140	NUT, LOCK 5/8"-11				
19 20	4 1	8030315	SKID - WATER TANK CLEVIS TUBE BOOM - LOWER STOP RING				
	2	8046690 8043781	GASKET BOOMBRG BOT				
22	1	8043780	GASKET BOOMBRG TOP				
23	4	8042812	GROMMET 2"ID 3"OD 1/4"WOG TSM				
	2	8041977	BOOM - PIVOT CYLINDER BASE PIN				
25	1	8046597	CYLINDER, HYD BOOM 3 X 6				
26	2	T400611	UNION, 8MB - 4MJ				
27	4	U340050	PIN LINCH 3/16 X 1 9/16"				
28	2	8041958	BOOM - FLEX HOSE ADAPTER WELDMEN	١T			
29	1	8042103	HOSE AG SUCTION 6 - 32 1/2"				
0.0	2	8042104	CLAMP, HOSE T-BOLT 6.75				
30	2	8041988	BOOM - FLANGE GASKET				
31	1	8046571	BOOM TURRET WELDMENT				
	6 6	U001281 U120020	SCREW, HC .625 - 11 X 3.50" NYLON LOCK NUT .625 - 11				
	o 12	U200140	WASHER, FLAT .625				
32	1	8044475	BOOM TURRET SHUTOFF - CLEAN COVE	RGAS	SKFT		
33	1	8044471	BOOM TURRET SHUTOFF - CLEAN COVE				
34	2	8049287	HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 50" ST-90				
35	1	8047948	HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 9" ST-90				
36	1	8047951	HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 95" ST-90				
37	1	8049374	HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 120" ST-90				

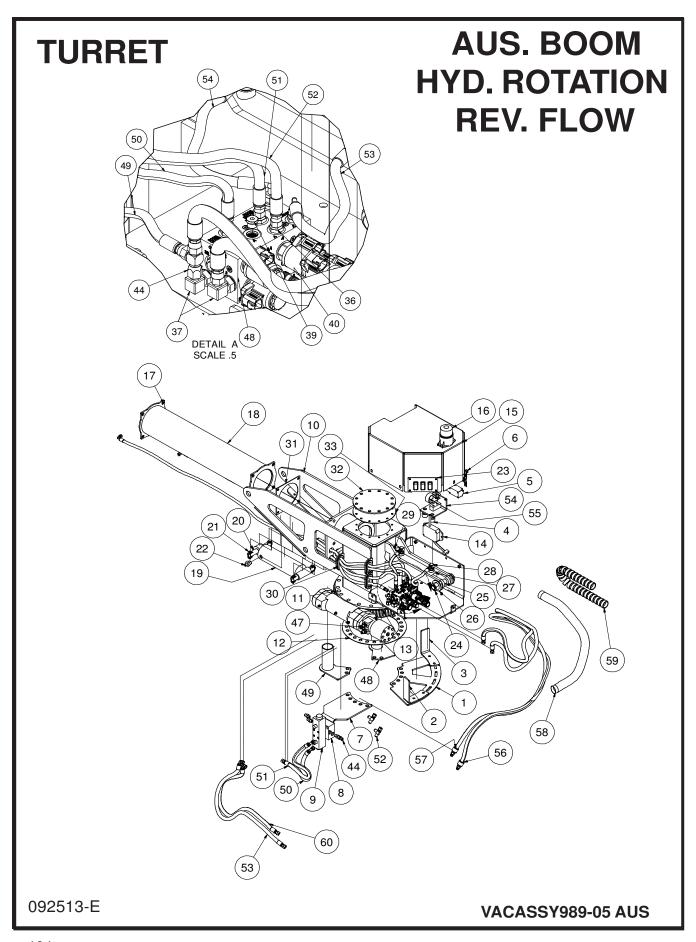
092713-E **VACASSY989-1**



TURRET

BOOM HYD. ROTATION REV. FLOW

ITEM	QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION			KE	EV. FLOW
1	1	8042351	BOOM - ROTATION STOP BASE PLATE	ITEM	OTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION
2	1	8042357	BOOM - ROTATION STOP BRACKET	10	2	T400035	REDUCER, 5/8"MB - 3/8"MJ
3	1	8042359	BOOM - ROTATION STOP BRACKET (OPP)	44	1	T402153	TEE, 3/8"FJ - 3/8"MJ - 3/8"MJ
4	2	8042376	BOOM - LIMIT SWITCH BRACKET	45	1	8047331	MANIFOLD ASSY, BOOM (CROSS2
5	1	8042431	SWITCH, LIMIT (BOOM)	46	1	8042360	BOOM - LIMIT SWITCH BRACKET
6	1	8042432	SWITCH LIMIT BOOM, ADJ LEVER	47	1	8043664	HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 36ST-90
7	1	8042344	TANK-BOOM MANIFOLD PLATE	48	1	8048653	HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 38 ST-90
8	1	8049329	MANIFOLD SUBPLATE D03 BOOM HR	49	1	8049440	BRACKET BOOM, HOSE BUNDLE
9 10	1 1	8049328 8048371	VALVE DIRECTIONAL BOOM HR D03	50	1	8049405	HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 8 1/2" ST-90
10	6	U001281	BOOM TURRET WELDMENT SCREW, HC .625 - 11 X 3.50"	51	1	8049406	HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 9 1/2" ST-90
	6	U120020	NYLON LOCK NUT .625 - 11	52	1	8047714	HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 38" ST-90
	12	U200140	WASHER, FLAT .625	53	1	8047714	HOSE ASSY VAC 4- 38" ST-90
11	1	8043780	GASKET BOOMBRG TOP	54	1	8049374	HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 120" ST-90
12	2	8043781	GASKET BOOMBRG BOT	55 56	1	8047951	HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 95" ST-90
13	1	8042231	BEARING, BOOM HYD. ROT. ASSY	56 57	1	8047948 8047949	HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 9" ST-90 HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 11" ST-90
	3	T500020	FITTING, GREASE .125 STRAIGHT	58	1	8049477	HYD. HOSE WRAP 60"
			(2 IN INNER RING, 1 IN OUTER RING)	59	1	8049418	BOOM-HOSE ROUTING BRACKET
	18	U001195	SCREW, HC 5/8"-11 X 1 3/4"	55	'	0045410	BOOM HODE NOOTING BRACKET
	23	U001210	SCREW, HC 5/8"-11 X 2 1/4"				
	41	U200140	WASHER, FLAT 5/8"	*	20	U001325	SCREW,HC .625-11 X 4.25" GR5
	41	U210140	WASHER, LOCK 5/8"				
14	4	U010007	SCREW, HSH #10-24 X 1.25				
15	1	8048611	RECEIVER, BOOM HR BLACK				
16	1	8048601	REMOTE CONTROL BOOM HR				
17 *	1	8046644	BOOM - COVER WELDMENT				
*	5	U000400	SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X .75				
	5	U000440	WASHER, FLAT 3/8"				
18 19	1 2	8043139 8041958	LIGHT STROBE LED DEUTSCH BOOM - FLEX HOSE ADAPTER WELDMEN	т			
20	1	8046758	BOOM HOSE, 6 - 32 1/2"				
20	2	8042104	CLAMP, HOSE T-BOLT 6.75				
21	1	8046597	CYLINDER, HYD BOOM 3 X 6				
22	2	8041977	BOOM - PIVOT CYLINDER BASE PIN				
23	4	U340050	PIN LINCH 3/16 X 1 9/16"				
24	2	T400611	UNION, 8MB - 4MJ				
25	1	8046696	PANEL CONTROL BOOM OVERRIDE				
26	1	X000274	SWITCH, ROCKER (UP / DOWN)				
	1	X000274	SWITCH, ROCKER (EXTEND/RETRACT)				
	1	X000273	SWITCH, ROCKER (BRAKE)				
27	1	U120060	NUT, LOCK NY 1 - 8				
28	1	U001570	SCREW, HC 1"-8 X 5.00				
29	2	U200170	WASHER, FLAT 1" - 2 1/2"OD				
30	1	8048198 W201020	BOOM GATE VALVE CYLINDER				
	2	W201020	WIPER, CYLINDER ROD, 1 1/8" ROD SEAL PLATE WELDMENT				
	1	8044480 8044482	BOOM SHUTOFF SEAL				
	1	8044483	BOOM SHUTOFF SEAL PLATE SHIELD				
31	2	T401660	ELBOW, 90 3/8"MB - 3/8"MJ				
32	2	T500030	GREASE FITTING 1/8"NPT STRAIGHT				
33	4	8042812	GROMMET, 2"ID 3"OD 1/4"WOG				
34	2	8041988	BOOM - FLANGE GASKET				l l
35	1	8044471	BOOM TURRET SHUTOFF - CLEAN COVER	3			
36	1	8044475	BOOM TURRET SHUTOFF - CLEAN COVER		KET		
37	5	T400550	REDUCER, 3/8"MB - 1/4"MJ				
38	2	T401250	ELBOW, 90 3/8"MB - 3/8"MJ				l l
39	2	8044133	HOSE ASSY VAC 6-120" ST-ST				
40	4	T400037	UNION, 6MB - 6MJ				
41	1	T405092	PLUG, 3/8"MB-HEX SOCKET				
42	1	8049370	PLUG CAVITY #8 3-WAY				VA 0 4 0 0 V 0 0 0 0 1 1 0
09	1213	3-E					VACASSY989-05 US



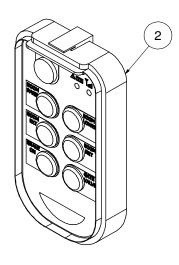
TURRET

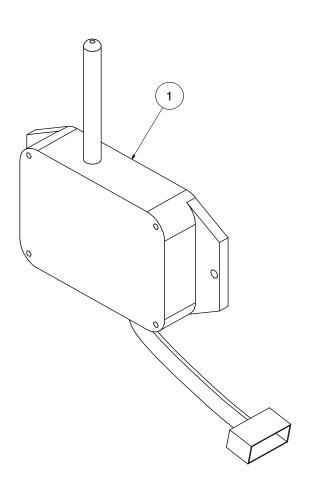
AUS. BOOM HYD. ROTATION REV. FLOW

ITEM	QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION		н	\mathbf{YD}_{-}	ROIATION
1	1	8042351	BOOM - ROTATION STOP BASE PLATE				
2	1	8042357	BOOM - ROTATION STOP BRACKET			DE	V ELOW
3	1	8042359	BOOM - ROTATION STOP BRACKET (OPP)			RE	V. FLOW
4	2	8042376	BOOM - LIMIT SWITCH BRACKET SPACER				
5	1	8042431	SWITCH LIMIT BOOM		OTV	DADT #	DECORIDATION
6	1	8042432	SWITCH LIMIT BOOM ADJ LEVER			PART #	DESCRIPTION
7 8	1	8042344 8049329	TANK - BOOM HYD MANIFOLD MTG PLATE MANIFOLD SUBPLATE D03 BOOM HR	45 46	1 2	8049445 8031239	LIMIT SWITCH BRACKET (AUS) CLAMP, BOLT-ON 2" INSULATED
9	1	8049328	VALVE DIRECTIONAL BOOM HR D03	47	1	8049447	SPIRAL WRAP 24"
10	1	8048371	BOOM TURRET WELDMENT	48	1	8047331	MANIFOLD BOOM UPPER
	6	U001281	SCREW, HC .625 - 11 X 3.50"	49	1	8047714	HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 38" ST-90
	6	U120020	NYLON LOCK NUT .625 - 11	50	1	8047714	HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 38" ST-90
	12	U200140	WASHER, FLAT .625	51	1	8049374	HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 120" ST-90
11	1	8043780	GASKET BOOMBRG TOP	52	1	8047951	HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 95" ST-90
12	2	8043781	GASKET BOOMBRG BOT	53	1	8047948	HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 9" ST-90
13	1	8042231	BEARING, BOOM HYD. ROT. ASSY	54	1	8047949	HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 11" ST-90
	3	T500020	FITTING, GREASE .125 STRAIGHT (2 IN INNER RING,1 IN OUTER RING)	55 56	1 1	8049475 8049453	HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 19" ST-90 HOSE ASSY VAC 6- 18" ST-90
	18	U001195	SCREW, HC 5/8"-11 X 1 3/4"	57	1	8049454	HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 32" ST-90
	23	U001133	SCREW, HC 5/8"-11 X 2 1/4"	58	1	8049454	HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 32" ST-90
	41	U200140	WASHER, FLAT 5/8"	59	1	8049455	HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 120" ST-90
	41	U210140	WASHER, LOCK 5/8"	60	1	8049455	HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 120" ST-90
14	1	8048611	RECEIVER, BOOM HR BLACK	61	1	8049477	HYD HOSE WRAP 60"
15	1	8048601	REMOTE CONTROL BOOM	62	3	U021100	SCREW, SET 5/8 -11X 1.00"LG
16	1	8046644	BOOM - COVER WELDMENT				
*	5	U000400	SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X .75				
*	5	U000440	WASHER, FLAT 3/8"	*	20	U001325	SCREW,HC .625-11 X 4.25" GR5
17 18	1 2	8043139 8041958	LIGHT STROBE LED DEUTSCH BOOM - FLEX HOSE ADAPTER WELDMENT				
19	1	8046758	BOOM HOSE, 6 - 32 1/2"				
13	2	8042104	CLAMP, HOSE T-BOLT 6.75				
20	1	8046597	CYLINDER, HYD BOOM 3 X 6				
21	2	8041977	BOOM - PIVOT CYLINDER BASE PIN				
22	4	U340050	PIN LINCH 3/16 X 1 9/16"				
23	2	T400611	UNION, 8MB - 4MJ				
24	1	8046696	PANEL CONTROL BOOM OVERRIDE				
25	1	X000274	SWITCH, ROCKER (UP / DOWN)				
	1 1	X000274 X000273	SWITCH, ROCKER (EXTEND / RETRACT) SWITCH, ROCKER (BRAKE)				
26	1	U120060	NUT, LOCK NY 1 - 8				
27	1	U001570	SCREW, HC 1"-8 X 5.00				
28	2	U200170	WASHER, FLAT 1" - 2 1/2"OD				
29	1	8048198	BOOM GATE VALVE CYLINDER				
	2	W201020	WIPER, CYLINDER ROD, 1 1/8" ROD				
	1	8044480	SEAL PLATE WELDMENT				
	1	8044482	BOOM SHUTOFF SEAL				
20	1	8044483	BOOM SHUTOFF SEAL PLATE SHIELD				
30 31	2	T401660 T500030	ELBOW, 90 3/8"MB - 1/4"MJ GREASE FITTING 1/8"NPT STRAIGHT				
32	3	8042812	GROMMET, 2"ID 3"OD 1/4"WOG				
33	2	8041988	BOOM - FLANGE GASKET				
34	1	8044471	BOOM TURRET SHUTOFF - CLEAN COVER				
35	1	8044475	BOOM TURRET SHUTOFF - CLEAN COVER (GASKE	Τ		
36	5	T400550	REDUCER, 3/8"MB - 1/4"MJ				
37	2	T401250	ELBOW, 90 3/8"MB - 3/8"MJ				
38	4	T400037	UNION, 6MB - 6MJ				
39	1	T405092	PLUG, 3/8"MB-HEX SOCKET				
40 41	1 2	8049370 T400035	PLUG CAVITY #8 3-WAY REDUCER, 5/8"MB - 3/8"MJ				
42	1	8049418	BRACKET HOSE ROUTING WELD'T				
43	1	8049426	BRACKET HOSE ROUTING WELD'T				
44	2	T402153	TEE, 3/8"FJ - 3/8"MJ - 3/8"MJ				

092513-E **VACASSY989-05 AUS**

BOOM REMOTE CONTROL (AUS) GENERATION C3 - KT - MANUAL





070113-E

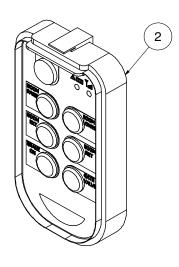
BOOM REMOTE CONTROL (AUS) GENERATION C3 - KT - MANUAL

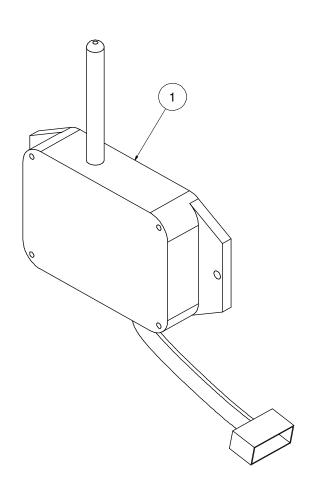
ITEM QTY PART# DESCRIPTION

8048610 BOOM - RC RECEIVER

1 8048600 REMOTE CONTROL BOOM MR ORG-AUS
1 X200060 HARNESS VAC BOOM UPPER
1 X200040 HARNESS VAC BOOM LOWER
1 8048777 SYSTEM OPERATION & TROUBLESHOOTING

BOOM REMOTE CONTROL (US) GENERATION C3 - KT - MANUAL





070113-E

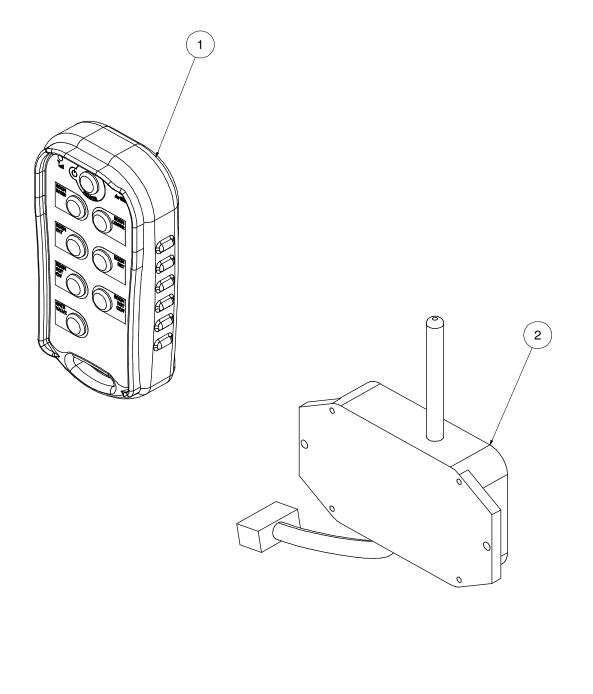
BOOM REMOTE CONTROL (US) GENERATION C3 - KT - MANUAL

ITEM QTY PART# DESCRIPTION

1 8048310 BOOM - RC RECEIVER

1 8048300 REMOTE CONTROL BOOM MR ORG-US
1 X200060 HARNESS VAC BOOM UPPER
1 X200040 HARNESS VAC BOOM LOWER
1 8048777 SYSTEM OPERATION & TROUBLESHOOTING

BOOM REMOTE CONTROL (US & AUS) GENERATION C3 - KT - HYDRAULIC



070113-E

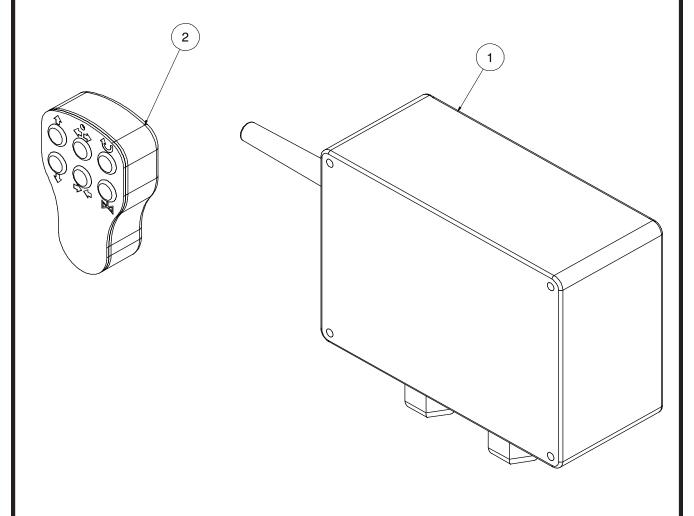
BOOM REMOTE CONTROL (US & AUS) GENERATION C3 - KT - HYDRAULIC

ITEM QTY PART # DESCRIPTION 1 1 8048601 REMOTE CONTROL BOOM HYD ORG-US * 1 X200060 HARNESS VAC BOOM UPPER * 1 X200040 HARNESS VAC BOOM LOWER * 1 X200040 HARNESS VAC BOOM LOWER

* 1 8048777 SYSTEM OPERATION & TROUBLESHOOTING
 * 1 X200066 HARNESS, BOOM HYD. ROTATION LIMIT SWITCH
 * 1 X200067 HARNESS, BOOM HYD. ROTATION VALVE

2 1 8048611 BOOM - RECEIVER HR BLACK

BOOM REMOTE CONTROL GENERATION C2 - TR - MANUAL



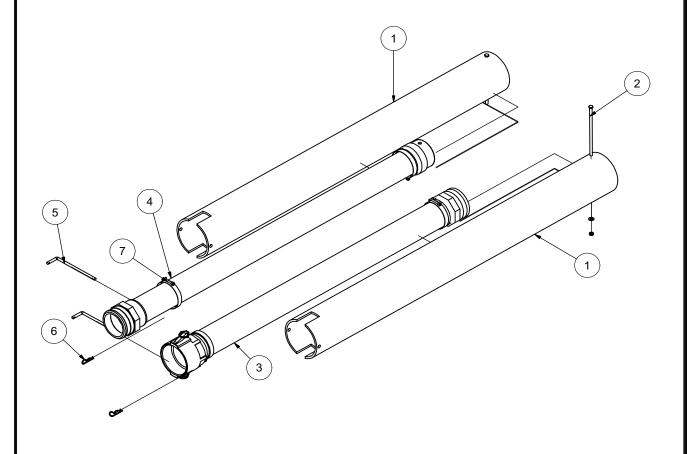
121212-E

BOOM REMOTE CONTROL GENERATION C2 - TR - MANUAL

ITEM	QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8041915	BOOM - RC RECEIVER 8-RELAY
	1	8044994	ANTENNA, BOOM 7" 90DEG.
2	1	8042426	RC TRANSMITTER (W / GRAPHIC OVERLAYS)
*	1	8045653	BOOM REMOTE METAL CLIP
*	1	X200028	HARNESS VAC BOOM UPPER
*	1	8041911-1	RUBBER 6-BUTTON PAD
*	1	8043075	DECAL OVERLAY
*	1	8042428	RC TRANSMITTER 8 BUTTON
*	1	X200040	HARNESS VAC BOOM LOWER
*	1	VSB056	PROGRAM INSRUCTIONS

HOSE STORAGE

BOOM



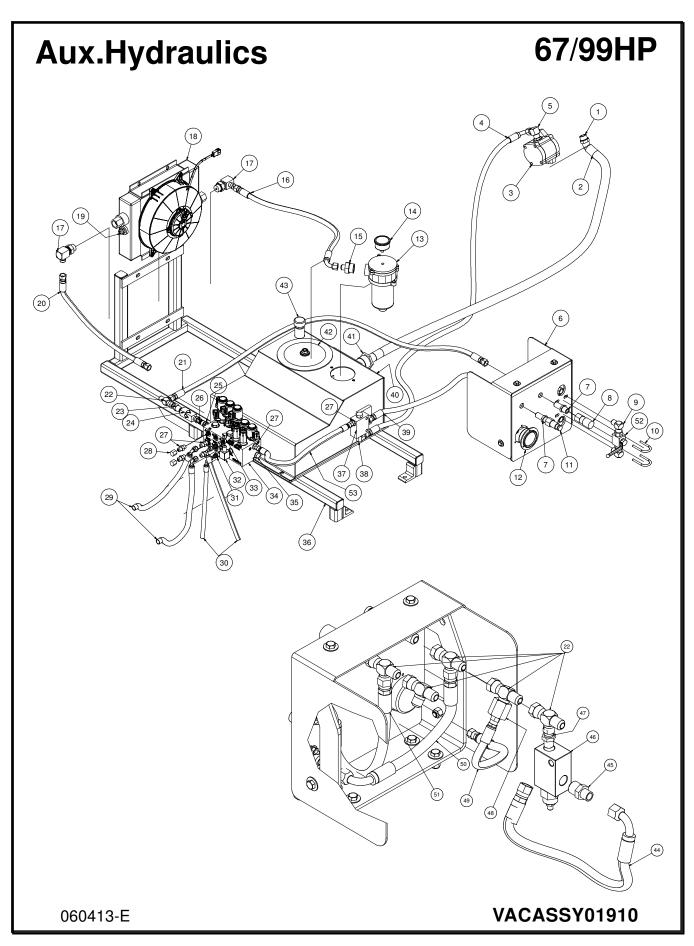
134

051613-E

HOSE STORAGE

BOOM

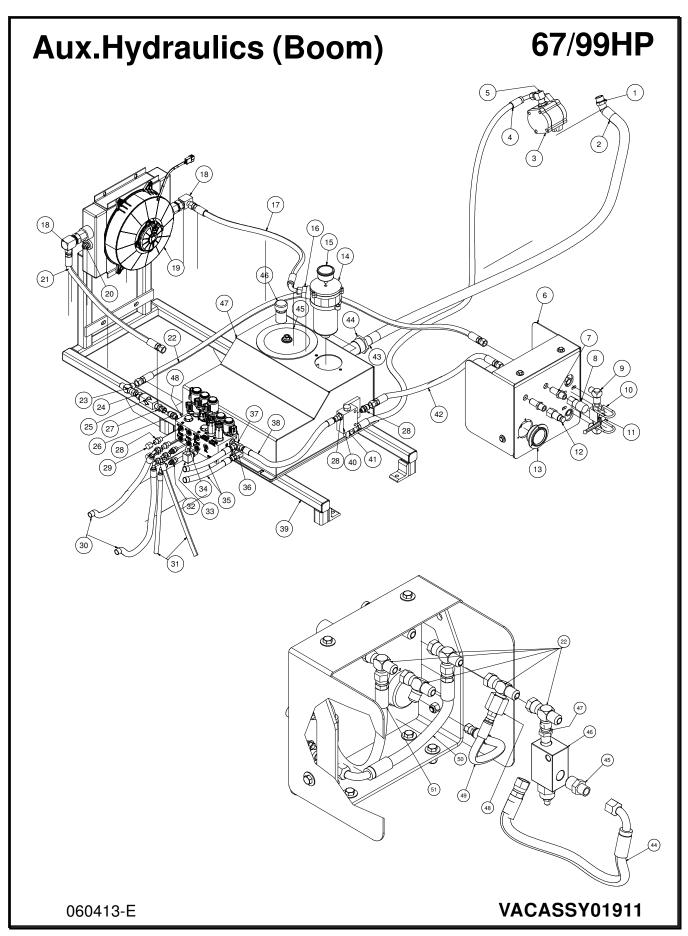
ITEM	QTY	NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	2	8042222	BOOM EXTENSION HOSE STORAGE
	2	8043198	CLAMP T-BOLT 700
2	2	U000626	SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 7.50"
	1	U200060	WASHER, FLAT 3/8"
	1	U120110	NUT, LOCK .375-16
3	1	8042137	BOOM HOSE EXTENSION
	1	8041781	BOOM EXTENSION HOSE
	1	8046444	CAMLOCK, 4" AL FCAM X MBARB
	1	8046443	CAMLOCK, 4" AL MCAM X MBARB
	2	8042606	CLAMP HOSE T-BOLT 450
4	1	8032138	BOOM HOSE EXTENSION WITH 4" UNION PVC
	1	8045723	4" ALUMINUM TUBE 52 1/2"LG
	2	8045728	4" HALF NIPPLE
	1	8030844	COUPLING, 4" ALUM CAMLOCK MXF
	1	8045725	UNION PVC 4"FNPT 4"MSLIP w/HOLE
5	2	8041101	HOSE STORAGE RETAINING ROD
	2	8041485	LANYARD CABLE
6	2	R700160	R-CLIP
7	4	8042606	CLAMP T-BOLT 450



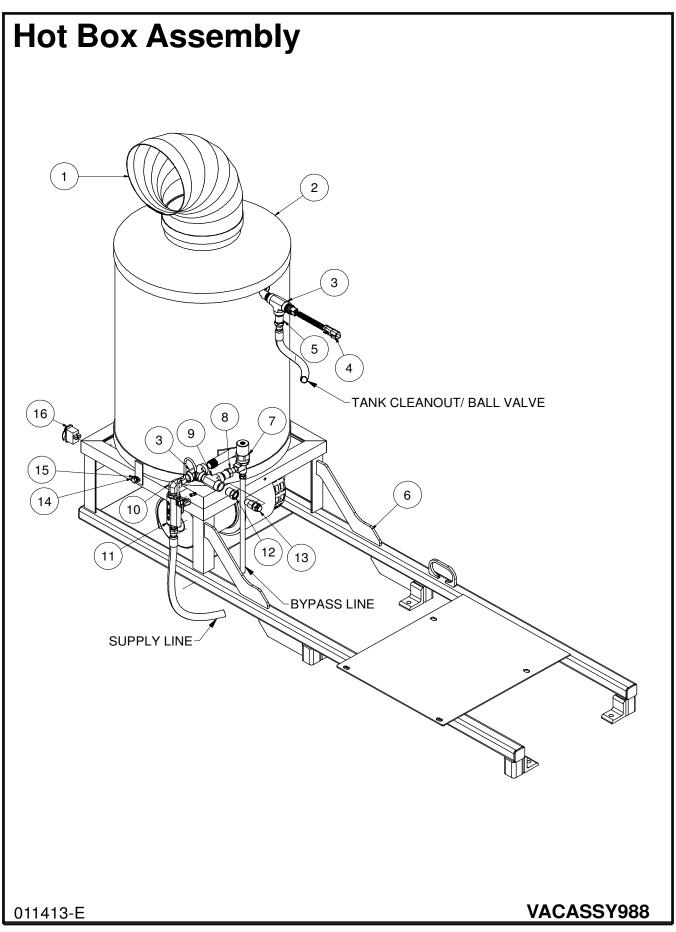
Aux.Hydraulics

67/99HP

		•	
ITEM	I QTY	PART	
1	1	8043964	ELBOW, 45 16HB - 12MB
2	1	8047786	HOSE VAC SUCTION 1" - 52"LG
3	1	8047409	PUMP, AUX. HYD. 67/99HP
4	1	8042924	HOSE ASSY VAC 6-60" ST-90
5	1	T401300	ELBOW, 90 5/8"MB(ADJ) - 1/2MJ
6	1	8048906	AUX. HYD. BRACKET W/ SHIELD ASSEMBLY
7	2	T400396	BULKHEAD, 8MP - 8MJ
8	1	8030663	FITTING, QUICK DISCONNECT FEMALE
9	2	T401140	ELBOW, 8MP - 8MJ
10	2	U010017	CLAMP HOOK 1 1/2", 1/4"THD
	4		NUT, HEX 1/4-20
	4		WASHER, FLAT 1/4"
11	1		FITTING, QUICK DISCONNECT MALE
12	1	HM00092	PRESSURE GAUGE
13	1		FILTER, HYD. OIL AUX. HYD.
14	1		1 PRESSURE INDICATOR
15	1	T400240	REDUCER, 1"MB - 1/2"MJ
16	1		HOSE ASSY VAC 6-34" ST-90
17	2		ELBOW, 90 3/4"(ADJ) - 1/2"MJ
18	1		COOLER, HYD W/FAN
19	1		SWITCH, TEMP OIL AUX HYD 165F
20	1		HOSE ASSY VAC 8-36" ST-90
21	1		HOSE ASSY VAC 8-60" ST-90
22	6		TEE, 1/2FJ - 1/2MJ - 1/2MJ
23	1		UNION, 1/2"MP - 1/2"MJ
24	1		CHECK VALVE
25	1	T400120	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
26	1	T400814	•
27	6		UNION, 6MB - 6MJ
28	2		CAP, 3/8' FEM. JIC., HEX HEAD
29	2		HOSE ASSY VAC 6-36" ST-90
30	2	8049011	
31	2		REDUCER, 6MB - 4MJ
32	1		ELBOW, 90 1/4MB - 1/4MJ
33	1		CAP, 1/4" FEM. JIC, HEX HEAD
34	1		2 MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY, BOOM (CROSS3)
35	1		PLUG, 3/8"NPT
36	1		BRACKET, AUX. HYD.
37	1	3000084	REGULATOR, PRIORTY FLOW
38	1	T401120	ELBOW,90 3/8MP - 1/2MJ
39	1	8049003	HOSE ASSY VAC 8-30" ST-90
40 *	1	8047388	TANK, HYD. AUX (CROSS2)
1	1	T720115	GAUGE, SIGHT HYD. OIL SUCTION STRAINER 1"/15GPM
41	1	8011058	
42	1		11 CLEAN-OUT COVER, TOP
43	1		4 CAP, HYD. TANK
44 45	1	8049005 T400040	HOSE ASSY VAC 8-16" ST-90
45 46	1	T400040	
46 47	1	8041829	·
47	1 1	T400814 T400700	
49 50	1	8042934	
50 51	1	8049006	HOSE ASSY VAC 8 10" ST ST
51 52	1 1	8049007	
52 52	1	8031197	,
53	ı	8041785	HOSE ASSY VAC 6-18" ST-ST
	0604	13-E	VACASSY01910



67/99HP Aux. Hydraulics (Boom) ITEM QTY PART DESCRIPTION 8043964 ELBOW, 45 16HB - 12MB 8047786 HOSE VAC SUCTION 1" - 52"LG 3 8047409 PUMP, AUX. HYD. 67/99HP 8042924 HOSE ASSY VAC 6-60" ST-90 5 T401300 ELBOW, 90 5/8"MB(ADJ) - 1/2MJ 6 8048906 AUX. HYD. BRACKET W/ SHIELD ASSEMBLY 7 T400396 BULKHEAD, 8MP - 8MJ 8 FITTING, QUICK DISCONNECT FEMALE 8030663 9 2 ELBOW, 8MP - 8MJ T401140 10 2 U010017 CLAMP HOOK 1 1/2", 1/4"THD U100020 NUT, HEX 1/4-20 U200020 WASHER, FLAT 1/4" 11 8031197 VALVE, BALL 1/2" 3000 PSI.MIN 8030662 FITTING, QUICK DISCONNECT MALE 12 HM00092 PRESSURE GAUGE 13 14 8047456 FILTER, HYD, OIL AUX, HYD. 15 8047456-1 PRESSURE INDICATOR 16 T400240 REDUCER, 1"MB - 1/2"MJ 17 8048117 HOSE ASSY VAC 6-34" ST-90 18 T401320 ELBOW, 90 3/4"(ADJ) - 1/2"MJ 19 CM00041 COOLER, HYD W/FAN 20 1 8047920 SWITCH, TEMP OIL AUX HYD 165F 21 1 8049327 HOSE ASSY VAC 8-36" ST-90 22 8049008 HOSE ASSY VAC 8-60" ST-90 1 23 6 T402155 TEE, 1/2FJ - 1/2MJ - 1/2MJ 24 T400040 UNION, 1/2"MP - 1/2"MJ 1 25 1 8041734 CHECK VALVE T400120 26 REDUCER, 3/8MB - 1/2MJ 1 27 T400814 UNION, 8MP - 8FJ 1 28 4 T400037 UNION, 6MB - 6MJ 29 2 T405203 CAP, 3/8' FEM. JIC., HEX HEAD 30 8043664 HOSE ASSY VAC 6-36" ST-90 31 8049011 HOSE ASSY VAC 4-106" ST-90 32 T400550 REDUCER, 6MB - 4MJ 33 T401230 ELBOW, 90 1/4MB - 1/4MJ 34 1 T405200 CAP, 1/4" FEM. JIC, HEX HEAD 35 2 8049283 HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 204" ST-90 ELBOW, 90 3/8MB - 3/8MJ 36 T401250 37 1 T402148 TEE, 6MB - 6MJ - 6MJ 38 8041785 HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 18" ST-ST 39 8047316 BRACKET, AUX. HYD. 40 REGULATOR, PRIORTY FLOW 3000084 41 ELBOW,90 3/8MP - 1/2MJ T401120 42 8049003 HOSE ASSY VAC 8-30" ST-90 43 8043963 UNION, 1"MP - 1"BARB 44 8011058 SUCTION STRAINER 1"/15GPM 45 4800758-01 CLEAN-OUT COVER, TOP 46 8047330-4 CAP, HYD. TANK 47 8047388 TANK, HYD. AUX (CROSS2) T720115 GAUGE, SIGHT HYD. OIL 48 8048690-02 MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY, BOOM (CROSS3) 49 T400814 UNION, 8MP - 8FJ 50 1 8041829 VALVE, RELIEF T400040 UNION, 8MP - 8MJ 51 1 52 8049005 HOSE ASSY VAC 8 - 16" ST-90 1 53 T400700 1 REDUCER, 1/2FJ - 1/4MJ 54 1 8042934 HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 12" ST-ST 55 8049006 HOSE ASSY VAC 8 - 8" ST-90 VACASSY01911 060413-E



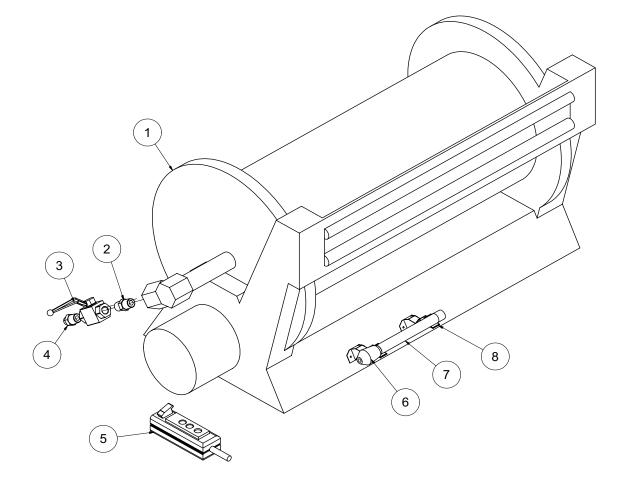
Hot Box Assembly

ITEM	QTY	NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8046535	8" ELBOW EXHAUST (AQUA-BLAST)
2	1	8046448	HOT BOX, VERTICAL
3	2	T402130	ADAPTER, TEE 8FP - 8FP - 8FP GALV
4	1	8048033	TEMPERTURE SWITCH .50NPTM 100 & 165 DEG
5	1	8031291	ADAPTER STR. 8MP - 6MJ GALV.
6	1	8046664	AIR FILTER HOT BOX BRACKET LE
7	1	8048030	VALVE PRESSURE REGULATING 5075PSI 8GPM
8	1	T400123	FITTING, 1/2"MP - 1/4"MP
9	1	T402156	ADAPTER, TEE 8MP - 8MP - 8FP GALV
10	1	T401136	ELBOW, 90 8MP - 6MP
11	1	8047724	SWITCH, FLOW 3/8FP, GRAVITY ACTUATED
12	1	T400024	ADAPTER STR. 8MP - 6FP
13	1	8046976	VALVE PRESSURE RELIEF BURST DISK 5000PSI
14	3	U200020	SCREW, HC 5/16" - 18 X 1.00
15	3	U200040	WASHER, FLAT 5/16"
16	1	X000271	SWITCH, HIGH/LOW
*	1	J200062	DECAL HOT BOX TEMP HI-LO
*	1	X200047	HARNESS HOT BOX SWITCH SIDE
*	1	X200048	HARNESS HOT BOX POWER SIDE

* ITEM NOT SHOWN

Hose Reel Assembly

(Jetter)



091813-E

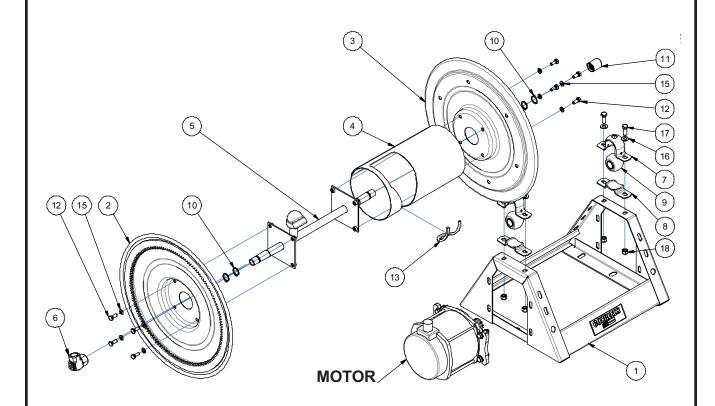
Hose Reel Assembly

(Jetter)

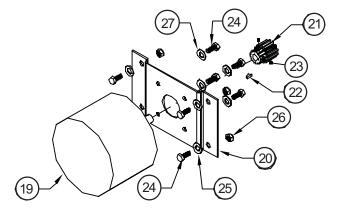
ITEM	QTY	NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8043214	REEL ONLY JETTER 1/2" X 500'
2	1	T404020	UNION, 8MP - 8MP
3	1	8031197	STEEL BALL VALVE - 1/2"NPT
4	1	T400040	UNION, 8MP - 8MJ
5	1	8041859	JETTER CONTROLLER (WIRED)
	1	8041858	WIRE VAC S04-16-480
	1	8031153	COVER, TOGGLE SWITCH
	1	8030859	HANDSET, HYD. POWER UNIT
	1	X000097	SWITCH, TOGGLE SPST ON - OFF
6	1	8040546	JETTER NOZZLE 12GPM
7	1	8032013	NIPPLE, STAINLESS 1/2"MP X 8"
8	1	8040899	CLIP, TOOL HOLDER

Hose Reel (Jetter)

Components



MOTOR ASSEMBLY



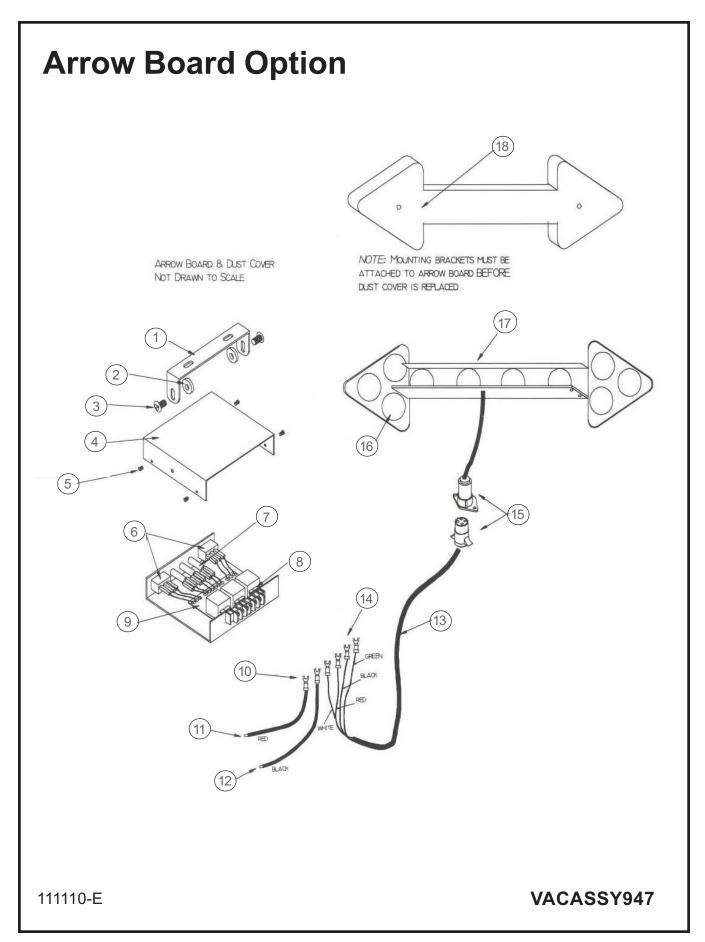
081010-E

Hose Reel

Components

ITEM	QTY	NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
		8043214	REEL ONLY JETTER 1/2" X 500'
1	1	8043214-1	REEL, JETTER FRAME
2	1	8043214-2	DISC, SWV SIDE
3	1	8043214-3	DISC, CRK SIDE
4	1	8043214-4	CENTER DRUM
5	1	8043214-5	AXLE ASSEMBLY
6	1	8043214-6	SWIVEL
7	2	8043214-7	PILLOW BLOCK, MTG, TOP
8	2	8043214-8	PILLOW BLOCK, MTG, BOTTOM
9	2	8043214-9	BEARING
10	4	8043214-10	R. RING
11	1	8043214-11	ASSY, LOCK PIN
12	10	8043214-12	BOLT, 5/16" - 18 X 3/4"LG
13	1	8043214-13	TRIM
15	8	8043214-15	WASHER, LOCK 5/16"
16	4	8043214-16	WASHER, FLAT 3/8"
17	4	8043214-17	BOLT, 3/8"-16 X 1"LG
18	4	8043214-18	NUT, LOCKING 3/8"
19	1	8043214-19	MOTOR, 12VDC
20	1	8043214-20	BRACKET, 12VDC MOTOR
21	1	8043214-21	PINION GEAR
22	1	8043214-22	KEY
23	2	8043214-23	SCREW, SET
24	8	8043214-24	BOLT, 5/16" - 18 X 3/4"
25	4	8043214-25	WASHER, FLAT 5/16"
26	4	8043214-26	NUT, LOCKING 5/16 - 18
27	4	8043214-27	WASHER, LOCK 5/16"

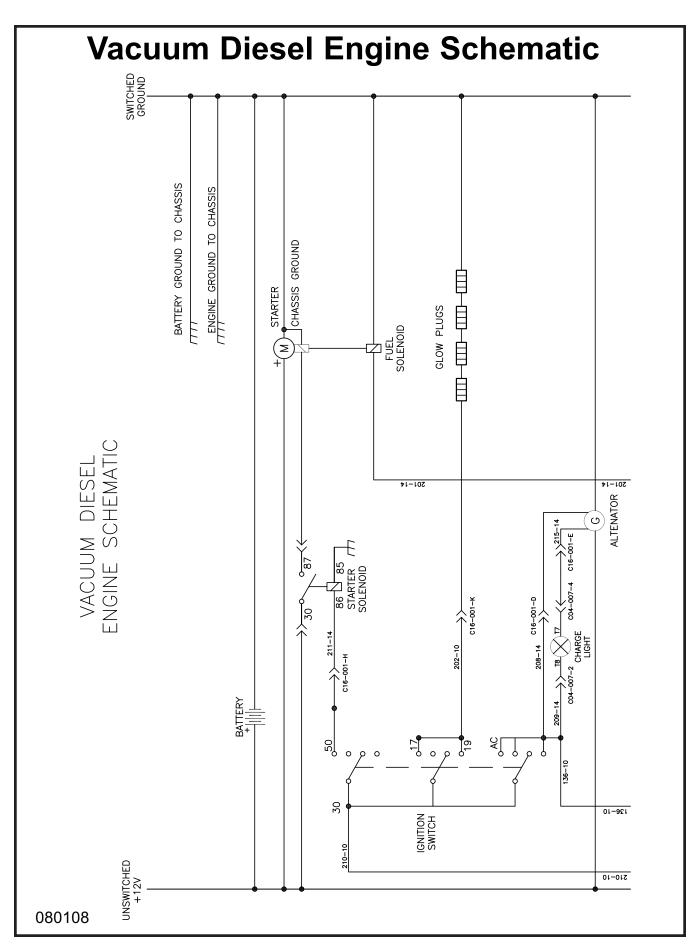
081010-E **VACASSY765**

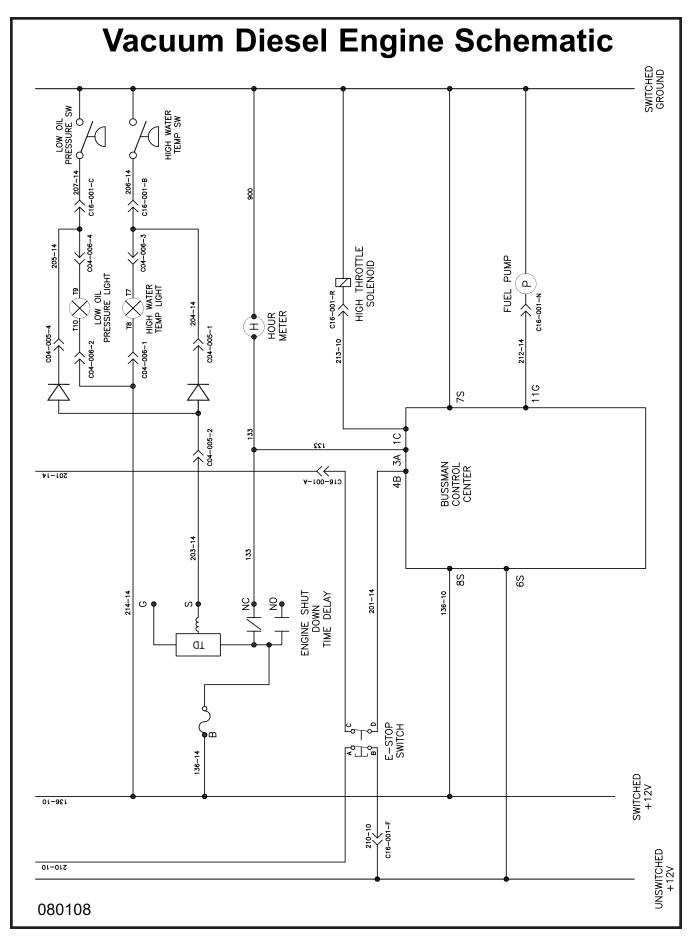


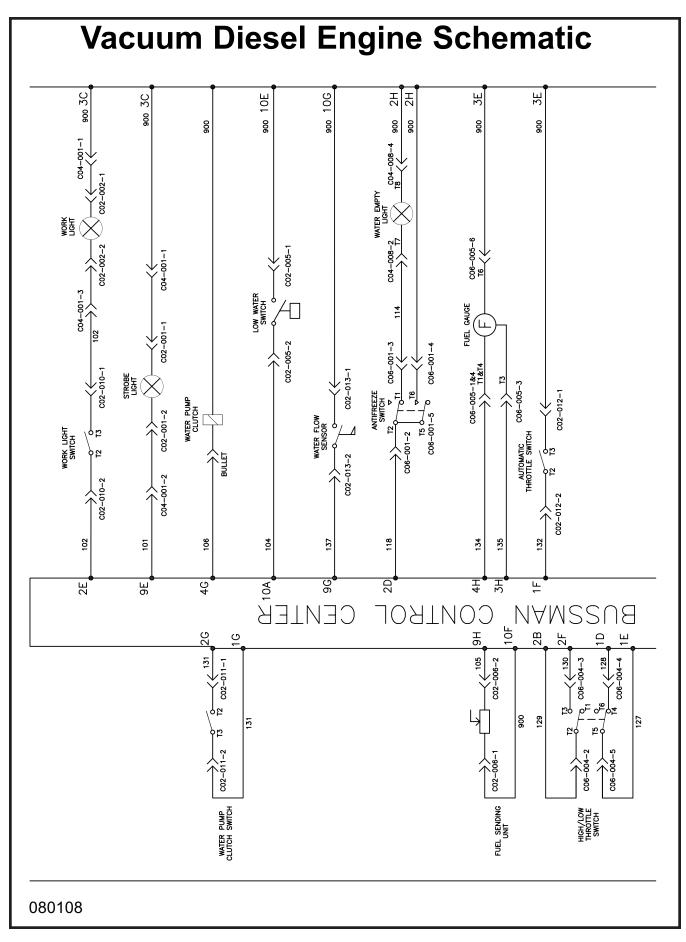
Arrow Board Option

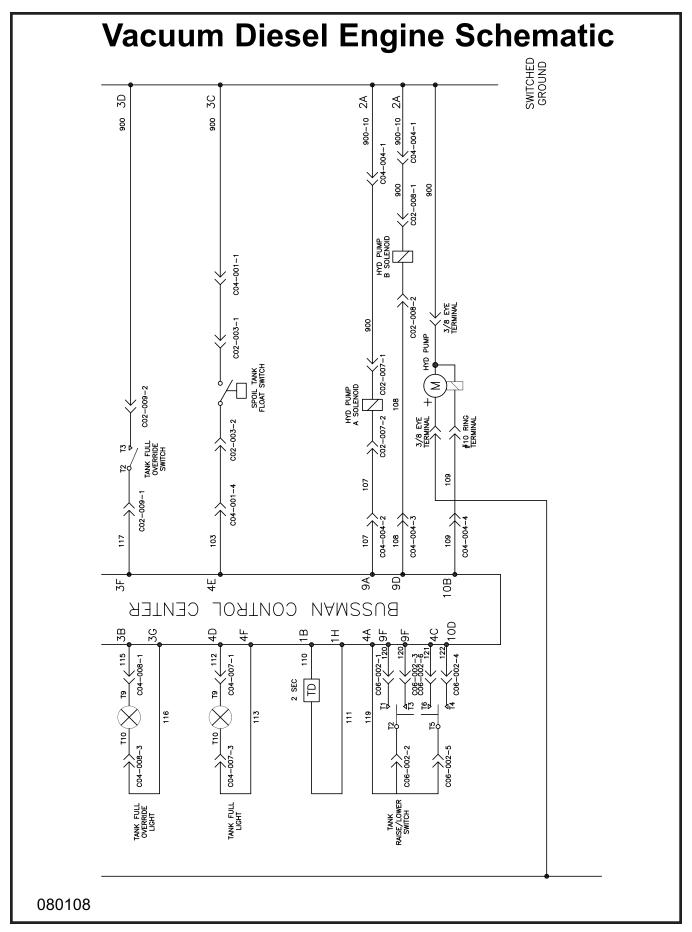
ITEM	QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION
1	1	8042197-1	MOUNTING BAIL
2	2	8042197-2	WASHER
3	2	8042197-3	BOLT
4	1	8042197-4	COVER
5	4	8042197-5	MACHINE SCREW
6	2	8042197-6	SPDT SWITCH
7	3	8042197-7	RED PILOT LAMP
8	1	8042197-8	15 AMP FUSE
9	1	8042197-9	CIRCUIT BOARD ASSY
10	2	8042197-10	#6 BLUE SPADE CONNECTOR
11	4'	8042197-11	RED
12	4'	8042197-12	BLACK
13	20'	8042197-13	CABLE HARNESS
14	4	8042197-14	#6 BLUE SPADE CONNECTOR
15	1	8042197-15	4-WAY CONNECTOR
16	1	8042197-16	STANDARD LAMP ASSY
17	1	8042197-17	ARROWBOARD FRAME
18	1	8042197-18	DUST COVER
*	1	8045830	ARROWBOARD BRACKET
*	1	8046526	ARROWBOARD MOUNT PLATE

111110-E **VACASSY947**



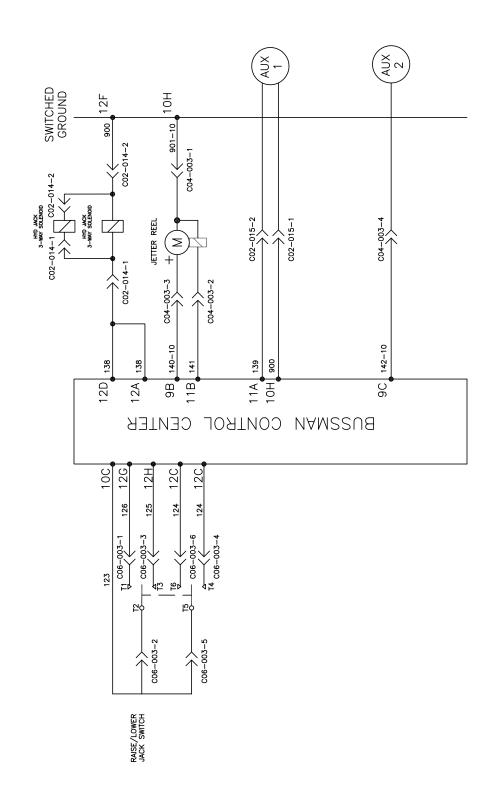




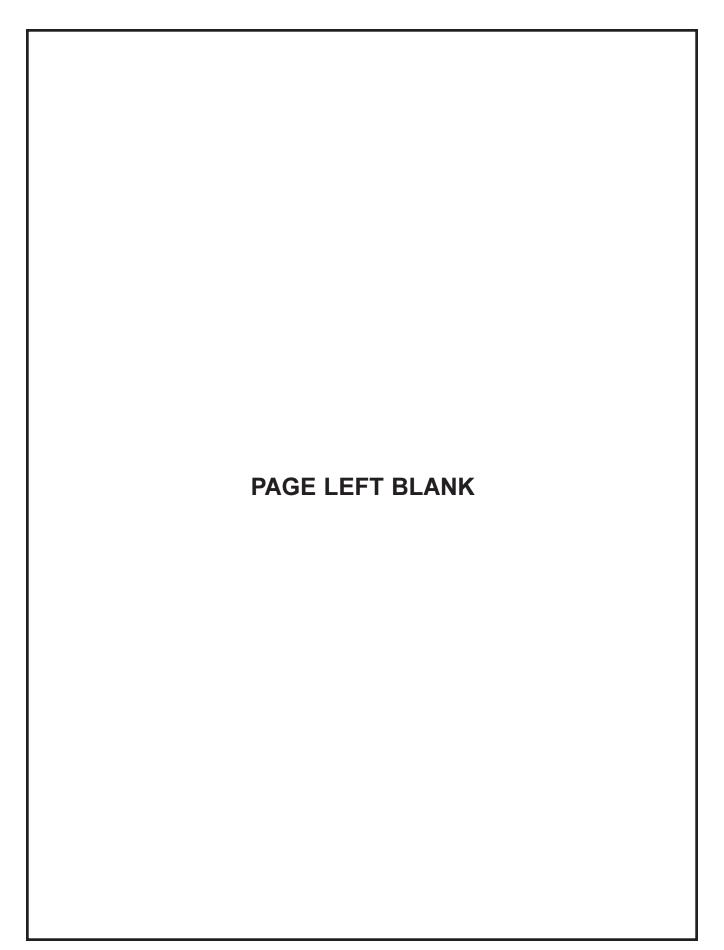


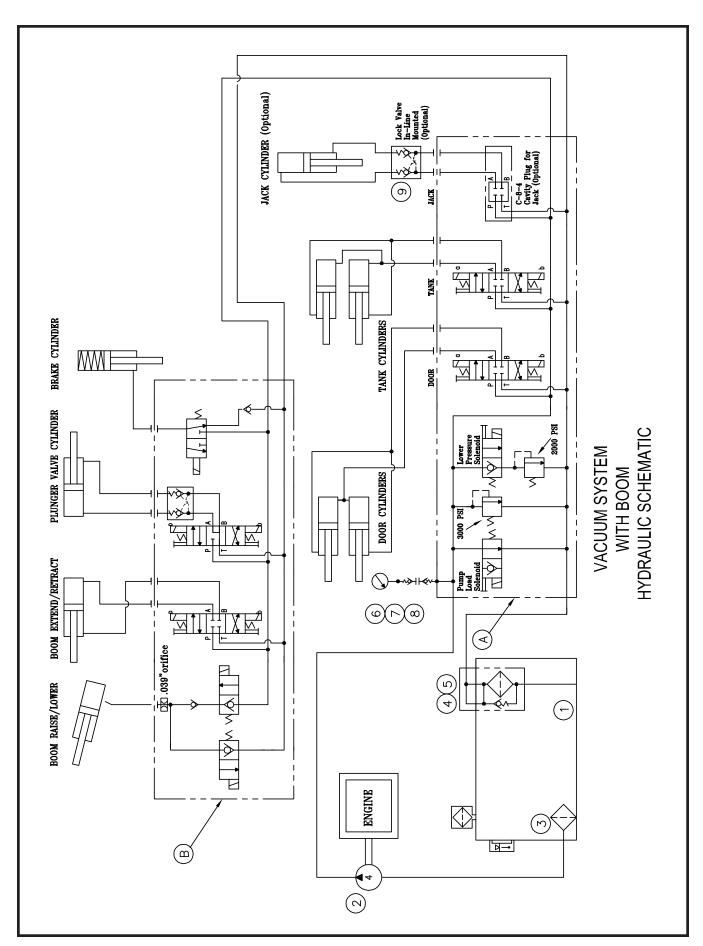
Vacuum Diesel Engine Schematic

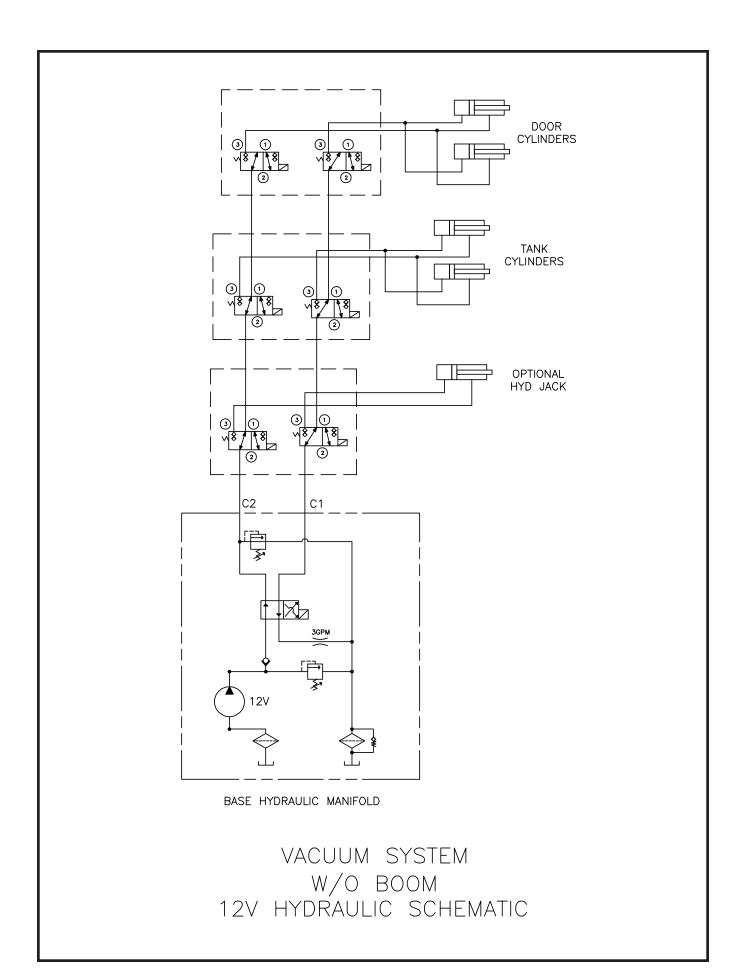
BUSSMAN CONTROL CENTER OPTIONS

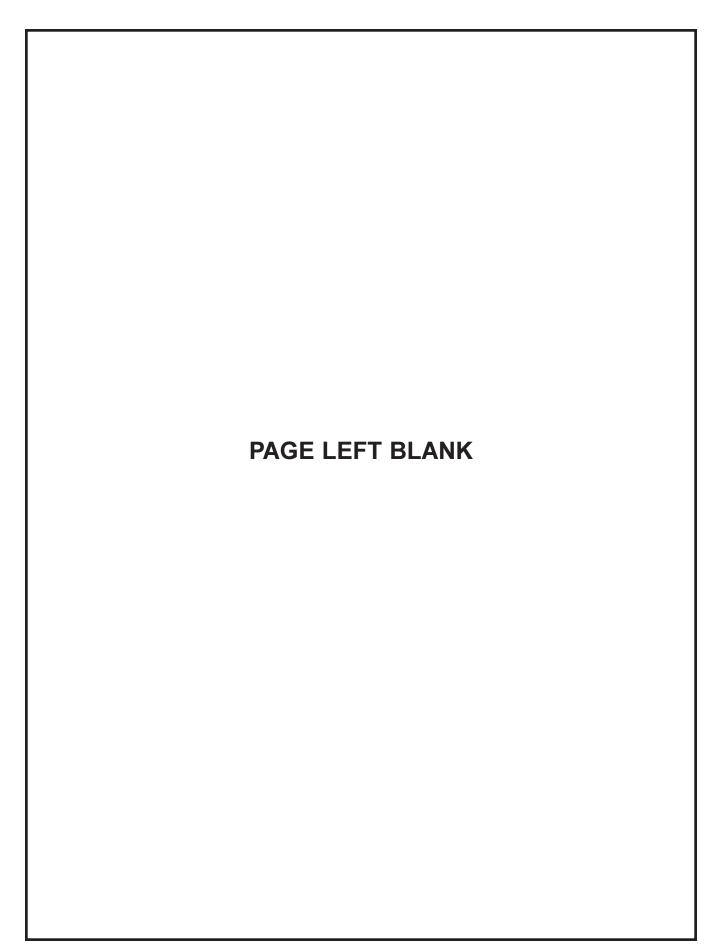


080108

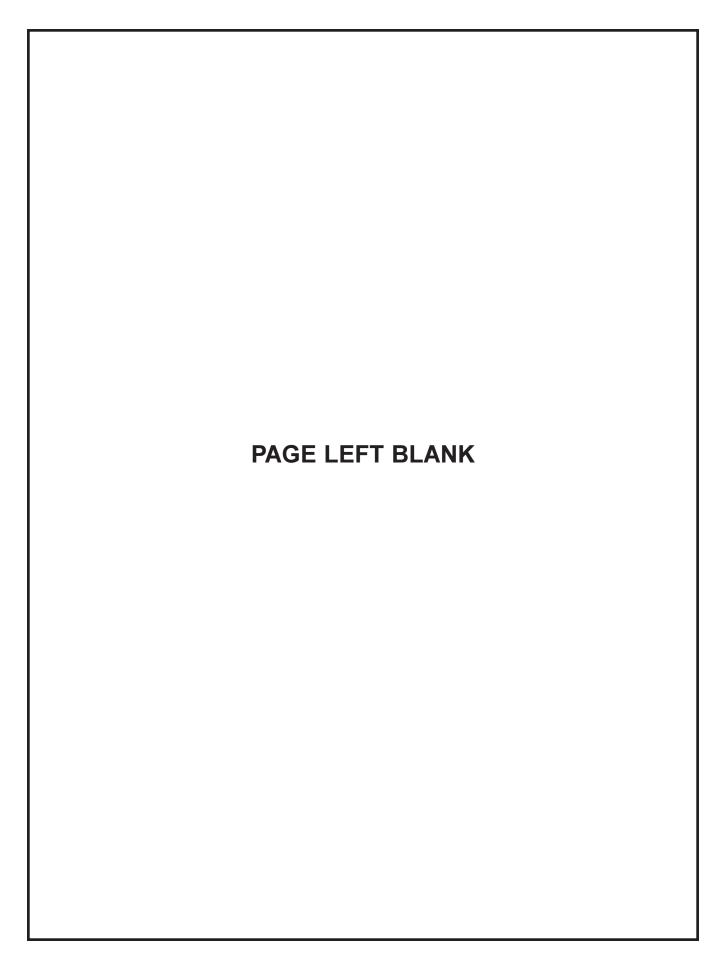




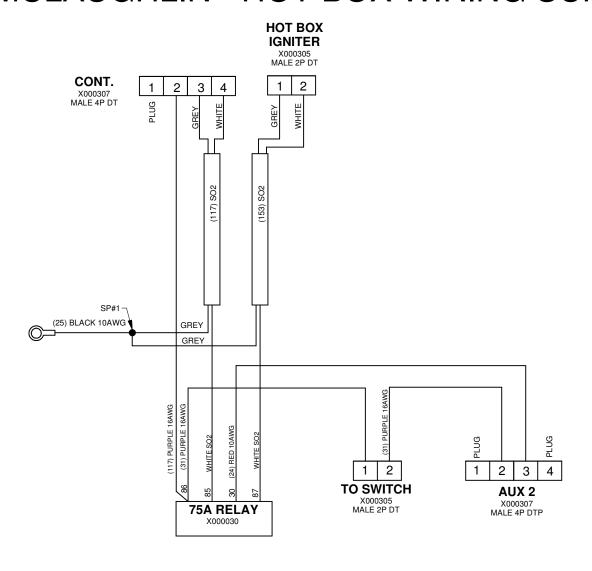




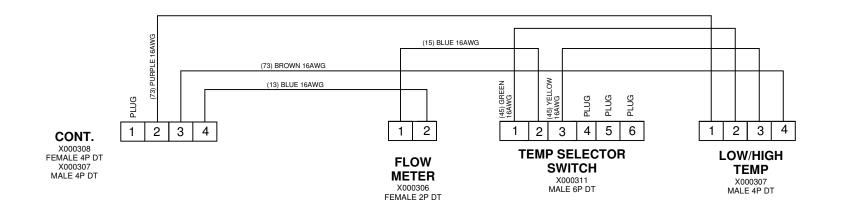
Arrow Board Option BLACK WHITE GREEN 4-Way Connector WIRING DIAGRAM 15 Amp Fuse **Heavy Duty** 4RD 4RD 4RD Relay made in U.S.A. Circuit Board GND Red SPDT w/ Black Bezel Switch Right Center Left 12-VOLT Amber Pilot Lamp POS 073008 VACASSY947

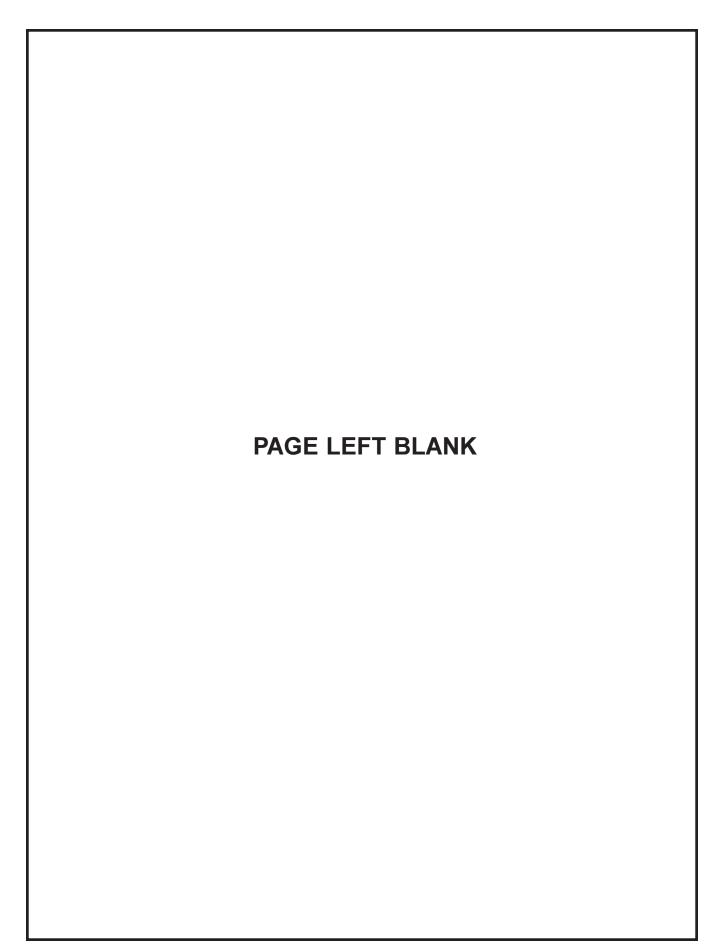


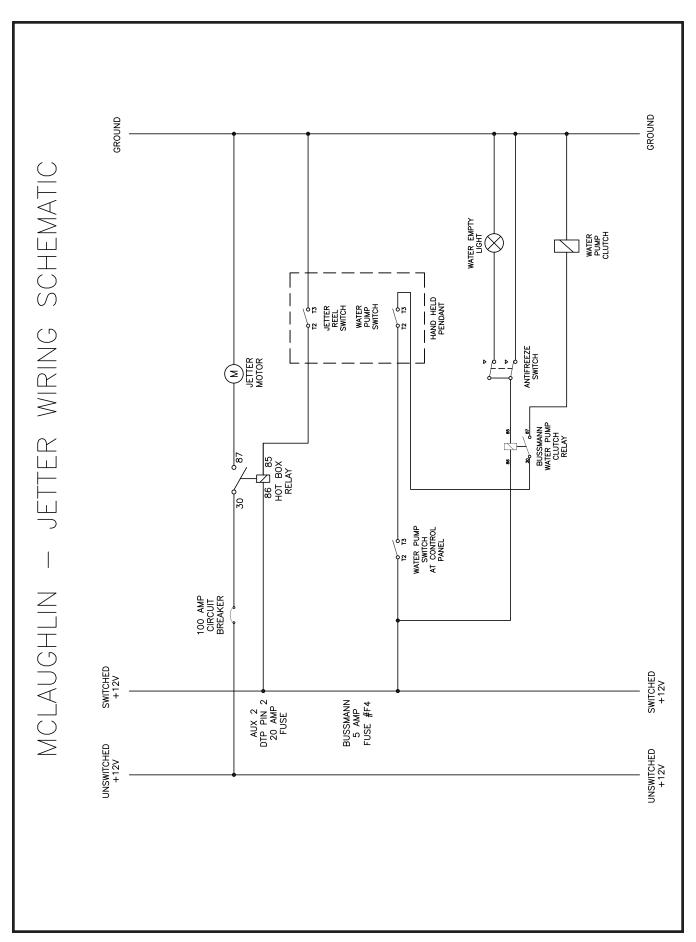
MCLAUGHLIN - HOT BOX WIRING SCHEMATIC

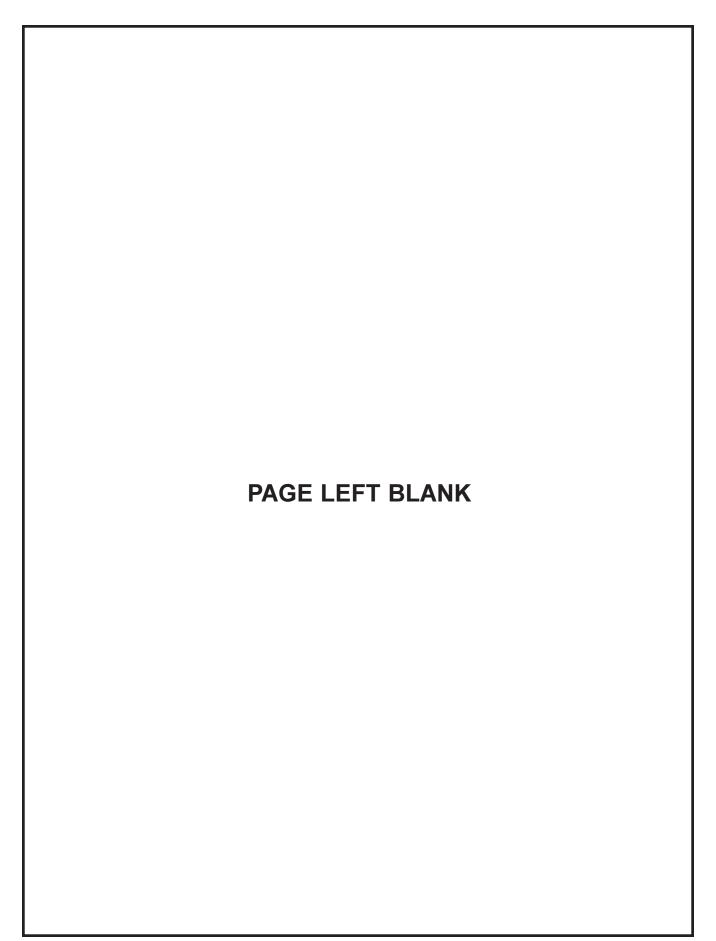


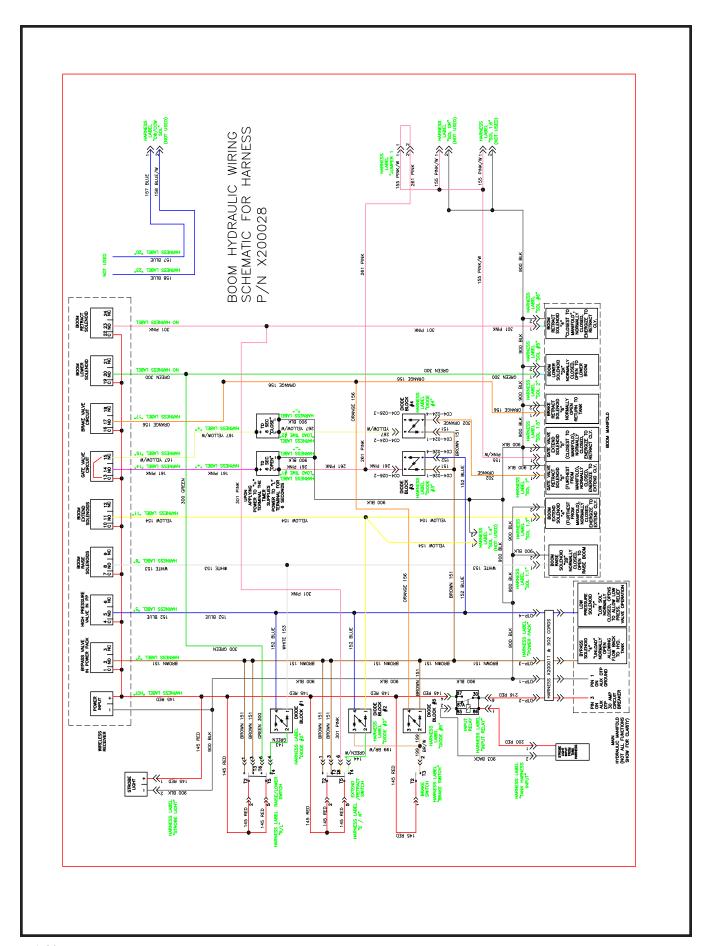
MCLAUGHLIN - HOT BOX WIRING SCHEMATIC

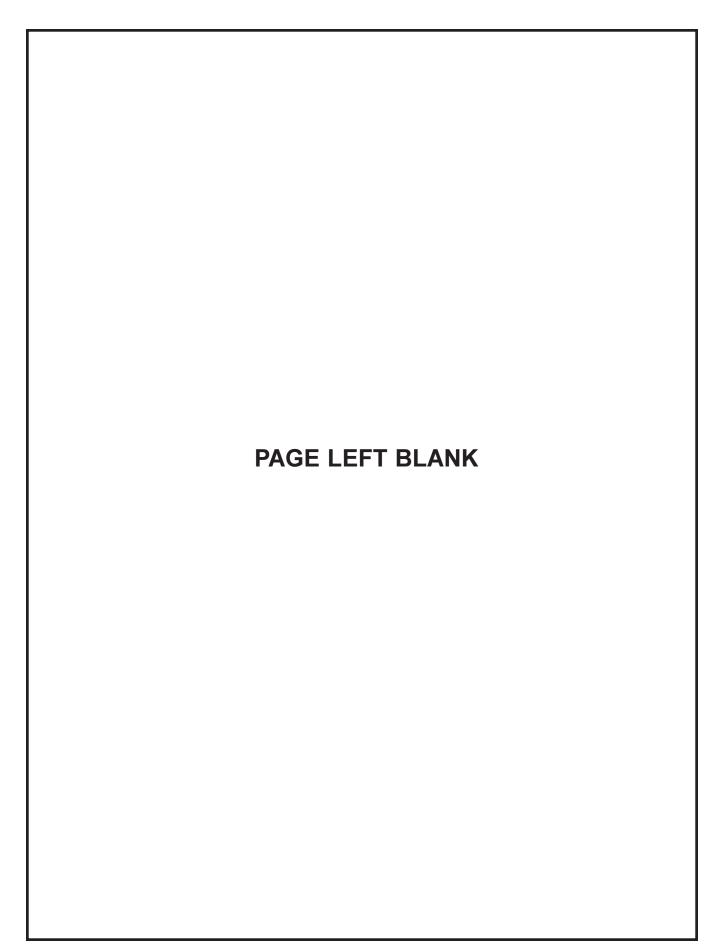














Universal URAI-DSL

Contents

Information Summary Safety Precautions Operating Limitations Lubrication Operation Troubleshooting
Inspection & Maintenance
Data
Assembly Drawings
Parts List

Do These Things To Get The Most From Your ROOTS™ blower

- Make sure both driving and driven equipment is correctly lubricated before start-up.
 See LUBRICATION.
- In event of trouble during installation or operation, do not attempt repairs of ROOTS furnished equipment. Notify ROOTS, giving all nameplate information plus an outline of operating conditions and a description of the trouble. Unauthorized attempts at equipment repair may void ROOTS warranty.
- Units out of warranty may be repaired or adjusted by the owner. Good inspection and maintenance practices should reduce the needs for repairs.

NOTE: Information in this manual is correct as of the date of publication. ROOTS reserves the right to make design or material changes without notice, and without obligation to make similar changes without notice, and without obligation to make similar changes on equipment of prior manufacture.



Safety Precautions

It is important that all personnel observe safety precautions to minimize the chances of injury. Among many considerations, the following should be particularly noted:

- Blower casing and associated piping or accessories may become hot enough to cause major skin burns on contact.
- Internal and external rotating parts of the blower and driving equipment can produce serious physical injuries.
 Do not reach into any opening in the blower while it is operating, or while subject to accidental starting. Protect external moving parts with adequate guards.
- Disconnect power before doing any work, and avoid bypassing or rendering inoperative any safety or protective devices.
- If blower is operated with piping disconnected, place a strong coarse screen over the inlet and avoid standing in the discharge air stream. CAUTION: Never cover the blower inlet with your hand or other part of body.

- Stay clear of the blast from pressure relief valves and the suction area of vacuum relief valves.
- Use proper care and good procedures in handling, lifting, installing, operating and maintaining the equipment.
- Casing pressure must not exceed 25 PSI (1725 mbar) gauge. Do not pressurize vented cavities from an external source, nor restrict the vents without first consulting Roots.
- Do not use air blowers on explosive or hazardous gases.
- Other potential hazards to safety may also be associated with operation of this equipment. All personnel working in or passing through the area should be trained to exercise adequate general safety precautions.

Operating Limitations

A ROOTS blower or exhauster must be operated within certain approved limiting conditions to enable continued satisfactory performance. Warranty is contingent on such operation.

Maximum limits for pressure, temperature and speed are specified in TABLE 1 for various models & sizes of blowers & exhausters. These limits apply to all units of normal construction, when operated under standard atmospheric conditions. Be sure to arrange connections or taps for instruments, thermometers and pressure or vacuum gauges at or near the inlet and discharge connections of the unit. These, along with a tachometer, will enable periodic checks of operating conditions.

PRESSURE – The pressure rise, between inlet and discharge, must not exceed the figure listed for the specific unit frame size concerned. Also, in any system where the unit inlet is at a positive pressure above atmosphere a maximum case rating of 25 PSI gauge (1725 mbar) should not be exceeded without first consulting Roots. Never should the maximum allowable differential pressure be exceeded.

On vacuum service, with the discharge to atmospheric pressure, the inlet suction or vacuum must not be greater than values listed for the specific frame size.

TEMPERATURE – Blower & exhauster frame sizes are approved only for installations where the following temperature limitations can be maintained in service:

- Measured temperature rise must not exceed listed values when the inlet is at ambient temperature. Ambient is considered as the general temperature of the space around the unit. This is not outdoor temperature unless the unit is installed outdoors.
- If inlet temperature is higher than ambient, the listed allowable temperature rise values must be reduced by 2/3 of the difference between the actual measured inlet temperature and the ambient temperature.
- The average of the inlet and discharge temperature must not exceed 250°F. (121°C).
- The ambient temperature of the space the blower/motor is installed in should not be highter than 120°F (48.8°C).

SPEED – These blowers & exhausters may be operated at speeds up to the maximum listed for the various frame sizes. They may be direct coupled to suitable constant speed drivers if pressure/temperature conditions are also within limits. At low speeds, excessive temperature rise may be a limiting factor.

Special Note: The listed maximum allowable temperature rise for any particular blower & exhauster may occur well before its maximum pressure or vacuum rating is reached. This may occur at high altitude, low vacuum or at very low speed. The units' operating limit is always determined by the maximum rating reached first. It can be any one of the three: Pressure, Temperature or Speed.

Lubrication

For Units with Splash Lubrication on Both Ends

Bearings and oil seals are lubricated by the action of the timing gears or oil slingers which dip into the main oil sumps

causing oil to splash directly on gears and into bearings and seals. A drain port is provided below each bearing to prevent an excessive amount of oil in the bearings. Seals located inboard of the bearings in each headplate effectively retain oil within the sumps. Any small leakage that may occur should the seals wear passes into a cavity in each vented headplate and is drained downward.

Oil sumps on each end of the blower are filled by removing top vent plugs, Item (25), and filling until oil reaches the middle of the oil level sight gauge when the unit is not operating, Item (45 or 53), DO NOT FILL PAST THE MIDDLE OF THE SIGHT GLASS.

Initial filling of the sumps should be accomplished with the blower not operating, in order to obtain the correct oil level. Approximate oil quantities required for blowers of the various models and configurations are listed in Table 3. Use a good grade of industrial type non-detergent, rust inhibiting, antifoaming oil and of correct viscosity per Table 2. *ROOTS synthetic oil (Roots P/N 813-106-) is specified and recommended. Roots does not recommend automotive type lubricants, as they are not formulated with the properties mentioned above.

The oil level may rise or fall on the gauge during operation, to an extent depending somewhat on oil temperature and blower speed.

Proper lubrication is usually the most important single consideration in obtaining maximum service life and satisfactory operation from the unit. Unless operating conditions are quite severe, a weekly check of oil level and necessary addition of lubricant should be sufficient. During the first week of operation, check the oil levels in the oil sumps about once a day, and watch for leaks. Replenish as necessary. Thereafter, an occasional check should be sufficient. It is recommended that the oil be changed after initial 100 hours of operation. Frequent oil changing is not necessary unless the blower is operated in a very dusty location.

Normal life expectancy of petroleum based oils is about 2000 hours with an oil temperature of about 180°F (82°C). As the oil temperature increases by increments of 15-18°F (8°C - 10°C), the life is reduced by half. Example: Oil temperatures of 210-216°F (99°C - 102°C) will produce life expectancy of 1/4 or 500 hours. Therefore, it is considered normal to have oil change periods of 500 hours with petroleum based oils.

Normal life expectancy of ROOTS™ Synthetic Oil is about 4000 to 8000 hours with an oil temperature of about 180°F (82°C). As the oil temperature increases by increments of 15-18°F (8°C - 10°C), the life is reduced by half. Example: Oil temperatures of 210-216°F (99°C - 102°C) will produce life expectancy of 1/4 or 1000 to 2000 hours.

NOTE: To estimate oil temperature, multiply the discharge temperature of the blower by 0.80. Example: if the discharge air temperature of the blower is 200° F, it is estimated that the oil temperature is 160° F.

*ROOTS™ Synthetic Oil & Grease is superior in performance to petroleum based products. It has high oxidation stability, excellent corrosion protection, extremely high film strength and low coefficient of friction. Typical oil change intervals are increased 2-3 times over petroleum based lubricants. Also, ROOTS™ Synthetic Oil is 100% compatible with petroleum based oils. Simply drain the oil in the blower and refill the reservoirs with ROOTS™ Synthetic Oil to maintain optimum performance of your ROOTS™ blower.

Operation

Before operating a blower under power for the first time, recheck the unit and the installation thoroughly to reduce the likelihood of avoidable troubles. Use the following procedure check list as a guide, but consider any other special conditions in the installation.

Be certain that no bolts, tools, rags, or debris have been
left in the blower air chamber or piping.

- If an outdoor intake without filter is used, be sure the opening is located so it cannot pick up dirt and is protected by a strong screen or grille. Use of the temporary protective screen as described under INSTALLATION is strongly recommended.
- Recheck blower leveling, drive alignment and tightness of all mounting bolts if installation is not recent. If belt drive is used, adjust belt tension correctly.
- Turn drive shaft by hand to make sure impellers still rotate without bumping or rubbing at any point.
- ☐ Ensure oil levels in the main oil sumps are correct.
- Check lubrication of driver. If it is an electric motor, be sure that power is available and that electrical overload devices are installed and workable.
- Open the manual unloading valve in the discharge air line. If a valve is in the inlet piping, be sure it is open.
- Bump blower a few revolutions with driver to check that direction of rotation agrees with arrow near blower shaft, and that both coast freely to a stop.

After the preceding points are cleared, blower is ready for trial operation under "no-load" conditions. The following procedure is suggested to cover this initial operation test period.

- Start blower, let it accelerate to full speed, then shut off. Listen for knocking sounds, both with power on and as speed slows down.
- After blower comes to a complete stop, repeat above, but let blower run 2 or 3 minutes. Check for noises, such as knocking sounds.
- c. After blower comes to a complete stop, operate blower for about 10 minutes unloaded. Check oil levels. Observe cylinder and headplate surfaces for development of hot spots such as burned paint, indicating impeller rubs. Be aware of any noticeable increase in vibration.

Assuming that all trials have been satisfactory, or that necessary corrections have been made, the blower should now have a final check run of at least one hour under normal operating conditions. After blower is restarted, gradually

close the discharge unloading valve to apply working pressure. At this point it is recommended that a pressure gauge or manometer be connected into the discharge line if not already provided, and that thermometers be in both inlet and discharge lines. Readings from these instruments will show whether pressure or temperature ratings of the blower are being exceeded.

During the final run, check operating conditions frequently and observe the oil levels at reasonable intervals. If excessive noise or local heating develops, shut down immediately and determine the cause. If either pressure rise or temperature rise across the blower exceeds the limit specified in this manual, shut down and investigate conditions in the piping system. Refer to the TROUBLESHOOTING CHECKLIST for suggestions on various problems that may appear.

The blower should now be ready for continuous duty operation at full load. During the first few days make periodic checks to determine whether all conditions remain steady, or at least acceptable. This may be particularly important if the blower is supplying air to a process system where conditions can vary. At the first opportunity, stop the blower and clean the temporary inlet protective screen. If no appreciable amount of debris has collected, the screen may be removed. See comments under INSTALLATION. At this same time, verify leveling, coupling alignment or belt tension, and mounting bolt tightness.

Should operating experience prove that blower capacity is a little too high for the actual air requirements, a small excess may be blown off continuously through the manual unloading or vent valve. Never rely on the pressure relief valve as an automatic vent. Such use may cause the discharge pressure to become excessive, and can also result in failure of the valve itself. If blower capacity appears to be too low, refer to the TROUBLESHOOTING CHECKLIST.

Vibration Assessment Criteria

With measurements taken at the bearing locations on the housings, see chart below for an appropriate assessment guide for rotary lobe blowers rigidly mounted on stiff foundations.

In general, blower vibration levels should be monitored on a regular basis and the vibration trend observed for progressive or sudden change in level. If such a change occurs, the cause should be determined through spectral analysis.

As shown on the chart below, the level of all pass vibration will determine the need to measure discrete frequency vibration levels and the action required.

All Pass Vibration (in/sec)	Discrete Frequency Vibration (in/sec)	Action
0.45 or less	N/R	Acceptable
Greater than 0.45 but 1.0 or less	0.45 or less @ any frequency	Acceptable
	Greater than 0.45 @ any frequency	Investigate
Greater than 1.0	Less than 1.0	Investigate
	Greater than 1.0	Investigate

Trouble	Item	Possible Cause	Remedy
No flow	1	Speed too low	Check by tachometer and compare with published performance
	2	Wrong rotation	Compare actual rotation with Figure 1 Change driver if wrong
	3	Obstruction in piping	Check piping, valves, silencer to assure open flow path
Low capacity	4	Speed too low	See item 1, If belt drive, check for slippage and readjust tension
	5	Excessive pressure rise	Check inlet vacuum and discharge pressure and compare with Published performance
	6	Obstruction in piping	See item 3
	7	Excessive slip	Check inside of casing for worn or eroded surfaces causi excessive clearances
Excessive power	8	Speed too high	Check speed and compare with published performance
	9	Excessive pressure rise	See Item 5
	10	Impeller rubbing	Inspect outside of cylinder for high temperature areas, the check for impeller contact at these points. Correct blower mounting, drive alignment
	11	Scale, sludge, rust or product build up	Clean blower appropriately
Damage to bearings	12	Inadequate lubrication	Check oil sump levels in gear and drive end headplates
or gears	13	Excessive lubrication	Check oil levels. If correct, drain and refill with clean oil or recommended grade
	14	Excessive pressure rise	See Item 5
	15	Coupling misalignment	Check carefully. Realign if questionable
	16	Excessive belt tension	Readjust for correct tension
Vibration	17	Misalignment	See Item 15
	18	Impellers rubbing	See Item 10
	19	Worn bearings/gears	Check gear backlash and condition of bearings, and repla as indicated
	20	Unbalanced or rubbing impeller	Scale or process material may build up on casing and impellers, or inside impellers. Remove build-up to restore original clearances and impeller balance
	21	Driver or blower loose	Tighten mounting bolts securely
	22	Piping resonances	Determine whether standing wave pressure pulsations ar present in the piping
	23	Scale/sludge build-ups	Clean out interior of impeller lobes to restore dynamic balance
	24	Casing strain	Re-work piping alignment to remove excess strain
Driver stops, or will not start	25	Impeller stuck	Check for excessive hot spot on headplate or cylinder. See item 10. Look for defective shaft bearing and/or gear teeth
	26	Scale, sludge, rust or product build-up	Clean blower appropriately
Excessive breather	27	Broken seal	Replace seals
Blow-by or excessive oil leakage to vent area		Defective O-ring	Replace seals and O-ring
Excessive oil leakage in vent area	29 30	Defective/plugged breather Oil level too high	Replace breather and monitor oil leakage Check sump levels in gear and drive headplates.
	31	Oil type or viscosity incorrect	Check oil to insure it meets recommendations. Drain ther fill with clean oil of recommended grade.
	32	Blower running hot	Check blower operating conditions to ensure they are wit the operating limitations defined in this manual.

Inspection & Maintenance: Universal RAI® series blowers

A good program of consistent inspection and maintenance is the most reliable method of minimizing repairs to a blower. A simple record of services and dates will help keep this work on a regular schedule. Basic service needs are:

- Lubrication
- Checking for hot spots
- Checking for increases or changes in vibration and noise
- Recording of operating pressures and temperatures

Above all, a blower must be operated within its specified rating limits, to obtain satisfactory service life.

A newly installed blower should be checked often during the first month of full-time operation. Attention there after may be less frequent assuming satisfactory performance. Lubrication is normally the most important consideration and weekly checks of lubricant levels in the gearbox and bearing reservoirs should be customary. Complete oil change schedules are discussed under **LUBRICATION**.

Driver lubrication practices should be in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. If direct connected to the blower through a lubricated type coupling, the coupling should be checked and greased each time blower oil is changed. This will help reduce wear and prevent unnecessary vibration. In a belted drive system, check belt tension periodically and inspect for frayed or cracked belts.

In a new, and properly installed, unit there is no contact between the two impellers, or between the impellers and cylinder or headplates. Wear is confined to the bearings (which support and locate the shafts) the oil seals, and the timing gears. All are lubricated and wear should be minimal if clean oil of the correct grade is always used. Seals are subject to deterioration as well as wear, and may require replacement at varying periods.

Shaft bearings are designed for optimum life under average conditions with proper lubrication and are critical to the service life of the blower. Gradual bearing wear may allow a shaft position to change slightly, until rubbing develops between impeller and casing. This will cause spot heating, which can be detected by observing these surfaces. Sudden bearing failure is usually more serious. Since the shaft and impeller are no longer supported and properly located, extensive general damage to the blower casing and gears is likely to occur.

Oil seals should be considered expendable items, to be replaced whenever drainage from the headplate vent cavity becomes excessive or when the blower is disassembled for

any reason. Some oil seal leakage may occur since an oil film under the lip is required for proper operation. Periodically leaked oil should be wiped off from surfaces. Minor seal leakage should not be considered as indicating seal replacement.

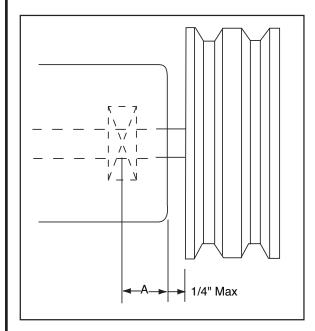
Timing gear wear, when correct lubrication is maintained. should be negligible. Gear teeth are cut to provide the correct amount of backlash, and gears correctly mounted on the shafts will accommodate a normal amount of tooth wear without permitting contact between lobes of the two impellers. However, too high an oil level will cause churning and excessive heating. This is indicated by unusually high temperature at the bottom of the gear housing. Consequent heating of the gears will result in loss of tooth-clearance, backlash and rapid wear of the gear teeth usually will develop. Continuation of this tooth wear will eventually produce impeller contacts (knocking), and from this point serious damage will be unavoidable if blower operation is continued. A similar situation can be produced suddenly by gear tooth fracture, which is usually brought on by sustained overloading or momentary shock loads.

Problems may also develop from causes other than internal parts failure. Operating clearances within a blower are only a few thousandths of an inch. This makes it possible for impeller interference or casing rubs to result from shifts in the blower mounting, or from changes in piping support. If this type of trouble is experienced, and the blower is found to be clean, try removing mounting strains. Loosen blower mounting bolts and reset the leveling and drive alignment. Then tighten mounting again, and make sure that all piping meets blower connections accurately and squarely Foreign materials in the blower will also cause trouble, which can only be cured by disconnecting the piping and thoroughly cleaning the blower interior.

A wide range of causes & solutions for operating troubles are covered in the **TROUBLE SHOOTING CHECKLIST.** The remedies suggested should be performed by qualified mechanics with a good background. Major repairs generally are to be considered beyond the scope of maintenance, and should be referred to an authorized Roots distributor.

Warranty failures should not be repaired at all, unless specific approval has been obtained through Roots before starting work. Unauthorized disassembly within the warranty period may void the warranty.

Figure 2 - Allowable Overhung Loads for V-Belt Drives Universal RAI®/URAI®-DSL Units



Belt Pull lbs =
$$\frac{252100 \cdot Motor HP}{Blower RPM \cdot Sheave Diameter}$$

Shaft Load (lb.in) = Belt Pull • (A +
$$1/4$$
" + $\frac{\text{Sheave Width}}{2}$)

Frame	Dimension "A"	Max Allowable	Min Sheave
Size		Shaflt Load (lb-in)	Diameter
59	1.13	1,325	6.00

NOTE:

Arc of sheave belt contact on the smaller sheave not to be less than 170°

Driver to be installed on the inlet side for vertical units, and on the drive shaft side for horizontal units.

Roots recommends the use of two or more 3V, 5V or 8V matched set or banded belts and sheaves.

Specified Lubricants

ROOTS Synthetic Oil: ISO-VG-320 Grade

Part Number

 Quart
 13106004

 Gallon
 13106005

 Case (12 qts)
 13106007

ROOTS Synthetic Oil: ISO-VG-220 Grade

Part Number

 Quart
 13106001

 Gallon
 13106002

 Case (12 qts)
 13106008

ROOTS Synthetic Oil: ISO-VG-150 Grade

Part Number

 Quart
 13106020

 Gallon
 13106021

 Case (12 qts)
 13106023

 5 Gallon Pail
 13106022

 55 Gallon Drum
 13106025

Drive End Breather Orientation for URA-DSL blowers with Oil Lube

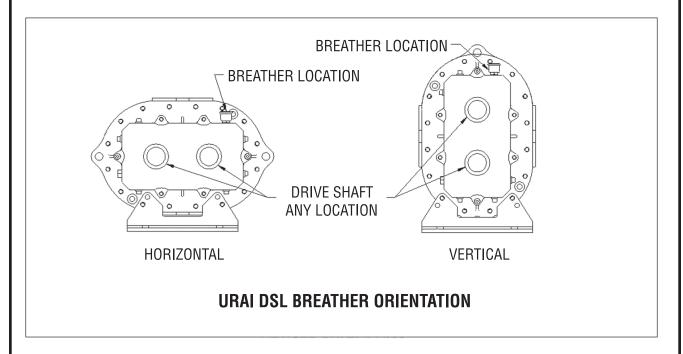


Table 1 - URAI, URAI-DSL Blowers, Maximum Allowable Operating Conditions

Frame	Gear	Speed	Temp. Rise	Delta Pressure	Inlet Vacuum
Size	Diameter (Inch)	RPM	Deg F (Deg C)	PSI (mbar)	INHG (mbar)
59	5	2,850	225 (125)	7 (483)	15 (500)

Table 2 - Recommended Oil Grades

Ambient Temperature °F (°C)	ISO Viscosity No.
Above 90° (32°)	320
32° to 90° (0° to 32°)	220
0° to 32° (-18° to 0°)	150
Below 0° (-18°)	100

Ambient temperature is defined as the temperature of the space in which the blower and drive are located.

Table 3 - Approximate Oil Sump Capacities

These capacities are provided to assist in stocking the correct amount of oil. Exact sump capacities may differ slightly. See "Lubrication" section for proper filling instructions.

URAI-DSL Splash Lubricated Blowers

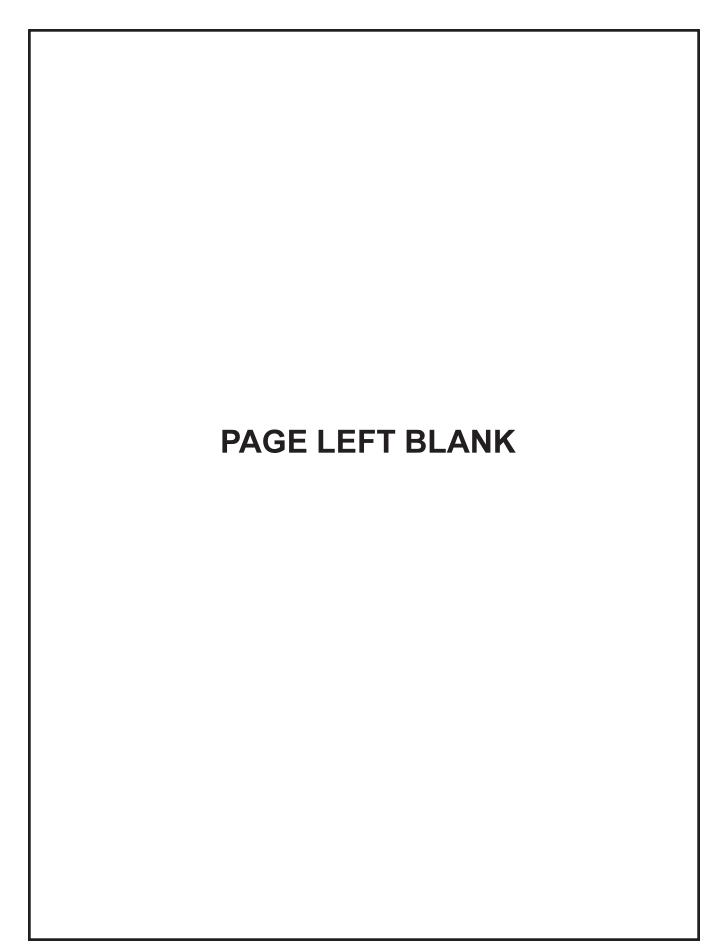
Frame	Gear End Capacity	Drive End Capaicty
Size	Fl. Oz (Liters)	Fl. Oz. (Liters)
59	27.6 (.82)	14.8 (.44)

Basic Connection & Drive Shaft Information

URAI DSL AIR BLOWERS (with <u>Dual Splash Lubrication DSL</u>)

ВОМ#	FRAME	INLET/DISCHARGE	SHAFT	BARE
	SIZE	CONN.	DIAMETER	WEIGHT
T30361020	59	4" NPT	1.125	209

Universal RAI air blowers include detachable mounting feet which permit vertical or horizontal installation. The units are center timed for rotation in either direction. The bearings on the URAI are grease lubricated on the drive end and splash lubricated on the gear end. The URAI-DSL is splash lubricated on BOTH ends.



INSTALLATION OPERATION MAINTENANCE

BLOWERS EXHAUSTERS COMPRESSORS

US \$3.00, Canada \$4.50

RAM™ AND RCS (400 & 600 VERTICAL) SERIES

CONTENTS

Information Summary 1 Safety Precautions 2 Operating Limitations 2 Installation 3 Lubrication 6 Operation 7 Operating Characteristics 8	TROUBLESHOOTING
Do These Things To Get The Most	FROM YOUR ROOTS™ BLOWER
 ☐ Check shipment for damage. If found, file claim with carrier and notify ROOTS. ☐ Unpack shipment carefully, and check contents against Packing List. Notify ROOTS if a shortage appears. ☐ Store in a clean, dry location until ready for installation. Lift by methods discussed under INSTALLATION to avoid straining or distorting the equipment. Keep covers on all openings. Protect against weather and corrosion if outdoor storage is necessary. ☐ Read OPERATING LIMITATIONS and INSTALLATION sections in this manual and plan the complete installation. ☐ Provide for adequate safeguards against accidents to persons working on or near the equipment during both installation and operation. See SAFETY PRECAUTIONS. 	 In event of trouble during installation or operation, do not attempt repairs of ROOTS furnished equipment. Notify ROOTS, giving all nameplate information plus an outline of operating conditions and a description of the trouble. Unauthorized attempts at equipment repair may void ROOTS warranty. Units out of warranty may be repaired or adjusted by the owner. Good inspection and maintenance practices should reduce the need for repairs. NOTE: Information in this manual is correct as of the date of publication. ROOTS reserves the right to make design or material changes without notice, and without obligation to make similar changes on equipment of prior manufacture. For your nearest ROOTS Office, dial our Customer Service Hot Line toll free; 1 877 363 ROOT(S) (7668) or direct 281-966-4700.
 Install all equipment correctly. Foundation design must be adequate and piping carefully done. Use recommended accessories for operating protection. Make sure both driving and driven equipment is correctly lubricated before start-up. See LUBRICATION. 	



IOM-185-205 February 2005 ROOTS™ products are sold subject to the current General terms of Sale, GTS-5001 and Warranty Policy WP-5020. Copies are available upon request. Contact your local ROOTS Office or ROOTS Customer Service Hot Line 1.877.363.ROOT(S) (7668).

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

It is important that all personnel observe safety precautions to minimize the chances of injury. Among many considerations, the following should be particularly noted:

- Blower casing and associated piping or accessories may become hot enough to cause major skin burns on contact.
- Internal and external rotating parts of the blower and driving equipment can produce serious physical injuries. Do not reach into any opening in the blower while it is operating, or while subject to accidental starting. Protect external moving parts with adequate guards.
- Disconnect power before doing any work, and avoid bypassing or rendering inoperative any safety or protective devices.
- If blower is operated with piping disconnected, place a strong coarse screen over the inlet and avoid standing in the discharge air stream.
 CAUTION: Never cover the blower inlet with your hand or other part of body.

- Stay clear of inlet and discharge openings.
- Stay clear of the blast from pressure relief valves and the suction area of vacuum relief valves.
- Use proper care and good procedures in handling, lifting, installing, operating and maintaining the equipment.
- Casing pressure must not exceed 25 PSI (1725 mbar) gauge. Do not pressurize vented cavities from an external source, nor restrict the vents without first consulting ROOTS.
- Do not use air blowers on explosive or hazardous gases.
- Other potential hazards to safety may also be associated with operation of this equipment. All personnel working in or passing through the area should be trained to exercise adequate general safety precautions.

OPERATING LIMITATIONS

A ROOTS[™] blower or exhauster must be operated within certain approved limiting conditions to enable continued satisfactory performance. Warranty is contingent on such operation.

Maximum limits for pressure, temperature and speed are specified in TABLE 1 for various models & sizes of blowers & exhausters. These limits apply to all units of normal construction, when operated under standard atmospheric conditions. Be sure to arrange connections or taps for thermometers and pressure or vacuum gauges at or near the inlet and discharge connections of the unit. These, along with a good tachometer, will enable periodic checks of operating conditions.

PRESSURE – The pressure rise, between inlet and discharge, must not exceed the figure listed for the specific unit frame size concerned. Also, in any system where the unit inlet is at a positive pressure above atmosphere a maximum case rating of 25 PSI gauge (1725 mbar) should not be exceeded without first consulting the ROOTS. Never should the maximum allowable differential pressure be exceeded.

On vacuum service, with the discharge to atmospheric pressure, the inlet suction or vacuum must not be greater than values listed for the specific frame size.

TEMPERATURE – Blower & exhauster frame sizes are approved only for installations where the following temperature limitations can be maintained in service:

- Measured temperature rise must not exceed listed values when the inlet is at ambient temperature.
 Ambient is considered as the general temperature of the space around the unit. This is not outdoor temperature unless the unit is installed outdoors.
- If inlet temperature is higher than ambient, the listed allowable temperature rise values must be reduced by 2/3 of the difference between the actual measured inlet temperature and the ambient temperature.
- The average of the inlet and discharge temperature must not exceed 250°F. (121°C).

SPEED – These blowers & exhausters may be operated at speeds up to the maximum listed for the various frame sizes. They may be direct coupled to suitable constant speed drivers if pressure/temperature conditions are also within limits. At low speeds, excessive temperature rise may be a limiting factor.

Special Note: The listed maximum allowable temperature rise for any particular blower & exhauster may occur well before its maximum pressure or vacuum rating is reached. This may occur at high altitude, low vacuum or at very low speed. The units' operating limit is always determined by the maximum rating reached first. It can be any one of the three: Pressure, Temperature or Speed.

For your nearest ROOTS Office, dial our Customer Service Hot Line 1 877 363 ROOTS (7668).

INSTALLATION

ROOTS[™] blowers & exhausters are treated after factory assembly to protect against normal atmospheric corrosion. The maximum period of internal protection is considered to be one year under average conditions, if shipping plugs & seals are not removed. Protection against chemical or salt water atmosphere is not provided. Avoid opening the unit until ready to start installation, as corrosion protection will be quickly lost due to evaporation.

If there is to be an extended period between installation and start up, the following steps should be taken to ensure corrosion protection.

- ☐ Coat internals of cylinder, gearbox and drive end bearing reservoir with Nox-Rust VCI-10 or equivalent. Repeat once a year or as conditions may require. Nox-Rust VCI-10 is petroleum soluble and does not have to be removed before lubricating. It may be obtained from Daubert Chemical Co., 2000 Spring Rd., Oak Brook, Ill. 60521.
- Paint shaft extension, inlet and discharge flanges, and all other exposed surfaces with Nox-Rust X-110 or equivalent.
- ☐ Seal inlet, discharge, and vent openings. It is not recommended that the unit be set in place, piped to the system, and allowed to remain idle for extended periods. If any part is left open to the atmosphere, the Nox-Rust VCI-10 vapor will escape and lose its effectiveness.
- Protect units from excessive vibration during storage.
- ☐ Rotate shaft three or four revolutions every two weeks.
- ☐ Prior to start up, remove flange covers on both inlet and discharge and inspect internals to insure absence of rust. Check all internal clearances.

 Also, at this time, remove gearbox and drive end bearing cover and inspect gear teeth and bearings for rust.

Because of the completely enclosed unit design, location of the installation is generally not a critical matter. A clean, dry and protected indoor location is preferred. However, an outdoor location will normally give satisfactory service. Important requirements are that the correct grade of lubricating oil be provided for expected operating temperatures, and that the unit be located so that routine checking and servicing can be performed conveniently. Proper care in locating driver and accessory equipment must also be considered.

Supervision of the installation by a ROOTS Service Engineer is not usually required for these units. Workmen with experience in installing light to medium weight machinery should be able to produce satisfactory results. Handling of the equipment needs

to be accomplished with care, and in compliance with safe practices. Unit mounting must be solid, without strain or twist, and air piping must be clean, accurately aligned and properly connected.

Bare-shaft Units: Two methods are used to handle a unit without base. One is to use lifting lugs bolted into the top of the unit headplates. Test them first for tightness and fractures by tapping with a hammer. In lifting, keep the direction of cable pull on these bolts as nearly vertical as possible. If lifting lugs are not available, lifting slings may be passed under the cylinder adjacent to the headplates. Either method prevents strain on the extended drive shaft.

Packaged Units: When the unit is furnished mounted on a baseplate, with or without a driver, use of lifting slings passing under the base flanges is required. Arrange these slings so that no strains are placed on the unit casing or mounting feet, or on any mounted accessory equipment. DO NOT use the lifting lugs in the top of the unit headplates.

Before starting the installation, remove plugs, covers or seals from unit inlet and discharge connections and inspect the interior completely for foreign material. If cleaning is required, finish by washing the cylinder, headplates and impeller thoroughly with a petroleum solvent. Turn the drive shaft by hand to make sure that the impellers turn freely at all points. Anti-rust compound on the connection flanges and drive shaft extension may also be removed at this time with the same solvent. Cover the flanges until ready to connect piping.

Mounting

Care will pay dividends when arranging the unit mounting. This is especially true when the unit is a "bare-shaft" unit furnished without a baseplate. The convenient procedure may be to mount such a unit directly on a floor or small concrete pad, but this generally produces the least satisfactory results. It definitely causes the most problems in leveling and alignment and may result in a "Soft Foot" condition. Correct soft foot before operation to avoid unnecessary loading on the casing and bearings. Direct use of building structural framing members is not recommended.

For blowers without a base, it is recommended that a well anchored and carefully leveled steel or cast iron mounting plate be provided. The plate should be at least 1 inch (25 mm) thick, with its top surface machined flat, and large enough to provide leveling areas at one side and one end after the unit is mounted. It should have properly sized studs or tapped holes located to match the unit foot drilling. Proper use of a high quality machinist's level is necessary for adequate installation.

With the mounting plate in place and leveled, set the unit on it without bolting and check for rocking. If it is not solid, determine the total thickness of shims required under one foot to stop rocking. Place half of this under each of the diagonally-opposite short feet, and tighten the mounting studs or screws. Rotate the drive shaft to make sure the impellers turn freely. If the unit is to be direct coupled to a driving motor, consider the height of the motor shaft and the necessity for it to be aligned very accurately with the unit shaft. Best unit arrangement is directly bolted to the mounting plate while the driver is on shims of at least 1/8 inch (3mm) thickness. This allows adjustment of motor position in final shaft alignment by varying the shim thickness.

Aligning

When unit and driver are factory mounted on a common baseplate, the assembly will have been properly aligned and is to be treated as a unit for leveling purposes. Satisfactory installation can be obtained by setting the baseplate on a concrete slab that is rigid and free of vibration, and leveling the top of the base carefully in two directions so that it is free of twist. The slab must be provided with suitable anchor bolts. The use of grouting under and partly inside the leveled and shimmed base is recommended.

It is possible for a base-mounted assembly to become twisted during shipment, thus disturbing the original alignment. For this reason, make the following checks after the base has been leveled and bolted down. Disconnect the drive and rotate the unit shaft by hand. It should turn freely at all points. Loosen the unit foot hold-down screws and determine whether all feet are evenly in contact with the base. If not, insert shims as required and again check for free impeller rotation. Finally, if unit is direct coupled to the driver, check shaft and coupling alignment carefully and make any necessary corrections.

In planning the installation, and before setting the unit, consider how piping arrangements are dictated by the unit design and assembly. Drive shaft rotation must be established accordingly and is indicated by an arrow near the shaft.

Typical arrangement on vertical units has the drive shaft at the top with counterclockwise rotation and discharge to the left. Horizontal units are typically arranged with the drive shaft at the left with counterclockwise rotation and discharge down. See Figure 4 for other various unit arrangements and possible conversions.

When a unit is DIRECT COUPLED to its driver, the driver RPM must be selected or governed so as not to exceed the maximum speed rating of the unit. Refer to Table 1 for allowable speeds of various unit sizes.

A flexible type coupling should always be used to connect the driver and unit shafts.

When direct coupling a motor or engine to a blower you must insure there is sufficient gap between the

coupling halves and the element to prevent thrust loading the blower bearings. When a motor, engine or blower is operated the shafts may expand axially. If the coupling is installed in such a manner that there is not enough room for expansion the blower shaft can be forced back into the blower and cause the impeller to contact the gear end headplate resulting in damage to the blower. The two shafts must be in as near perfect alignment in all directions as possible, and the gap must be established with the motor armature on its electrical center if end-play exists.

The following requirements of a good installation are recommended. When selecting a coupling to be fitted to the blower shaft ROOTS recommends a taper lock style coupling to insure proper contact with the blower shaft. Coupling halves must be fitted to the two shafts with a line to line thru .001" interference fit. Coupling halves must be warmed up per coupling manufacturer's recommendations. Maximum deviation in offset alignment of the shafts should not exceed .005" (.13 mm) total indicator reading, taken on the two coupling hubs. Maximum deviation from parallel of the inside coupling faces should not exceed .001" (.03 mm) when checked at six points around the coupling.

When a unit is BELT DRIVEN, the proper selection of sheave diameters will result in the required unit speed. When selecting a sheave to be fitted to the blower shaft ROOTS recommends a taper lock style sheave to insure proper contact with the blower shaft. This flexibility can lead to operating temperature problems caused by unit speed being too low. Make sure the drive speed selected is within the allowable range for the specific unit size, as specified under Table 1.

Belt drive arrangements usually employ two or more V-belts running in grooved sheaves. Installation of the driver is less critical than for direct coupling, but its shaft must be level and parallel with the unit shaft. The driver should be mounted on the inlet side of a vertical unit (horizontal piping) and on the side nearest to the shaft on a horizontal unit. The driver must also be mounted on an adjustable base to permit installing, adjusting and removing the V-belts. To position the driver correctly, both sheaves need to be mounted on their shafts and the nominal shaft center distance known for the belt lengths to be used.

CAUTION: Drive couplings and sheaves (pulleys) should have an interference fit to the shaft of the blower (set screw types of attachment generally do not provide reliable service.) It is recommended that the drive coupling or sheave used have a taper lock style bushing which is properly sized to provide the correct interference fit required. Drive couplings, that require heating to fit on the blower shaft, should be installed per coupling manufacturer recommendations. A drive coupling or sheave should not be forced on to the shaft of the blower as this could affect internal clearances resulting in damage to the blower. Engine

drive applications often require special consideration to drive coupling selection to avoid harmful torsional vibrations. These vibrations may lead to blower damage if not dampened adequately. It is often necessary to install a fly-wheel and/or a torsionally soft elastic element coupling based on the Engine manufacturer recommendations.

The driver sheave should also be mounted as close to its bearing as possible, and again should fit the shaft correctly. Position the driver on its adjustable base so that 2/3 of the total movement is available in the direction away from the unit, and mount the assembly so that the face of the sheave is accurately in line with the unit sheave. This position minimizes belt wear, and allows sufficient adjustment for both installing and tightening the belts. After belts are installed, adjust their tension in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. However, only enough tension should be applied to prevent slippage when the unit is operating under load. Excessive tightening can lead to early bearing failures or shaft breakage.

Before operating the drive under power to check initial belt tension, first remove covers from the unit connections. Make sure the interior is still clean, then rotate the shaft by hand. Place a coarse screen over the inlet connection to prevent anything being drawn into the unit while it is operating, and avoid standing in line with the discharge opening. Put oil in the sumps per instructions under **LUBRICATION**.

Piping

Before connecting piping, remove any remaining anti-rust compound from Unit connections. Clean pipe should be no smaller than unit connections. In addition, make sure it is free of scale, cuttings, weld beads, or foreign material of any kind. To further guard against damage to the unit, especially when an inlet filter is not used, install a substantial screen of 16 mesh backed with hardware cloth at or near the inlet connections. Make provisions to clean this screen of collected debris after a few hours of operation. It should be removed when its usefulness has ended, as the wire will eventually deteriorate and small pieces going into the unit may cause serious damage.

Pipe flanges or male threads must meet the unit connections accurately and squarely. DO NOT attempt to correct misalignment by springing or cramping the pipe. In most cases this will distort the unit casing and cause impeller rubbing. In severe cases it can prevent operation or result in a broken drive shaft. For similar

reasons, piping should be supported near the unit to eliminate dead weight strains. Also, if pipe expansion is likely to occur from temperature change, installation of flexible connectors or expansion joints is advisable.

Figure 3 represents an installation with all accessory items that might be required under various operating conditions. Inlet piping should be completely free of valves or other restrictions. When a shut-off valve can not be avoided, make sure a full size vacuum relief is installed nearest the unit inlet. This will protect against unit overload caused by accidental closing of the shut-off valve.

Need for an inlet silencer will depend on unit speed and pressure, as well as sound-level requirements in the general surroundings. An inlet filter is recommended, especially in dusty or sandy locations. A discharge silencer is also normally suggested, even though Whispair units operate at generally lower noise levels than conventional rotary blowers. Specific recommendations on silencing can be obtained from ROOTS.

Discharge piping requires a pressure relief valve, and should include a manual unloading valve to permit starting the unit under no-load conditions. Reliable pressure/vacuum gauges and good thermometers at both inlet and discharge are recommended to allow making the important checks on unit operating conditions. The back-pressure regulator shown in Figure 3 is useful mainly when volume demands vary while the unit operates at constant output. If demand is constant, but somewhat lower than the unit output, excess may be blown off through the manual unloading valve.

In multiple unit installations where two or more units operate with a common header, use of check valves is mandatory. These should be of a direct acting or free swinging type, with one valve located in each line between the unit and header. Properly installed, they will protect against damage from reverse rotation caused by air and material back-flow through an idle unit.

After piping is completed, and before applying power, rotate the drive shaft by hand again. If it does not move with uniform freedom, look for uneven mounting, piping strain, excessive belt tension or coupling misalignment.

DO NOT operate the unit at this time unless it has been lubricated per instructions.

LUBRICATION

LUBRICATION: For Units with Splash Lubrication on Both Ends

Bearings and oil seals are lubricated by the action of the timing gears or oil slingers which dip into the main oil sumps causing oil to splash directly on gears and into bearings and seals. A drain port is provided below each bearing to prevent an excessive amount of oil in the bearings. Seals located inboard of the bearings in each headplate effectively retain oil within the sumps. Any small leakage that may occur should the seals wear passes into a cavity in each vented headplate and is drained downward.

Oil sumps on each end of the blower are filled by removing top vent plugs, Item (21), and filling until oil reaches the middle of the oil level sight gauge, Item (37).

Initial filling of the sumps should be accomplished with the blower not operating, in order to obtain the correct oil level. Approximate oil quantities required for blowers of the various models and configurations are listed in Table 3. Use a good grade of **industrial type** non-detergent, rust inhibiting, anti-foaming oil and of correct viscosity per Table 2. *ROOTS™ synthetic oil (ROOTS P/N 813-106-) is highly recommended. ROOTS™ does **NOT** recommend automotive type lubricants, as they are not formulated with the properties mentioned above.

The oil level should not fall below the middle of the site gauge when the blower is idle. It may rise or fall on the gauge during operation, to an extent depending somewhat on oil temperature and blower speed.

Proper lubrication is usually the most important single consideration in obtaining maximum service life and satisfactory operation from the unit. Unless operating conditions are quite severe, a weekly check of oil level and necessary addition of lubricant should be sufficient. During the first week of operation, check the oil levels in the oil sumps about once a day, and watch for leaks. Replenish as necessary. Thereafter, an occasional check should be sufficient. It is recommended that the oil be changed after initial 100 hours of operation. Frequent oil changing is not necessary unless the blower is operated in a very dusty location.

Normal life expectancy of petroleum based oils is about 2000 hours with an oil temperature of about 180°F (82°C). As the oil temperature increases by increments of 15-18°F (8°C - 10°C), the life is reduced by half. Example: Oil temperatures of 210-216°F (99°C - 102°C) will produce life expectancy of 1/4 or 500 hours. Therefore, it is considered normal to have oil change periods of 500 hours with petroleum based oils.

Normal life expectancy of ROOTS™ Synthetic Oil is about 4000 to 8000 hours with an oil temperature of about 180°F (82°C). As the oil temperature increases by increments of 15-18°F (8°C - 10°C), the life is reduced by half. Example: Oil temperatures of 210-216°F (99°C - 102°C) will produce life expectancy of 1/4 or 1000 to 2000 hours.

NOTE: To estimate oil temperature, multiply the discharge temperature of the blower by 0.80. Example: if the discharge air temperature of the blower is 200° F, it is estimated that the oil temperature is 160° F.

*ROOTS™ Synthetic Oil is superior in performance to petroleum based products. It has high oxidation stability, excellent corrosion protection, extremely high film strength and low coefficient of friction. Typical oil change intervals are increased 2-3 times over petroleum based lubricants. Also, ROOTS™ Synthetic Oil is 100% compatible with petroleum based oils. Simply drain the oil in the blower and refill the reservoirs with ROOTS™ Synthetic Oil to maintain optimum performance of your ROOTS™ blower.

OPERATION

Before operating a blower under power for the first time, recheck the unit and the installation thoroughly to reduce the likelihood of avoidable troubles. Use the following procedure check list as a guide, but consider any other special conditions in the installation.

- ☐ Be certain that no bolts, tools, rags, or debris have been left in the blower air chamber or piping.
- ☐ If an outdoor intake without filter is used, be sure the opening is located so it cannot pick up dirt and is protected by a strong screen or grille. Use of the temporary protective screen as described under INSTALLATION is strongly recommended.
- ☐ Recheck blower leveling, drive alignment and tightness of all mounting bolts if installation is not recent. If belt drive is used, adjust belt tension correctly.
- ☐ Turn drive shaft by hand to make sure impellers still rotate without bumping or rubbing at any point.
- ☐ Ensure oil levels in the main oil sumps are correct.
- ☐ Check lubrication of driver. If it is an electric motor, be sure that power is available and that electrical overload devices are installed and workable.
- Open the manual unloading valve in the discharge air line. If a valve is in the inlet piping, be sure it is open.
- ☐ Bump blower a few revolutions with driver to check that direction of rotation agrees with arrow near blower shaft, and that both coast freely to a stop.

After the preceding points are cleared, blower is ready for trial operation under "no-load" conditions. The following procedure is suggested to cover this initial operation test period.

- Start blower, let it accelerate to full speed, then shut off. Listen for knocking sounds, both with power on and as speed slows down.
- After blower comes to a complete stop, repeat above, but let blower run 2 or 3 minutes.
 Check for noises, such as knocking sounds.
- c. After blower comes to a complete stop, operate blower for about 10 minutes unloaded. Check oil levels. Observe cylinder and headplate surfaces for development of hot spots such as burned paint, indicating impeller rubs. Be aware of any noticeable increase in vibration.

Assuming that all trials have been satisfactory, or that necessary corrections have been made, the blower should now have a final check run of at least one hour under normal operating conditions. After blower is restarted, gradually close the discharge unloading valve to apply working pressure. At this point it is recommended that a good pressure gauge or manometer be connected into the discharge line if not already provided, and that thermometers be in both inlet and discharge lines. Readings from these

instruments will show whether pressure or temperature ratings of the blower are being exceeded.

During the final run, check operating conditions frequently and observe the oil levels at reasonable intervals. If excessive noise or local heating develops, shut down immediately and determine the cause. If either pressure rise or temperature rise across the blower exceeds the limit specified in this manual, shut down and investigate conditions in the piping system. Refer to the **TROUBLESHOOTING CHECKLIST** for suggestions on various problems that may appear.

The blower should now be ready for continuous duty operation at full load. During the first few days make periodic checks to determine whether all conditions remain steady, or at least acceptable. This may be particularly important if the blower is supplying air to a process system where conditions can vary. At the first opportunity, stop the blower and clean the temporary inlet protective screen. If no appreciable amount of debris has collected, the screen may be removed. See comments under **INSTALLATION**. At this same time, verify leveling, coupling alignment or belt tension, and mounting bolt tightness.

Should operating experience prove that blower capacity is a little too high for the actual air requirements, a small excess may be blown off continuously through the manual unloading or vent valve. Never rely on the pressure relief valve as an automatic vent. Such use may cause the discharge pressure to become excessive, and can also result in failure of the valve itself. If blower capacity appears to be too low, refer to the **TROUBLESHOOTING CHECKLIST**.

Vibration Assessment Criteria

With measurements taken at the bearing locations on the housings, see chart below for an appropriate assessment guide for rotary lobe blowers rigidly mounted on stiff foundations.

In general, blower vibration levels should be monitored on a regular basis and the vibration trend observed for progressive or sudden change in level. If such a change occurs, the cause should be determined through spectral analysis.

As shown on the chart below, the level of all pass vibration will determine the need to measure discrete frequency vibration levels and the action required.

All Pass Vibration (in/sec)	Discrete Frequency Vibration (in/sec)	Action
0.45 or less	N/R	Acceptable
Greater than 0.45 but 1.0 or less	0.45 or less @ any frequency	Acceptable
	Greater than 0.45 @ any frequency	Investigate
Greater than 1.0	Less than 1.0	Investigate
	Greater than 1.0	Investigate

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

ROOTS™ rotary blowers and exhausters, as covered in this manual, are available in basic frame sizes ranging from 4.5 inch to 6 inch gear diameter. Various models, within this gear diameter range, are available with different case lengths to produce reasonable steps in flow capacity. The shorter case lengths have lower volumetric capacities, but are capable of operating against higher pressures. All models are available for air service and there are specifically designed models for gas service.

The basic ROOTS™ rotary lobe blower is a positive displacement type unit. Flow capacity is determined by frame size, operating speed and pressure conditions. It employs two impellers mounted on parallel shafts rotating in opposite directions within a cylinder closed at the ends by head-plates. As the impellers rotate, gas is drawn into one side of the cylinder and forced out the opposite side. The pressure or vacuum developed depends on the resistance of the piping and process system.

The unit is a precision engineered product with very fine clearances between the rotating impellers and stationary case. Since there is no actual contact between these surfaces, internal lubrication is not required. Clearances are maintained by a pair of accurately machined timing gears, mounted on the two shafts extended outside the blower casing.

Operation of the familiar basic rotary lobe blower is illustrated in FIGURE 1, where air flow is left to right from inlet to discharge with the top impeller rotating clockwise. In Position 1 it is delivering a known volume (B) to the discharge, while space (A) between the lower impeller and cylinder wall is being filled. Counterclockwise rotation of this impeller then traps equal volume (A) in Position 2, and further rotation delivers it to the discharge in Position 3.

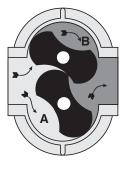
One complete revolution of the driving shaft alternately traps four fixed and equal volumes of air (two by each impeller) and pushes them through to the discharge. The volume capacity of a lobe blower operating at a constant speed therefore remains relatively independent of reasonable inlet of discharge pressure variations. To change capacity, it is necessary either to change speed of rotation or blow off some of the discharge air.

No attempt should ever be made to control capacity by means of a throttle valve in the intake or discharge piping. This will not only increase the power load on the driver, but can also overload and seriously damage the blower. If a possibility does exist that flow to the blower inlet may be cut off during normal operation of a process, then an adequate vacuum relief valve must be installed near the blower. A pressure type relief valve in the discharge line near the blower is required for protection against cut-off or blocking in this line. Refer to FIGURE 3 for a complete piping schematic.

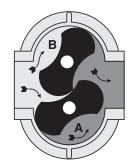
When a belt drive is installed, blower speed can usually be adjusted to obtain desired capacity by changing the diameter of one or both sheaves. In a direct coupled arrangement a variable speed motor or transmission is required, or excess air may be blown off through a manually controlled unloading valve and silencer. If returned to the blower inlet, the air must be cooled to 100°F (38°C) through a by-pass arrangement to maintain acceptable blower temperatures.

Before making any change in blower capacity, or operating conditions, contact ROOTS for specific information applying to your particular blower. In all cases, operating conditions must be maintained within the approved range of pressures, temperatures and speeds as stated under **LIMITATIONS.** The air blower must not be used to handle liquids or solids as serious damage to the rotating parts may result.

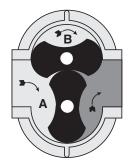
FIGURE 1 – FLOW THROUGH A BASIC ROTARY LOBE BLOWER



POSITION 1



POSITION 2



POSITION 3

For your nearest ROOTS Office, dial our Customer Service Hot Line 1 877 363 ROOTS (7668).

Trouble	Item	Possible Cause	Remedy
No flow	1	Speed too low	Check by tachometer and compare with published performance
	2	Wrong rotation	Compare actual rotation with Figure 1 Change driver if wrong
	3	Obstruction in piping	Check piping, valves, silencer to assure open flow path
Low capacity	4	Speed too low	See item 1, If belt drive, check for slippage and readjust tension
	5	Excessive pressure rise	Check inlet vacuum and discharge pressure and compare with Published performance
	6	Obstruction in piping	See item 3
	7	Excessive slip	Check inside of casing for worn or eroded surfaces causing excessive clearances
Excessive power	8	Speed too high	Check speed and compare with published performance
	9	Excessive pressure rise	See Item 5
	10	Impeller rubbing	Inspect outside of cylinder for high temperature areas, then check for impeller contact at these points. Correct blower mounting, drive alignment
	11	Scale, sludge, rust or product build up	Clean blower appropriately
Damage to bearings	12	Inadequate lubrication	Check oil sump levels in gear and drive end headplates
or gears	13	Excessive lubrication	Check oil levels. If correct, drain and refill with clean oil of recommended grade
	14	Excessive pressure rise	See Item 5
	15	Coupling misalignment	Check carefully. Realign if questionable
	16	Excessive belt tension	Readjust for correct tension
Vibration	17	Misalignment	See Item 15
	18	Impellers rubbing	See Item 10
	19	Worn bearings/gears	Check gear backlash and condition of bearings, and replace as indicated
	20	Unbalanced or rubbing impeller	Scale or process material may build up on casing and impellers, or inside impellers. Remove build-up to restore original clearances and impeller balance
	21	Driver or blower loose	Tighten mounting bolts securely
	22	Piping resonances	Determine whether standing wave pressure pulsations are present in the piping
	23	Scale/sludge build-ups	Clean out interior of impeller lobes to restore dynamic balance
	24	Casing strain	Re-work piping alignment to remove excess strain
Driver stops, or will not start	25	Impeller stuck	Check for excessive hot spot on headplate or cylinder. See item 10. Look for defective shaft bearing and/or gear teeth
	26	Scale, sludge, rust or product build-up	Clean blower appropriately
Excessive breather	27	Broken seal	Replace seals
Blow-by or excessive oil leakage to vent area	28 a	Defective O-ring	Replace seals and O-ring
Excessive oil leakage in vent area	29 30	Defective/plugged breather Oil level too high	Replace breather and monitor oil leakage Check sump levels in gear and drive headplates.
	31	Oil type or viscosity incorrect	Check oil to insure it meets recommendations. Drain then fill with clean oil of recommended grade.
	32	Blower running hot	Recommended oil temperature can be found on page 6 of this manual. The blower must be operated within the conditions of this manual

INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE: RAM™ AND RCS SERIES BLOWERS

A good program of consistent inspection and maintenance is the most reliable method of minimizing repairs to a blower. A simple record of services and dates will help keep this work on a regular schedule. Basic service needs are:

- Lubrication
- · Checking for hot spots
- Checking for increases or changes in vibration and noise
- Recording of operating pressures and temperatures

Above all, a blower must be operated within its specified rating limits, to obtain satisfactory service life.

A newly installed blower should be checked often during the first month of full-time operation. Attention there after may be less frequent assuming satisfactory performance. Lubrication is normally the most important consideration and weekly checks of lubricant levels in the gearbox and bearing reservoirs should be customary. Complete oil change schedules are discussed under **LUBRICATION**.

Driver lubrication practices should be in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. If direct connected to the blower through a lubricated type coupling, the coupling should be checked and greased each time blower oil is changed. This will help reduce wear and prevent unnecessary vibration. In a belted drive system, check belt tension periodically and inspect for frayed or cracked belts.

In a new, and properly installed, unit there is no contact between the two impellers, or between the impellers and cylinder or headplates. Wear is confined to the bearings (which support and locate the shafts) the oil seals, and the timing gears. All are lubricated and wear should be minimal if clean oil of the correct grade is always used. Seals are subject to deterioration and wear, and may require replacement at varying periods.

Piston ring seals (28) are designed to operate without rubbing contact, once temperature and thermal growth have stabilized. The stationary rings will rub the rotating sleeve (38) briefly as a result of temperature cycles that occur during the startup and shutdown of the unit. The sleeves are hardened and the rings are coated with dry lubricant that provides for temporary break in wear. Replace piston ring seals if they become excessively worn.

Shaft bearings are designed for optimum life under average conditions with proper lubrication and are critical to the service life of the blower. Gradual bearing wear may allow a shaft position to change slightly, until rubbing develops between impeller and casing. This will cause spot heating, which can be detected by observing these surfaces. Sudden bearing failure is usually more serious. Since the shaft and impeller are

no longer supported and properly located, extensive general damage to the blower casing and gears is likely to occur.

Oil seals should be considered expendable items, to be replaced whenever drainage from the headplate vent cavity becomes excessive or when the blower is disassembled for any reason. Some oil seal leakage may occur since an oil film under the lip is required for proper operation. Periodically leaked oil should be wiped off from surfaces. Minor seal leakage should not be considered as indicating seal replacement.

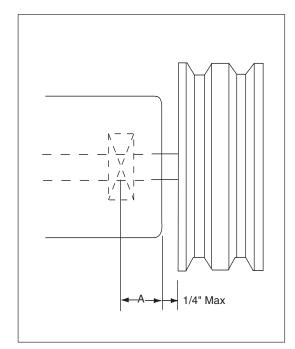
Timing gear wear, when correct lubrication is maintained, should be negligible over a period of years. Gear teeth are cut to provide the correct amount of backlash, and gears correctly mounted on the shafts will accommodate a normal amount of tooth wear without permitting contact between lobes of the two impellers. However, too high an oil level will cause churning and excessive heating. This is indicated by unusually high temperature at the bottom of the gear housing. Consequent heating of the gears will result in loss of tooth-clearance, backlash and rapid wear of the gear teeth usually will develop. Continuation of this tooth wear will eventually produce impeller contacts (knocking), and from this point serious damage will be unavoidable if blower operation is continued. A similar situation can be produced suddenly by gear tooth fracture, which is usually brought on by sustained overloading or momentary shock loads.

Problems may also develop from causes other than internal parts failure. Operating clearances within a blower are only a few thousandths of an inch. This makes it possible for impeller interferences or casing rubs to result from shifts in the blower mounting, or from changes in piping support. If this type of trouble is experienced, and the blower is found to be clean, try removing mounting strains. Loosen blower mounting bolts and reset the leveling and drive alignment. Then tighten mounting again, and make sure that all piping meets blower connections accurately and squarely Foreign materials sucked into the blower will also cause trouble, which can only be cured by disconnecting the piping and thoroughly cleaning the blower interior.

A wide range of causes & solutions for operating troubles are covered in the **TROUBLE SHOOTING CHECKLIST**. The remedies suggested should be performed by qualified mechanics with a good background. Major repairs generally are to be considered beyond the scope of maintenance, and should be referred to ROOTS.

Warranty failures should not be repaired at all, unless specific approval has been obtained through a Sales Office or the factory before starting work. Unauthorized disassembly within the warranty period may void the warranty.

FIGURE 2
ALLOWABLE OVERHUNG LOADS FOR V-BELT DRIVES 400 - 600 RAM™ AND 400-600 RCS-V UNITS



Shaft Load (lb.in) = Belt Pull • (A + 1/4" +
$$\frac{\text{Sheave Width}}{2}$$
)

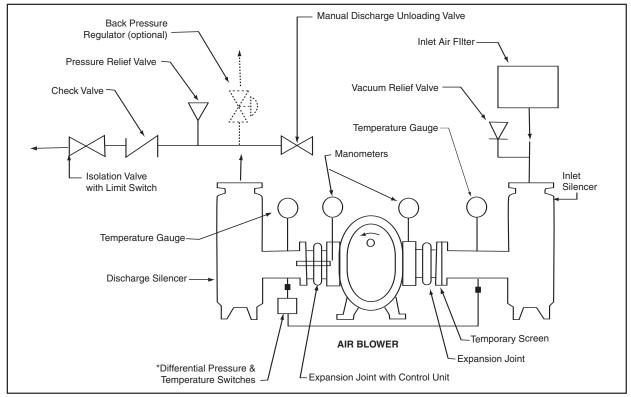
	Dimension "A"		
Frame Size	Standard Unit	Max Allowable Shaft Load (lb-in.)	Min Sheave Diameter
404, 406	1.90	3,200	7.10
409, 412, 418	1.90	3,200	7.10
616, 624	2.11	7,975	8.50

NOTE:

Arc of sheave belt contact on the smaller sheave not to be less than 170° Driver to be installed on the inlet side for vertical units, and on the drive shaft side for horizontal units.

ROOTS recommends 3V, 5V or 8V belts and sheaves.

FIGURE 3
AIR BLOWER INSTALLATION WITH ACCESSORIES

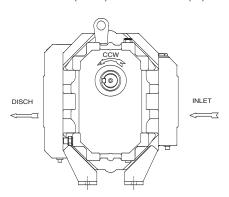


Above are suggested locations for available accessories.

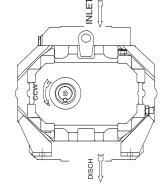
FIGURE 4

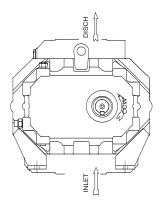
BLOWER ORIENTATION CONVERSION - RAM WHISPAIR™ UNITS

1. STANDARD ARRANGEMENT (3-WAY UNIVERSAL)
EXTERNAL SIGHT GLASSES (37) & BREATHERS (21) MUST BE RELOCATED AS SHOWN.
FEET (76&77) & LIFTING LUGS (63) MUST BE RELOCATED AS SHOWN.



TOP DRV. L.S. DISCH



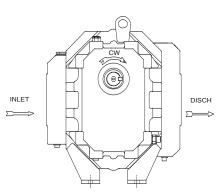


L.H. DRV, BTM DISCH

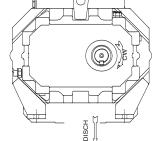
R.H. DRV, TOP DISCH

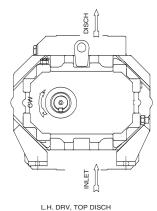
2. NON-STANDARD ARRANGEMENT (3-WAY UNIVERSAL)
CYLINDER (11) MUST BE UNBOLTED FROM HEADPLATES (1) AND DISCHARGE
RELOCATED AS SHOWN. MUST HAVE AUTHORIZATION FOR CONVERSION
SO NOT TO VOID WARRANTY.

EXTERNAL SIGHT GLASSES (37) & BREATHERS (21) MUST BE RELOCATED ALSO. FEET (76&77) & LIFTING LUGS (63) MUST BE RELOCATED AS SHOWN



TOP DRV. R.S. DISCH

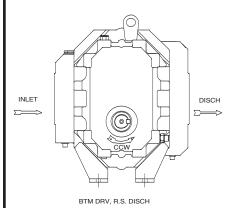


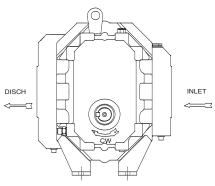


R.H. DRV, BTM DISCH

3. BOTTOM DRIVE SHAFT ARRANGEMENT "SPECIAL ORDER" (3-WAY UNIVERSAL) SPECIAL OGE OIL SLINGER REQUIRED FOR ASSEMBLY.

MAY BE CONVERTED TO HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION AS PREVIOUSLY SHOWN.





BTM DRV, L.S. DISCH

12

TABLE 1

RAM™, RAM™-J WHISPAIR™ BLOWER

RCS, RCS-J WHISPAIR

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE OPERATING CONDITIONS

Frame Size	Gear Diameter (Inch)	Speed RPM	Temp. Rise F° (C°)	Delta Pressure PSI (mbar)	Inlet Vacuum INHG (mbar)
404	4.5	4000	240 (133)	18 (1241)	16 (539)
406	4.5	4000	240 (133)	18 (1241)	16 (539)
409	4.5	4000	240 (133)	18 (1241)	16 (539)
412	4.5	4000	240 (133)	15 (1034)	16 (539)
418	4.5	4000	240 (133)	10 (690)	16 (539)
616	6.0	3000	230 (128)	15 (1034)	16 (539)
624	6.0	3000	230 (128)	10 (690)	16 (539)

TABLE 2

RECOMMENDED OIL GRADES

Ambient Temperature °F (°C)	ISO Viscosity No.
Above 90° (32°)	320
32° to 90° (0° to 32°)	220
0° to 32° (-18° to 0°)	150
Below 0° (-18°)	100

Use a good grade of **industrial type** non-detergent, rust inhibiting, anti-foaming oil and of correct viscosity per Table 2. *ROOTS™ synthetic oil (ROOTS P/N 813-106-) is highly recommended. ROOTS™ does **NOT** recommend automotive type lubricants, as they are not formulated with the properties mentioned above.

TABLE 3

RAM™, RAM™-J APPROXIMATE OIL SUMP CAPACITIES

Orientation	Gearbox		Drive End	
	Fl. Oz.	(Liters)	Fl. Oz.	(Liters)
400 (Horizontal)	36	1.06	19	.56
400 (Vertical)	18	.52	9	.27
600 (Horizontal)	95	2.81	50	1.48
600 (Vertical)	55	1.63	28	0.83

RCS-V, RCS-JV APPROXIMATE OIL SUMP CAPACITIES

Orientation	Gearbox		Drive End	
	Fl. Oz.	(Liters)	Fl. Oz.	(Liters)
400 (Vertical)	30	.089	18	0.53
600 (Vertical)	64	1.89	32	0.95

These capacities are provided to assist stocking the correct amount of oil. Exact sump capacity may differ slightly. See "Lubrication" section for proper filling instructions.

For your nearest ROOTS Office, dial our Customer Service Hot Line 1 877 363 ROOTS (7668).

RAM™ SERIES PARTS LIST 4" & 6" GEAR DIAMETER

(Refer to drawing #81881023)

1 Headplate 3 Gearbox 4 Timing Gears 5 End Cover 7 Gasket - Gearbox/Cover 10 Shims 11 Cylinder 12 Impeller & Shaft Drive 13 Impeller & Shaft Drive 13 Impeller & Shaft Driven 14 Bearing Roller 16 Pin, Dowel (Pull Out) 17 Pin, Dowel 19 Key Square 21 Breather 22 Plug, Pipe 23 Screw, Cap Hex Hd. 27 Seal, Ben Binh. 28 Piston, Ring-Seal 29 Washer, Wavy Spring 31 Gear Nut 32 Scr, Cap Hex Hd. 33 Seal, Lip Drive 34 Brg. Clamp Plate - D. E. 35 Lock Washer - Spring 37 Sight Plug - Oil Level 38 Sleeve, Shaft 40 Slinger - D.E. (Top Drive) 46 Slinger - G.E. (Optional) 49 Oil Leader L/S 50 Oil, Leader-R/S 54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 66 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH 88 Anti Rotation Ball	Qty.
4 Timing Gears 5 End Cover 7 Gasket – Gearbox/Cover 10 Shims 11 Cylinder 12 Impeller & Shaft Drive 13 Impeller & Shaft Driven 14 Bearing Roller 16 Pin, Dowel (Pull Out) 17 Pin, Dowel 19 Key Square 21 Breather 22 Plug, Pipe 23 Screw, Cap Hex Hd. 27 Seal, Ben Binh. 28 Piston, Ring-Seal 29 Washer, Wavy Spring 31 Gear Nut 32 Scr, Cap Hex Hd. 33 Seal, Lip Drive 34 Brg. Clamp Plate - D. E. 35 Lock Washer - Spring 37 Sight Plug - Oil Level 38 Sleeve, Shaft 40 Slinger - D.E. (Top Drive) 46 Slinger - G.E. (Optional) 49 Oil Leader L/S 50 Oil, Leader-R/S 54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 66 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	2
5 End Cover 7 Gasket – Gearbox/Cover 10 Shims 11 Cylinder 12 Impeller & Shaft Drive 13 Impeller & Shaft Drive 14 Bearing Roller 16 Pin, Dowel (Pull Out) 17 Pin, Dowel 19 Key Square 21 Breather 22 Plug, Pipe 23 Screw, Cap Hex Hd. 27 Seal, Ben Binh. 28 Piston, Ring-Seal 29 Washer, Wavy Spring 31 Gear Nut 32 Scr, Cap Hex Hd. 33 Seal, Lip Drive 34 Brg. Clamp Plate - D. E. 35 Lock Washer - Spring 37 Sight Plug - Oil Level 38 Sleeve, Shaft 40 Slinger - D.E. (Top Drive) 46 Slinger - G.E. (Optional) 49 Oil Leader L/S 50 Oil, Leader-R/S 54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 66 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	1
7 Gasket – Gearbox/Cover 10 Shims 11 Cylinder 12 Impeller & Shaft Drive 13 Impeller & Shaft Drive 14 Bearing Roller 16 Pin, Dowel (Pull Out) 17 Pin, Dowel 19 Key Square 21 Breather 22 Plug, Pipe 23 Screw, Cap Hex Hd. 27 Seal, Ben Binh. 28 Piston, Ring-Seal 29 Washer, Wavy Spring 31 Gear Nut 32 Scr, Cap Hex Hd. 33 Seal, Lip Drive 34 Brg. Clamp Plate - D. E. 35 Lock Washer - Spring 37 Sight Plug - Oil Level 38 Sleeve, Shaft 40 Slinger - D.E. (Top Drive) 46 Slinger - G.E. (Optional) 49 Oil Leader L/S 50 Oil, Leader-R/S 54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 66 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	2
10 Shims 11 Cylinder 12 Impeller & Shaft Drive 13 Impeller & Shaft Drive 14 Bearing Roller 16 Pin, Dowel (Pull Out) 17 Pin, Dowel 19 Key Square 21 Breather 22 Plug, Pipe 23 Screw, Cap Hex Hd. 27 Seal, Ben Binh. 28 Piston, Ring-Seal 29 Washer, Wavy Spring 31 Gear Nut 32 Scr, Cap Hex Hd. 33 Seal, Lip Drive 34 Brg. Clamp Plate - D. E. 35 Lock Washer - Spring 37 Sight Plug - Oil Level 38 Sleeve, Shaft 40 Slinger - D.E. (Top Drive) 46 Slinger - G.E. (Optional) 49 Oil Leader L/S 50 Oil, Leader-R/S 54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 66 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	1
11 Cylinder 12 Impeller & Shaft Drive 13 Impeller & Shaft Drive 14 Bearing Roller 16 Pin, Dowel (Pull Out) 17 Pin, Dowel 19 Key Square 21 Breather 22 Plug, Pipe 23 Screw, Cap Hex Hd. 27 Seal, Ben Binh. 28 Piston, Ring-Seal 29 Washer, Wavy Spring 31 Gear Nut 32 Scr, Cap Hex Hd. 33 Seal, Lip Drive 34 Brg. Clamp Plate - D. E. 35 Lock Washer - Spring 37 Sight Plug - Oil Level 38 Sleeve, Shaft 40 Slinger - D.E. (Top Drive) 46 Slinger - G.E. (Optional) 49 Oil Leader L/S 50 Oil, Leader-R/S 54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 66 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	2
12 Impeller & Shaft Drive 13 Impeller & Shaft Drive 14 Bearing Roller 16 Pin, Dowel (Pull Out) 17 Pin, Dowel 19 Key Square 21 Breather 22 Plug, Pipe 23 Screw, Cap Hex Hd. 27 Seal, Ben Binh. 28 Piston, Ring-Seal 29 Washer, Wavy Spring 31 Gear Nut 32 Scr, Cap Hex Hd. 33 Seal, Lip Drive 34 Brg. Clamp Plate - D. E. 35 Lock Washer - Spring 37 Sight Plug - Oil Level 38 Sleeve, Shaft 40 Slinger - D.E. (Top Drive) 46 Slinger - G.E. (Optional) 49 Oil Leader L/S 50 Oil, Leader-R/S 54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 66 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	Lot
13 Impeller & Shaft Driven 14 Bearing Roller 16 Pin, Dowel (Pull Out) 17 Pin, Dowel 19 Key Square 21 Breather 22 Plug, Pipe 23 Screw, Cap Hex Hd. 27 Seal, Ben Binh. 28 Piston, Ring-Seal 29 Washer, Wavy Spring 31 Gear Nut 32 Scr, Cap Hex Hd. 33 Seal, Lip Drive 34 Brg. Clamp Plate - D. E. 35 Lock Washer - Spring 37 Sight Plug - Oil Level 38 Sleeve, Shaft 40 Slinger - D.E. (Top Drive) 46 Slinger - G.E. (Optional) 49 Oil Leader L/S 50 Oil, Leader-R/S 54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 66 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	1
14 Bearing Roller 16 Pin, Dowel (Pull Out) 17 Pin, Dowel 19 Key Square 21 Breather 22 Plug, Pipe 23 Screw, Cap Hex Hd. 27 Seal, Ben Binh. 28 Piston, Ring-Seal 29 Washer, Wavy Spring 31 Gear Nut 32 Scr, Cap Hex Hd. 33 Seal, Lip Drive 34 Brg. Clamp Plate - D. E. 35 Lock Washer - Spring 37 Sight Plug - Oil Level 38 Sleeve, Shaft 40 Slinger - D.E. (Top Drive) 46 Slinger - G.E. (Optional) 49 Oil Leader L/S 50 Oil, Leader-R/S 54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 66 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	1
16 Pin, Dowel (Pull Out) 17 Pin, Dowel 19 Key Square 21 Breather 22 Plug, Pipe 23 Screw, Cap Hex Hd. 27 Seal, Ben Binh. 28 Piston, Ring-Seal 29 Washer, Wavy Spring 31 Gear Nut 32 Scr, Cap Hex Hd. 33 Seal, Lip Drive 34 Brg. Clamp Plate - D. E. 35 Lock Washer - Spring 37 Sight Plug - Oil Level 38 Sleeve, Shaft 40 Slinger - D.E. (Top Drive) 46 Slinger - G.E. (Optional) 49 Oil Leader L/S 50 Oil, Leader-R/S 54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 66 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	1
17 Pin, Dowel 19 Key Square 21 Breather 22 Plug, Pipe 23 Screw, Cap Hex Hd. 27 Seal, Ben Binh. 28 Piston, Ring-Seal 29 Washer, Wavy Spring 31 Gear Nut 32 Scr, Cap Hex Hd. 33 Seal, Lip Drive 34 Brg. Clamp Plate - D. E. 35 Lock Washer - Spring 37 Sight Plug - Oil Level 38 Sleeve, Shaft 40 Slinger - D.E. (Top Drive) 46 Slinger - G.E. (Optional) 49 Oil Leader L/S 50 Oil, Leader-R/S 54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 66 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	4
19 Key Square 21 Breather 22 Plug, Pipe 23 Screw, Cap Hex Hd. 27 Seal, Ben Binh. 28 Piston, Ring-Seal 29 Washer, Wavy Spring 31 Gear Nut 32 Scr, Cap Hex Hd. 33 Seal, Lip Drive 34 Brg. Clamp Plate - D. E. 35 Lock Washer - Spring 37 Sight Plug - Oil Level 38 Sleeve, Shaft 40 Slinger - D.E. (Top Drive) 46 Slinger - G.E. (Optional) 49 Oil Leader L/S 50 Oil, Leader-R/S 54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 66 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	4
21 Breather 22 Plug, Pipe 23 Screw, Cap Hex Hd. 27 Seal, Ben Binh. 28 Piston, Ring-Seal 29 Washer, Wavy Spring 31 Gear Nut 32 Scr, Cap Hex Hd. 33 Seal, Lip Drive 34 Brg. Clamp Plate - D. E. 35 Lock Washer - Spring 37 Sight Plug - Oil Level 38 Sleeve, Shaft 40 Slinger - D.E. (Top Drive) 46 Slinger - G.E. (Optional) 49 Oil Leader L/S 50 Oil, Leader-R/S 54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 66 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	2
22 Plug, Pipe 23 Screw, Cap Hex Hd. 27 Seal, Ben Binh. 28 Piston, Ring-Seal 29 Washer, Wavy Spring 31 Gear Nut 32 Scr, Cap Hex Hd. 33 Seal, Lip Drive 34 Brg. Clamp Plate - D. E. 35 Lock Washer - Spring 37 Sight Plug - Oil Level 38 Sleeve, Shaft 40 Slinger - D.E. (Top Drive) 46 Slinger - G.E. (Optional) 49 Oil Leader L/S 50 Oil, Leader-R/S 54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 65 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	1
23 Screw, Cap Hex Hd. 27 Seal, Ben Binh. 28 Piston, Ring-Seal 29 Washer, Wavy Spring 31 Gear Nut 32 Scr, Cap Hex Hd. 33 Seal, Lip Drive 34 Brg. Clamp Plate - D. E. 35 Lock Washer - Spring 37 Sight Plug - Oil Level 38 Sleeve, Shaft 40 Slinger - D.E. (Top Drive) 46 Slinger - G.E. (Optional) 49 Oil Leader L/S 50 Oil, Leader-R/S 54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 66 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	2
27 Seal, Ben Binh. 28 Piston, Ring-Seal 29 Washer, Wavy Spring 31 Gear Nut 32 Scr, Cap Hex Hd. 33 Seal, Lip Drive 34 Brg. Clamp Plate - D. E. 35 Lock Washer - Spring 37 Sight Plug - Oil Level 38 Sleeve, Shaft 40 Slinger - D.E. (Top Drive) 46 Slinger - G.E. (Optional) 49 Oil Leader L/S 50 Oil, Leader-R/S 54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 65 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	12
28 Piston, Ring-Seal 29 Washer, Wavy Spring 31 Gear Nut 32 Scr, Cap Hex Hd. 33 Seal, Lip Drive 34 Brg. Clamp Plate - D. E. 35 Lock Washer - Spring 37 Sight Plug - Oil Level 38 Sleeve, Shaft 40 Slinger - D.E. (Top Drive) 46 Slinger - G.E. (Optional) 49 Oil Leader L/S 50 Oil, Leader-R/S 54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 66 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	*
29 Washer, Wavy Spring 31 Gear Nut 32 Scr, Cap Hex Hd. 33 Seal, Lip Drive 34 Brg. Clamp Plate - D. E. 35 Lock Washer - Spring 37 Sight Plug - Oil Level 38 Sleeve, Shaft 40 Slinger - D.E. (Top Drive) 46 Slinger - G.E. (Optional) 49 Oil Leader L/S 50 Oil, Leader-R/S 54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 65 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	4
31 Gear Nut 32 Scr, Cap Hex Hd. 33 Seal, Lip Drive 34 Brg. Clamp Plate - D. E. 35 Lock Washer - Spring 37 Sight Plug - Oil Level 38 Sleeve, Shaft 40 Slinger - D.E. (Top Drive) 46 Slinger - G.E. (Optional) 49 Oil Leader L/S 50 Oil, Leader-R/S 54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 66 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	4
32 Scr, Cap Hex Hd. 33 Seal, Lip Drive 34 Brg. Clamp Plate - D. E. 35 Lock Washer - Spring 37 Sight Plug - Oil Level 38 Sleeve, Shaft 40 Slinger - D.E. (Top Drive) 46 Slinger - G.E. (Optional) 49 Oil Leader L/S 50 Oil, Leader-R/S 54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 66 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	2
33 Seal, Lip Drive 34 Brg. Clamp Plate - D. E. 35 Lock Washer - Spring 37 Sight Plug - Oil Level 38 Sleeve, Shaft 40 Slinger - D.E. (Top Drive) 46 Slinger - G.E. (Optional) 49 Oil Leader L/S 50 Oil, Leader-R/S 54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 66 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	2
34 Brg. Clamp Plate - D. E. 35 Lock Washer - Spring 37 Sight Plug - Oil Level 38 Sleeve, Shaft 40 Slinger - D.E. (Top Drive) 46 Slinger - G.E. (Optional) 49 Oil Leader L/S 50 Oil, Leader-R/S 54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 66 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	16
35 Lock Washer - Spring 37 Sight Plug - Oil Level 38 Sleeve, Shaft 40 Slinger - D.E. (Top Drive) 46 Slinger - G.E. (Optional) 49 Oil Leader L/S 50 Oil, Leader-R/S 54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 66 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	1
37 Sight Plug - Oil Level 38 Sleeve, Shaft 40 Slinger - D.E. (Top Drive) 46 Slinger - G.E. (Optional) 49 Oil Leader L/S 50 Oil, Leader-R/S 54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 66 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	2
38 Sleeve, Shaft 40 Slinger - D.E. (Top Drive) 46 Slinger - G.E. (Optional) 49 Oil Leader L/S 50 Oil, Leader-R/S 54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 66 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	16
40 Slinger - D.E. (Top Drive) 46 Slinger - G.E. (Optional) 49 Oil Leader L/S 50 Oil, Leader-R/S 54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 66 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	2
46 Slinger - G.E. (Optional) 49 Oil Leader L/S 50 Oil, Leader-R/S 54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 66 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	4
49 Oil Leader L/S 50 Oil, Leader-R/S 54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 66 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	1
50 Oil, Leader-R/S 54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 66 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	1
54 Brg Clamp Plate - G. E. 60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 66 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	1
60 Screw, Cap Butt. HD. 64 Pin, Spring 66 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	1
64 Pin, Spring 66 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	2
66 Screw, Cap Hex HD. 66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	1
66.1 Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M 70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	1
70 Shims D.E. Brg. 75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	*
75 Screw, Cap - Hex HD. 76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	*
76 Blower Foot - RH 77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	1
77 Blower Foot - LH 85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	*
85 Elb, Pipe-Black 85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	2
85.1 Plug, Pipe 87 Scr, Cap BH	2
87 Scr, Cap BH	2
- /	2
88 Anti Rotation Ball	2
	4
90 BSHG-RDCG	2
91 Washer, Plain Flat	2
92 Washer, Plain Flat	2
93 Washer	2

RCS SERIES PARTS LIST 4" & 6" GEAR DIAMETER

(Refer to drawing #65467023

Item #	Part Name	Qty.
1	Headplate	2
3	Gearbox	1
4	Gear Assembly	1
5	Drive End Cover	1
7	Gasket	2
8	Nameplate	1
9	Lubrication Label	2
10	Shim Set	1
11	Cylinder	1
12	Impeller & Shaft Drive	1
13	Impeller & Shaft Driven	1
14	Bearing Roller	4
16	Pin, Dowel	4
17	Dri-Lok Pin	2
19	Key	1
20	Drive Screw	2
21	Plug - Vent	2
22	Drain - Filler Plug	4
23	Capscrew (400)	34
23	Capscrew (600)	40
27	Seal-Lip, Headplate	4
28	Seal Ring	4
29	Washer, Wavy Spring	2
31	Locknuts	2
32	Capscrew	16
33	Seal, Lip D. E. Cover	1
34	Clamp Plate, Drive End	2
35	Lock Washer	16
37	Oil Level Gauge	2
38	Sleeve	4
40	Slinger - D.E.	1
45	Pipe Plug	2
46	Slinger - G.E.	1
49	Oil Leader L/S	1
50	Oil, Leader-R/S	1
54	Clamp Plate, Gear End	2
60	Slinger Capscrew	1
63	Lifting Lug	2
64	Pin, Spring	1
70	Shim	1
87	Washer (600 only)	1

SUGGESTED LUBRICANTS

ROOTS Synthetic Oil: ISO-VG-220 Grade

Part Number

Quart 813-106-001

Gallon 813-106-002

Case (12 qts) 813-106-008

ROOTS Synthetic Oil: ISO-VG-320 Grade

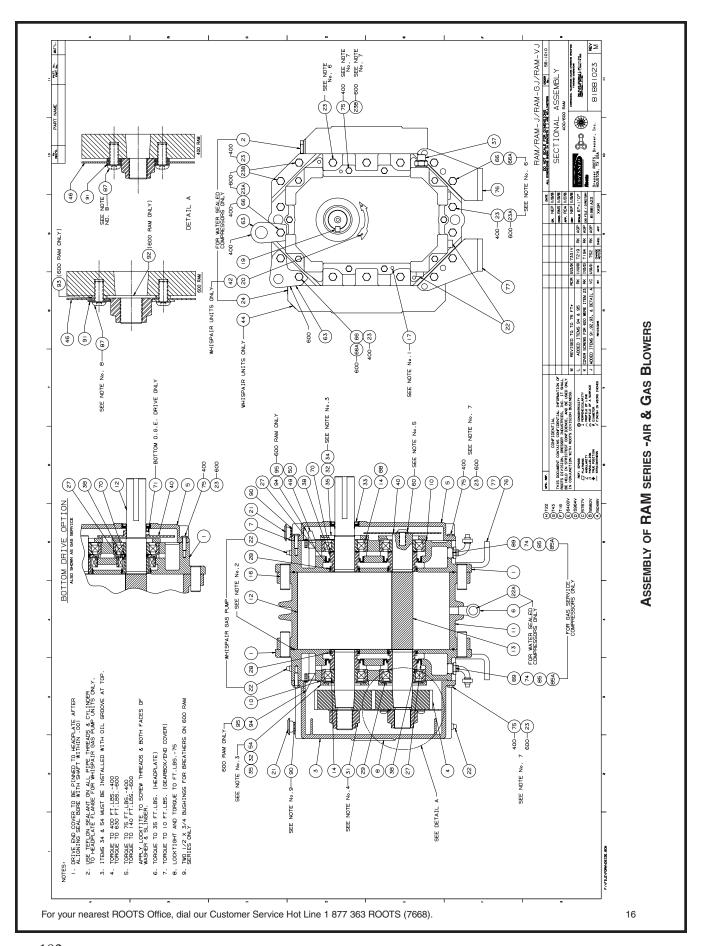
 Quart
 813-106-004

 Gallon
 813-106-005

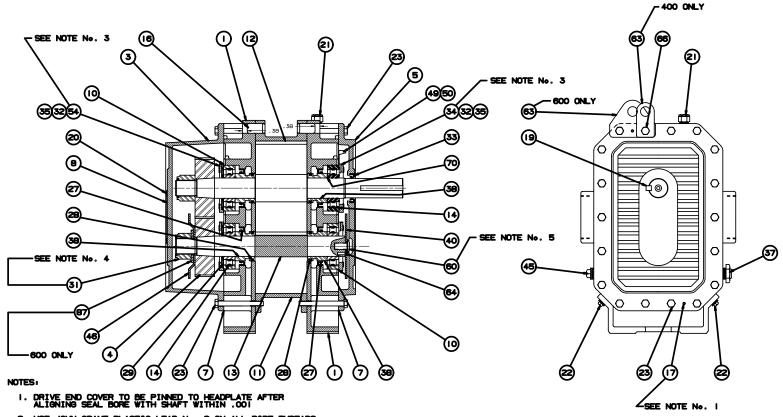
 Case (12 qts)
 813-106-007

15

^{*}Quantity varies by blower.







- 2. USE JOHN CRANE PLASTIC LEAD No. 2 ON ALL PIPE THREADS
- 3. ITEMS 34 & 54 MUST BE INSTALLED WITH OIL GROOVE AT TOP
- 4. TORQUE: 400 RCS TO 400 LBS. FT. 600 RCS TO 630 LBS. FT.
- 5. TORQUE: 400 RCS TO 75 LBS. FT. 600 RCS TO 140 LBS. FT.

APPLY LOCKTITE TO SCREW THREADS AND BOTH FACES OF WASHER AND SLINGER

- O INDEASED BEAR NUT TORQUE JHB 53-88.557-V
 F REVISED PER ECN RVE *\$2" 388-V FOR AP DB 4-96
 E REVISED PER ECN RVE *\$3" 388-V FOR AP DB 4-96
 D ITEM +63 500 DNLY REVISED REM *\$9" 535-V FOR AP LD 4-96
 C REMOVED ITEM 36 WASHER REM *\$9" 335-V FOR AP BOMEL, FIND INDEASEN ADDED REM *\$9" \$50-V FOR AP PARTS/XXAS
 A ADDED 409 AND ABOVE REM *\$8" FOR AP PARTS/XXAS
 6*-1.0"

SECTIONAL ASSEMBLY 400 & 600 RCS-V

65467023

CONTACT LIST

CUSTOMER SERVICE

Dresser ROOTS

2135 Hwy 6 South Houston, TX 77077 Toll Free Hot Line: 1-877-363-ROOT(S) (7668) Toll Free Fax: 1-877-357-7238 Local Fax: 281-966-4309

ROOTS Factory Service & Repair Center

11611B Tanner RD Houston, TX 77041 Toll Free: 1-800-866-6182 Local Phone: 713-896-4810 Local Fax: 713-896-4927

Service & Warranty

Toll Free: 1-800-866-6182 Local Phone: 832-467-4614 Local Fax: 713-896-4927

Dresser, Inc.



Dresser ROOTS 2135 Hwy 6 South Houston, TX 77077 PH: 281-966-4700 FX: 281-966-4309

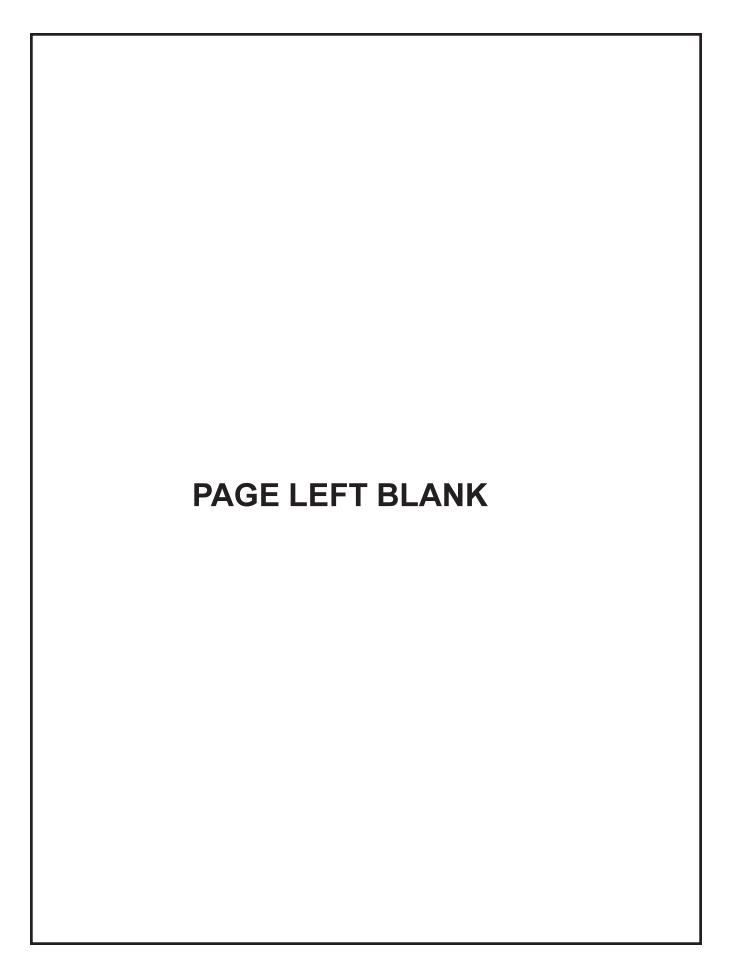
Toll Free: 1-877-363-ROOT(S)

Dresser ROOTS - Connersville 900 West Mount Street Connersville, IN 47331 PH: 765-827-9200 FX: 765-827-9266 Dresser ROOTS - Holmes Operation PO Box B7 Off St. Andrews Rd Turnbridge, Huddersfield England HD1 6RB PH: +44-1484-42222 FX: +44-1484-422668

IOM-185-205 February 2005

website: www.rootsblower.com • email: ROOTS@dresser.com

©2004 Dresser, Inc. all rights reserved. ROOTS, RAM, and WHISPAIR are trademarks of Dresser, Inc. Dresser Design is a registered trademark of Dresser, Inc.





MODEL MSR-DC OIL BURNER



MODEL MSR-DC SPECIFICATIONS

FIRING CAPACITIES - MODEL MSR-DC

0.50 To 2.75 GALLONS PER HOUR

70,000 TO 385,000 BTU/HR INPUT

FUELS - MODEL MSR-DC

Use No. 1 or No. 2 Heating Oil (ASTM D-396), Kerosene, Diesel or Jp8 Jet Fuel.

NEVER attempt to use gasoline as a fuel for your burner, as it is more combustible and could result in a serious explosion.

NEVER burn garbage or refuse in the heating unit.

NEVER try to ignite by tossing burning paper or other materials into the heating unit.

NEVER burn waste or crankcase oil in the heating unit.

ELECTRICAL - MODEL MSR-DC

Power supply 13.0VDC Minimum (at Battery)

Motor 4500 RPM (Std) or 3950 RPM (low RPM), Ball Bearing, Permanent Magnet

Ignition 20,000V/28MA/50VA Secondary, Intermittent Duty Electronic Ignitor

DIMENSIONS - MSR-DC (Standard

Depth6%"

FUEL UNIT

Suntec and DanFoss brands

MOUNTING

Rigid Flange, Adjustable Flange or Base mount.

DC OIL BURNER ELECTRICAL CONSIDERATIONS

- * Not all generators are equally capable. A minimum of 13.0 volts must be provided at the battery.
- * Generators should be operated at the maximum rated RPM during burner operation.
- * Good quality batteries are strongly suggested. Batteries with higher Cold Cranking Amp (CCA) rating and deep draw/marine type batteries are recommended.
- * Use automotive rated battery cabling. All other wiring should be OEM suggested wire type and gauge.
- * Protect all wiring connection points with dielectric grease.
- * Ambient temperature impacts electrical requirements. Higher temperatures will result in higher amp draws.
- * Increased pump operating pressure settings will increase amp draw.
- * Higher gallon rate nozzles and accompanying wider air band openings will increase amp draw.

INSTALLATION OF BURNER

INSTALLATION OF THE BURNER MUST BE DONE BY A QUALIFIED INSTALLER IN ACCORDANCE WITH REGULATIONS OF THE NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION STANDARD FOR OIL-BURNING EQUIPMENT, NFPA NO. 31, AND IN COMPLETE ACCORDANCE WITH ALL LOCAL CODES AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.

A QUALIFIED INSTALLER IS THE PERSON WHO IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INSTALLATION AND ADJUSTMENT OF THE EQUIPMENT AND WHO IS LICENSED TO INSTALL OIL-BURNING EQUIPMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL CODES AND ORDINANCES. WARRANTY IS VOIDED IF NOT INSTALLED BY SERVICE PERSON.

THESE INSTRUCTIONS SHOULD BE AFFIXED TO THE BURNER OR ADJACENT TO THE HEATING APPLIANCE.

TO THE CLEANING EQUIPMENT OWNER

Since 1970, Wayne has supplied the hot water pressure washer cleaning equipment industry with oil burners. You are obtaining a quality burner unsurpassed in engineering design and product development. It will provide you with many years of efficient trouble-free operation, if properly installed and serviced. Please read this manual carefully.



Wayne warrants its burners specifically to those who have purchased it for resale, including your dealer. If, in any case, you have a problem with your burner, or its installation, you should contact your dealer or the cleaning equipment manufacturer for assistance.

FUEL UNITS AND OIL LINES

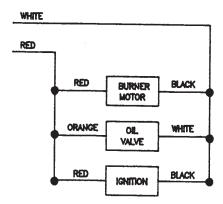
The model MSR-DC oil burner is provided with a single stage 3450 RPM fuel unit with by-pass plug removed for a single pipe installation; the by-pass plug for two pipe (inlet and return) is provided in the plastic bag attached to the fuel unit.

The installation of fuel filters are recommended. Check supply tank for sludge accumulation and leakage. Use only flare fittings on all piping and connections since compression fittings will eventually leak. With the system running, the vacuum should not exceed 12" mercury for single stage units. For ease of servicing, install a shut off valve near burner.

WIRING

The MSR-DC oil burner must be electrically wired and GROUNDED in accordance with local codes or in their absence, with National Electric Code ANS/NFPA No. 70-latest edition.

This oil burner requires a 12-volt DC power source. Use copper wire only not lighter than #12 awg. If a fused disconnect is used, it should be fused for a minimum of 20 amps. Refer to the wiring diagram in this manual or cleaning equipment manufacturers manual making sure the burner and controls are wired correctly.



AIR SUPPLY FOR COMBUSTION

The oil burner fired hot water pressure washer shall not be installed in an area where facilities for normal air circulation or infiltration are so limited as to interfere with ready attainment of all necessary for proper combustion and venting. When the heating appliance is installed in a confined space, two permanent openings shall be provided. One near the top of the enclosure and one near the bottom. Each opening shall have a free area of not less than one square inch per 1000 BTU per hour (140 square inch per gph) of the total input rating of all the appliances in the enclosure. When the building is of unusually tight construction, has an air ventilating system, exhaust fans, process dryer or vented fireplaces, it is recommended that combustion air be supplied through two permanent openings. The openings shall communicate directly, or by means of ducts, with outdoors or such spaces (attic or crawl) that freely communicate with outdoors. Avoid linty environments. For additional venting information, refer to the regulations of the National Fire Protection Standard for oil burning equipment, ANSI/NFPA No. 31-latest edition, or the cleaning equipment manufacturers recommendations.

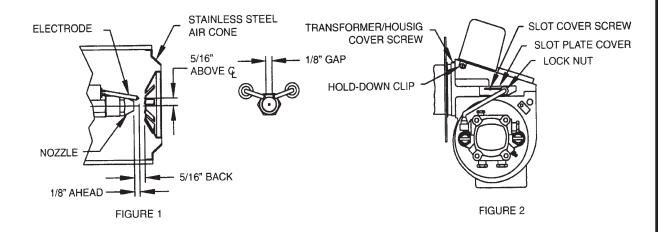
NOZZLE AND AIR HANDLING PARTS SELECTION

IMPORTANT: Thorough combustion and performance testing was done to establish the correct nozzle type and air handling parts on this MSR-DC oil burner. Under circumstance attempt to replace or alter the oil burner nozzle type or air handling parts (stainless steel flamelock, air cone, electrode support style static disc, blower wheel or slotted air circumstances attempt to fire the MSR-DC oil burner under its 1.00 gph minimum or over its 2.75 gph maximum input rating.

To remove the gun assembly once the burner has been installed on the appliance remove the ignitor/housing cover screw and loosen the screw in the hold-down clip and swing open the transformer. Next, disconnect the copper oil line where it attaches with a 7/16" hex flare nut on the gun assembly oil line adapter fitting and remove the 9/16" hex gun assembly locknut. Now, grasp the rear of the gun assembly where the oil line fitting adapter exits through the housing and pull oil line fitting adapter to the right out of the housing slot and slot plate cover. Gently lift, do not force, the rear of the gun assembly, rotating the oil line fitting adapter up a 45 degrees pulling the entire gun assembly out of the air tube and housing opening.

The recommended can be installed into the nozzle body adapter using the following steps. With the gun assembly removed from the burner, loosen the electrode clamp screw and rotate the electrodes up, out of the way of a nozzle wrench. Now, thread the nozzle into the adapter finger tight then tighten securely with a nozzle wrench. **CAUTION:** Do not over tighten. Next, reposition the electrodes as shown in figure 1. At this time reinstall the gun assembly into the burner using the preceding steps in reverse order. Position the nozzle face forward to a 5/16" setting behind the stainless steel air cone as shown in figure 1. Once in the required position, replace the 9/16" hex lock nut and the 7/16" hex flare nut on the gun assembly and tighten the slot cover screw (see figure 2).

CAUTION: Close the ignitor and observe for spring contact with the brass buss bars, taking care not to pinch the ignition transformer lead wires between the housing and cover plate. Reinstall the ignitor/housing cover screw and tighten the screw in the hold down clip (see figure 2).



STARTING PROCEDURE

PREPARATION STEPS

- 1. Calibrate and check operation of combustion analysis equipment, CO₂ (carbon dioxide) or O₂ (oxygen) analyzer, smoke pump tester, fuel gas thermometer and oil pressure/vacuum gages. Follow the manufacture recommendation for proper calibration and check out.
- 2. Install oil pressure gage and vacuum gage in the outlet pressure and inlet ports of the fuel unit.
- 3. Set oil burner slotted air band shutter 25% open.

STARTING BURNER

- 1. Turn off the main power switch to the burner and appliance.
- 2. Be sure main fuel tank is filled and all manual valves are open between the fuel tank and the burner.
- 3. Turn on the main power switch to the burner and appliance.
- 4. Prime the fuel pump per its manufacturers recommendations, check fuel unit for 100 psi delivery pressure and check system vacuum (see paragraphs under Fuel Units and Oil Lines).
 - **CAUTION:** Do not run fuel unit dry for more than five minutes or damage to the fuel unit could result.

- 5. Once the fuel unit is primed (no signs of air in oil bleeder port discharge), close the bleed port. Burner will ignite.
- 6. When flame is established, make a temporary air adjustment to the slotted air band for a visually clean combustion smoke observed from the appliance vent. Allow the appliance to warm up approximately five minutes or until the water temperature reaches that recommended by the cleaning equipment manufacture.
- 7. Adjust the slotted air band shutter until a #1 to #2 smoke (Shell Bacharach scale) is obtained at the appliance vent.
- 8. Check CO₂ (carbon dioxide) and/or O₂ (oxygen) percentages and smoke in the flue gas at the appliance vent. In general, CO₂ readings should be in the 10% to 12% range and O₂ readings in the 7.4% to 4.7% range.
- 9. Once the desired combustion results are attained, securely tighten slotted air band screw and check that controls on the appliance are adjusted per the cleaning equipment manufactures instruction sheets. Remove oil pressure and vacuum gages from the fuel unit and reinstall pipe plug fittings.
- 10. Check burner lighting with hot chamber, then allow burner and appliance to sufficiently cool. Then check burner lighting with a cold chamber.

SUGGESTION: all new installations should be reinspected after one or two weeks of normal operation.

MAINTENANCE

OILING MOTOR – The MSR_DC oil burner is provided with a ball bearing shaft motor. Ball-bearing motors do not require oiling under normal service conditions.

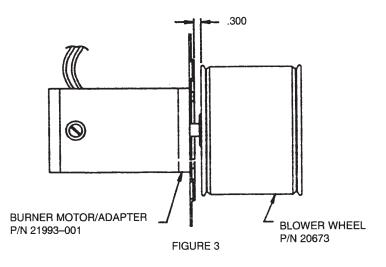
FILTER – The oil filter cartridge should be replaced, or sediment cleaned, periodically so the fuel oil will not become contaminated and plug up the fuel pump and nozzle of oil burner.

NOZZLE – The nozzle should be changed at least once each year or twice a year if the cleaning equipment is used daily through the year and should poor combustion occur. Replace with the proper nozzle.

COMPONENTS – If for any reason any of the burner parts have to be replaced, always use parts recommended by the manufacturer. Specify part numbers and description when ordering. (IN ALL COMMUNICATIONS STATE BURNER MODEL AND SIX DIGIT SPECIFICATION NUMBER).

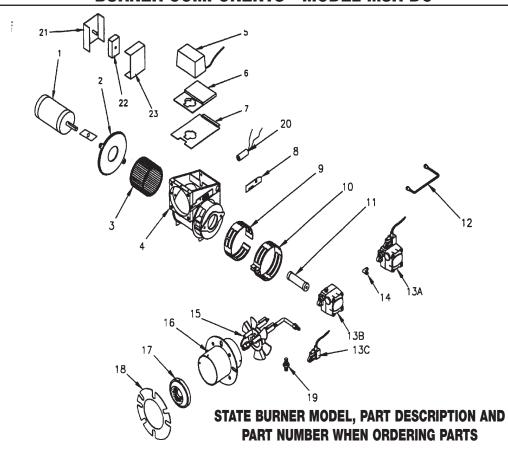
ELECTRODE SETTINGS – This is very important for reliable ignition of the oil; check these once a year in accordance with the instructions provided in this manual. Replace electrodes if worn excessively or if porcelain insulator is oil soaked or cracked (See Figure 1).

FAN & BLOWER HOUSING – This must be kept clean, free of dirt and lint; open transformer to check fan blades from above. Be sure the electric power is off on burner when the transformer is opened up for this inspection. Should the blower wheel be removed for replacement or cleaning, reinstall as shown in figure 3.

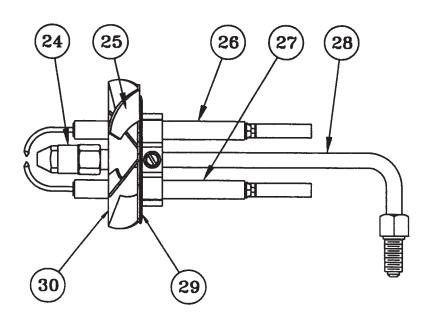




BURNER COMPONENTS - MODEL MSR-DC



AIR TUBE & GUN ASSEMBLY DETAILS MODEL MSR-DC

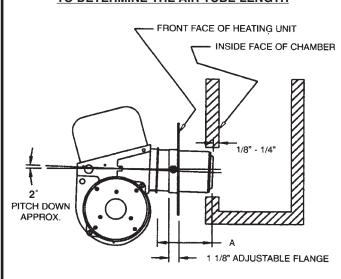


ITEM 1	QTY 1	PART # 8046448-1	DESCRIPTION MOTOR 1/8 STANDARD
•	1		MOTOR 1/8 LOW AMP
2	1	8046448-2	MOTOR ADAPTER
3	1	8046448-3	BLOWER WHEEL 3 1/2 X 4 1/4
4	1		BURNER HOUSING
5	1		IGNITOR - 12VDC
6	1	8046448-6	MOUNTING BASE
7	1	8046448-7	HOUSING COVER
8	1	8046448-8	SLOT COVER PLATE
9	1	8046448-9	INNER AIR BAND
10	1	8046448-10	OUTER AIR BAND
11	1	8046448-11	COUPLING
12	1	8046448-12	OIL LINE ASSEMBLY 6"
	1		OIL LINE ASSEMBLY 8"
13	1	8046448-13A	FUEL UNIT: SUNTEC COMBO
	1	8046448-13B	FUEL UNIT: SUNTEC
	1	8046448-13C	FUEL SOLENOID
14		8046448-14	ELBOW (USE WITH 13A)
		8046448-15	GUNASSEMBLY
	1	8046448-16	AIR TUBE/FLANGE ASM
17		8046448-17	AIR CONE - #3A
	1		AIR CONE - #4A
18		8046448-18	GASKET
	1		CONNECTOR (USE WITH 13B, 13C)
	1		CAD CELL
	1		CONTROLBOX
22		8046448-22	TIMER, DROP OUT
23		8046448-23	COVER, CONTROL BOX
24		8046448-24	ADAPTOR, NOZZLE SUPPORT
25		8046448-25	ELECTRODE SUPPORTASM
26		8046448-26	ELECTRODE (RH)
27		8046448-27	ELECTRODE (LH)
28		8046448-28	OIL PIPE/FITTING
29			DISC/BAFFLE PLATE
30	1	8046448-30	CAST STABILIZER
	1		STAMPED STABILIZER

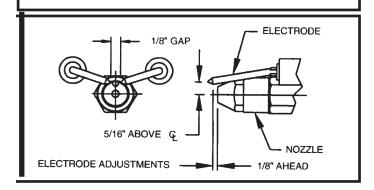
Suggested Combustion Chamber Dimensions Conversion or Upgrading Chamber Dimensions (In Inches)

Firing Rate	Square		Round	Height	Floor to
(G.H.P)	Width	Length			Nozzle
0.85	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5
1.00	9	9	101//	12½	5-6
1.25	10	10	11¼	12½	5-6
1.35	10½	10½	11¾	12¾	5-6
1.50	11	11	12%	13	5-6
1.65	11½	11½	13	13¼	5-6
2.00	12%	12%	141/4	13½	6-7
2.50	14¼	141/4	16	14	7-8
3.00	15½	15½	17½	15	7-8

TO DETERMINE THE AIR TUBE LENGTH



THE AIR TUBE LENGTH (DIM A) IS THE DISTANCE FROM THE FRONT OF AIR TUBE RETAINER FLANGE TO FACE OF AIR CONE. NOTE ADJUSTABLE FLANGE WIDTH.



	Notes	
<u>E</u>		

Notes



FORT WAYNE, IN 48803

LIMITED WARRANTIES FOR OIL AND GAS BURNERS, MADE BY WAYNE AND USED IN RESIDENTIAL INSTALLATIONS

WAYNE COMBUSTION SYSTEMS ("WAYNE") warrants to those who purchase its Oil Burner Models for resale or for incorporation into a product of resale, that its burner is free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use and service for thirty-six (36) months from the date of manufacture. ALL GAS BURNERS manufactured by "WAYNE" will be similarly warranted for eighteen(18) months from date of manufacture except where original manufacture offers a greater warranty. (Reference #6 below) THESE LIMITED WARRANTIES DO NOT APPLY UNLESS THE BURNER COVERED BY IT IS PROPERLY INSTALLED BY A QUALIFIED, COMPETENT TECHNICIAN, WHO IS LICENSED WHERE STATE AND/OR LOCAL CODES PREVAIL, AND WHO IS EXPERIENCED IN MAKING SUCH INSTALLATIONS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA #31 OF THE NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL LOCAL, STATE AND NATIONAL CODES.

Any **IN-WARRANTY** burner component which is defective in material or workmanship will be either repaired or replaced as follows:

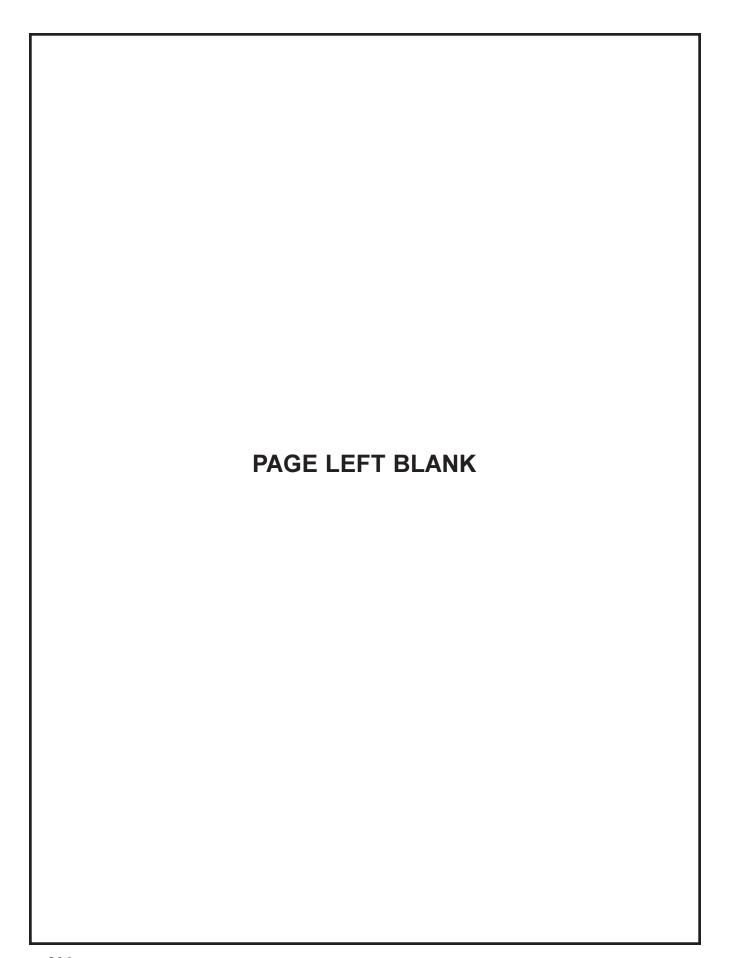
- 1. Fuel units, motors, transformers, gas valves, and controls should be returned to an authorized service station or distributor of WAYNE for determination of applicability of this LIMITED WARRANTY as to either repair or replacement, where said service station or distributor is reasonably available in the customer's locality. The manufacturers of burner components regularly publish and distribute listings showing the locations of their network of service stations. Where such local service is NOT available for the burner components described above or other burner parts are involved, these items should be returned, freight prepaid, to WAYNE Service Department, 801 Glasgow Ave, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46803.
- Burners and/or component(s) determined to be covered under this LIMITED WARRANTY by WAYNE shall be repaired or replaced at WAYNE's sole option.
- 3. WAYNE is not responsible for any labor cost for the removal and replacement of said burner or burner components and equipment associated therewith.
- A burner so repaired will then carry the LIMITED WARRANTY equal to the unexpired portion of the original burner LIMITED WARRANTY.
- If inspection by WAYNE does NOT disclose any defect covered by this LIMITED WARRANTY, the burner or burner component(s) will be either repaired or replaced at the expense of the customer and WAYNE's regular charges will apply.
- 6. If the original manufacturer of a burner component offers a warranty greater than either of our LIMITED WARRANTIES described above, then this portion will be added to our LIMITED WARRANTY.

This LIMITED WARRANTY does **NOT** cover products which have been damaged as the result of accident, abuse, misuse, neglect, improper installations, improper maintenance or failure to operate in accordance with WAYNE's written instructions.

These LIMITED WARRANTIES do not extend to anyone except the first purchaser at retail and only when the burner is in the original installation site.

IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THE LIMITED EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN. WAYNE EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS AND EXCLUDES ANY LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES OF ANY NATURE FOR BREACH OF ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY.

Some states do not allow limitation on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitation may not apply to you. Also, some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. WAYNE neither assumes or authorizes any person to assume for WAYNE any other liability or obligation in connection with the sale of these products. This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.



SECTION 7: MAINTENANCE

7.1 GENERAL

A good maintenance program is the key to long compressor life. Below is a program that when adhered to, should keep the compressor in top operating condition. See Section 8.7, Parts Replacement and Adjustment Procedures for a detailed description of specific compressor system components.

WARNING: DO NOT remove caps, plugs and/or other components when compressor is running or pressurized. Stop compressor and relieve all internal pressure before doing so.

7.2 DAILY OPERATION

Prior to starting the compressor, it is necessary to check the fluid level in the sump. Should the level be low, simply add the necessary amount. If the addition of fluid becomes too frequent, a simple problem has developed which is causing this excessive loss. See the Troubleshooting Section (8.8) under Excessive Fluid Consumption for a probable cause and remedy.

After a routine start has been made, observe the instrument panel gauge and be sure it monitors the correct reading for that particular phase of operation. After the compressor has warmed up, it is recommended that a general check on the overall compressor and instrument panel be made to assure that the compressor is running properly. Also check the air filter maintenance indicators (if provided).

7.3 MAINTENANCE AFTER INITIAL 50 HOURS OF OPERATION

After the initial 50 hours of operation, a few maintenance requirements are needed to rid the system of any foreign materials. Perform the following maintenance operations to prevent unnecessary future problems.

- 1. Change the oil filter element.
- 2. Drain and refill air/oil receiver sump.
- 3. Inspect intake air filter (change if necessary)

7.4 MAINTENANCE EVERY 500 HOURS OR ANNUALLY.

IMPORTANT - It may be necessary to change at earlier intervals if oil has water contamination or if compressor is operated in poor/dirty environment.

- 1. Change the oil filter element.
- 2. Drain and refill air/oil receiver sump.
- 3. Replace intake air filter.
- 4. Annually replace separator element (located in air-oil sump).
- 5. Inspect exterior of front mounted oil cooler, clean if necessary.

7.5 PARTS REPLACEMENT AND ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURES

COMPRESSOR FLUID CHANGE PROCEDURE

Warm-up compressor for 5 to 10 minutes to warm the fluid. Shut the compressor off and relieve all internal pressure before proceeding. Drain the fluid sump by removing the plug at the bottom of the sump tank. Change the compressor fluid and replace the fluid filter element. For element replacement see procedure for servicing the fluid filter in this section. Fill the sump with fluid according to specifications in Section 3.

COMPRESSOR FLUID FILTER ELEMENT REPLACEMENT

- 1. Using a strap wrench, remove the old element and gasket.
- 2. Clean the gasket seating surface.
- 3. Apply a light film of fluid to the new gasket.
- 4. Hand tighten the new element until the new gasket is seated in the gasket groove.

- 5. Continue tightening the element by hand an additional 1/2 to 3/4" turn.
- 6. Restart the compressor and check for leaks.

CAUTION: To minimize the possibility of filter element rupture, it is important that only replacement elements identified with the Vanair name, logo and appropriate part number be used. DO NOT use substitute elements. This is due to the fact that such substitution may have inadequate or questionable working pressure ratings.

AIR FILTER MAINTENANCE

Refer to Figure 7-1. The air filter supplied with your compressor is a two-stage system which offers more than adequate filtration. The air filter should be inspected periodically to maintain maximum compressor protection and filter service life. These inspections should be made:

 Inspect the air transfer duct work between the air filter and compressor unit to be sure all clamps and joints are tight and there are no cracks in the ducting.

- The air filter mounting clamps and bolts must be tight to hold the air cleaner securely.
- 3. Check the rain cap to make sure it is sealing 360(around the air cleaner body.
- Inspect for dents and damage to the air filter. The end cap (dust cap) of the filter is removable and should be emptied of dirt particles every 100 hours.
- Check the filter more frequently if used under extreme conditions. The air filter element is a cleanable type and should be serviced in accordance with the following instructions.

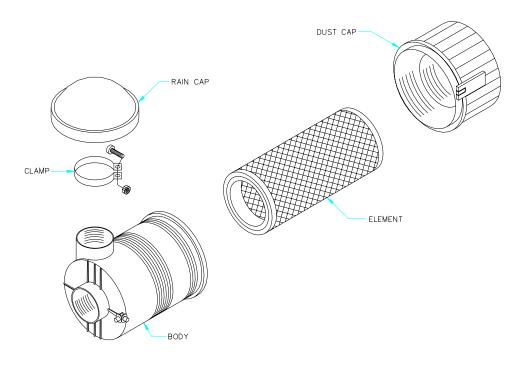


Figure 7-1

ELEMENT REPLACEMENT (P/N: 264266)

- 1. Loosen the clamp which secures the rain cap to the body and remove the cap.
- 2. Remove the rubber baffle from inside the dust cap and empty all dirt particles.
- 3. Unscrew the wingnut from the center post to loosen the element and remove.
- 4. Clean the body and dust cap with a clean damp cloth inside and out. DO NOT

BLOW DIRT OUT WITH COMPRESSED AIR!

- At this time clean or replace the element (Part No. 264266). Cleaning instructions follow.
- 6. Install the element back into the body and replace the wingnut. Tighten securely.
- 7. Replace the rubber baffle into the dust cap and attach the cap to the body.
- 8. Re-tighten the clamp to secure the filter.

AIR FILTER ELEMENT CLEANING

The air filter element is cleanable by using compressed air. The maximum amount of times that an element should be cleaned is six (6) times: however, the element should be used no longer than a period of one (1) year without changing.

Prior to cleaning an element, check the element for damage. Damaged elements must be replaced.

When cleaning an element, never exceed the maximum allowable pressures for compressed air (30 psi).

Do not strike the element against any hard surface to dislodge dust. This will damage the sealing surfaces and possibly rupture the element. Never (blow(dirt out of the interior of the filter housing. This may introduce dust downstream of the filter. Instead, use a clean damp cloth. Do not oil the elements.

CLEANING THE ELEMENT WITH COMPRESSED AIR

When cleaning the element with compressed air, never let the air pressure exceed 30 psi.

Reverse flush the element by directing the compressed air up and down the pleats in the filter media from the (clean side(of the element. Continue reverse flushing until all dust is removed. Should any oil or greasy dirt remain on the filter surface the element should then be replaced. When the element is satisfactorily cleaned, inspect

thoroughly prior to installation. (See Element Inspection)

ELEMENT INSPECTION

- Place a bright light inside the element to inspect for damage or leak holes.
 Concentrated light will shine through the element and disclose any holes.
- Inspect all gaskets and gasket contact surfaces of the housing. Should faulty gaskets be evident, correct the condition immediately.
- If the clean element is to be stored for later use, it must be stored in a clean container.
- 4. After the element has been installed, inspect and tighten, if necessary, all air inlet connections prior to resuming operation.

SEPARATION ELEMENT REPLACEMENT

Refer to Figure 7-2. When fluid carry-over is evident after the fluid return line orifice as well as the blowdown valve diaphragm have been inspected and found to be in satisfactory condition, separator element replacement (P/N 260017-001) is necessary. Follow the procedure explained below.

- 1. Remove all piping connected to the sump cover to allow removal (return line, service line, etc.).
- 2. Remove the fluid return line from the fitting in the cover.
- 3. Remove the eight (8) 1/2 13 cover bolts and lock washers and lift the cover from the sump.
- 4. Remove the separator element.
- 5. Scrape the old gasket material from the cover and the flange on the sump. Be sure

- to keep all scrapings from falling inside tank
- 6. Install the element with bonded gaskets, making sure the staples in the gaskets come in contact with the metal surface of the bolt ring and cover. DO NOT use gasket sealer as it can insulate the staples causing the element not to be properly grounded for operation.
- 7. Replace the sump cover and bolts. Run the cover bolts in finger tight, then gradually tighten in a crisscross pattern in 4 to 5 steps. ALWAYS tighten the bolts alternately at opposite sides of the cover. NEVER tighten bolts adjacent to each other. Torque bolts to 55 to 75 Ft. lbs.
- 8. Reconnect all piping.
- 9. Clean the fluid return line and clear the orifice prior to restarting the compressor.

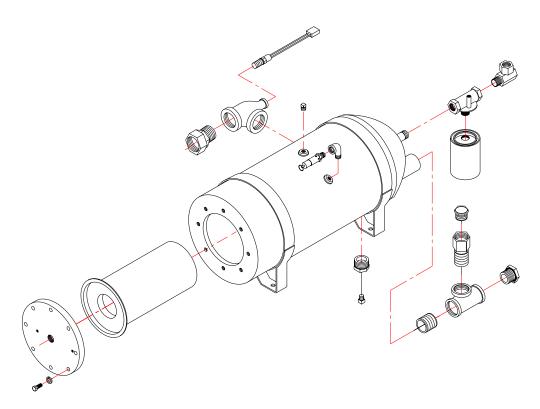


Figure 7-2

7.6 TROUBLESHOOTING

The information contained in the Troubleshooting chart has been compiled from field report data and factory experience. It contains symptoms and usual causes for the described problems. However **DO NOT** assume that these are the only problems that may occur. All available data concerning the trouble should be systematically analyzed before undertaking any repairs or component replacement procedures.

A detailed visual inspection is worth performing for almost all problems. Doing so may prevent damage to the compressor. Always remember to:

- 1. Check for loose wiring.
- 2. Check for damaged piping.
- 3. Check for parts damaged by heat or an electrical short circuit, usually noticeable bydiscoloration or a burnt odor.

Should your problem persist after making the recommended check, consult your nearest Vanair representative or Vanair Manufacturing, Inc.

FAULT/MALFUNCTION	PROBABLE CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION
Compressor shuts down with air demand present	Compressor discharge temperature switch is open: cooling air flow is insufficient	Clean cooler and check for proper ventillation
	Low fluid sump level	Add fluid
	Dirty compressor fluid filter	Change element
	Electric fan/switch inoperative	Reapair/replace
	Defective discharge temperature switch	Check for a short or open circuit to the engine fuel solenoid
	Control relay tripped on the instrument panel	Reset relay and check for cause (over temperature or over pressure)
Compressor will not build up full discharge pressure	Air demand is too high	Check service lines for leaks or open valves
	Dirty air filter	Check the filter and change the element if required
	Pressure regulator out of adjustment	Adjust the regulator per control adjustment instructions in the Maintenance Section
	Defective pressure regulator	Check diaphragm and replace if required
Improper unloading with an excessive pressure build-up causing pressure relief valve to open	Incorrect compressor speed	Check and adjust to proper speed
	Pressure regulating valve is set too high	Readjust
	Control system leak causing loss of pressure signal	Check control lines

FAULT/MALFUNCTION	PROBABLE CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION
Improper unloading with an excessive pressure build-up causing pressure relief valve to open	Defective pressure regulating valve	Repair valve
	Inlet valve jammed	Free or replace valve
	Defective pressure relief valve	Replace pressure relief valve
Insufficient air delivery	Plugged element	Replace separator element
	Plugged air filter	Replace
	Plugged air/fluid separator	Replace separator element, change compressor fluid and fluid filter
	Defective pressure regulator	Adjust or repair
	Engine speed too low	Adjust engine speed
Excessive compressor fluid consumption	Clogged return line	Clear orifice
	Check valve stuck	Open valve
	Defective blowdown valve	Replace valve
	Lubricatiion system leak	Check all pipes, connections and components
	Separator element damaged or mal- functioning	Change separator element
	Fluid sump over filled	Drain to proper level
Compressor overheating	Dirty fluid cooler core	Clean core
	Plugged fluid cooler tube (internal)	Clean tube
	Low sump fluid level	Fill
	Plugged compressor fluid filter	Change element
	Electric fan not functioning	Check wires, fan motor and fan switch for faulty parts and replace: check for proper ground

WARRANTY RETURN GOODS POLICY

LIMITED WARRANTY

The Manufacturer warrants its products to be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of twelve months from the date of shipment from the factory. The Manufacturer shall not be responsible for any damage resulting to or caused by its products by reason of installation, improper storage, unauthorized service, alteration of the products, neglect or abuse, or use of the product in a manner inconsistent with its design. The warranty does not extend to any component parts not manufactured by Manufacturer; however, Manufacturer's warranty herein shall not limit any warranties made by manufacturers of component parts which extend to Buyer.

Claims for defects in material and workmanship shall be made in writing to Manufacturer within ten days of discovery of defect. Manufacturer may either send a service representative or have the product returned to its factory at Buyer's expense for inspection. Upon notification of defect, Manufacturer will issue a return goods authorization number to Buyer. The return goods authorization number must accompany the product returned. If judged by the Manufacturer to be defective in material or workmanship, the product will be replaced or repaired at the option of the Manufacturer, free from all charges except authorized transportation. Buyer shall be responsible for all maintenance services consisting of lubrication and cleaning of equipment, replacing expandable parts, making minor adjustments, and performing operating checks, all in accordance with procedures outlined in Manufacturer's maintenance literature.

THE FOREGOING WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES AND NO REPRESENTATIONS, GUARANTEES, OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO AWARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE), ARE MADE BY THE MANUFACTURER IN CONNECTION WITH THE MANUFACTURE OR SALE OF ITS PRODUCTS. NO EMPLOYEE, DISTRIBUTOR, OR REPRESENTATIVE IS AUTHORIZED TO CHANGE THIS WARRANTY ON BEHALF OF MANUFACTURER. THE REMEDIES OF BUYER SET FORTH HEREIN ARE EXCLUSIVE AND ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER REMEDIES. THE LIABILITY OF MANUFACTURER WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, UNDER ANY WARRANTY, OR OTHERWISE SHALL NOT EXTEND BEYOND ITS OBLIGATION TO REPAIR OR REPLACE, AT ITS OPTION ANY PRODUCT OR PART FOUND BY MANUFACTURER TO BE DEFECTIVE IN MATERIAL OR WORKMANSHIP. MANUFACTURER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR COST OF INSTALLATION AND/OR REMOVAL OR BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY NATURE.

GENERAL RETURNS OF MERCHANDISE

- 1. All returns must be pre-authorized
 - A. Please call our parts department for an RGA number
 - B. Please include RGA number on the outside of box
 - C. Include any required paper work or special instructions
 - D. Items returned without an RGA number will not be accepted
- 2. All returns are subject to a 20% restock charge.
- 3. Special items are non-returnable
 - A. Non-stock parts
 - B. Custom parts
 - C. If you are unsure about a parts status when ordering, ask your McLaughlin representative if the item fits on of the above conditions.
- 4. Items must be returned within thirty days of original order date.
- 5. Items not returned within 30 days from the date of RGA is issued will not be accepted.
- 6. The item(s) must be in new condition. Used item(s) are not returnable.

Maintenance Record

DATE	SERVICE PERFORMED	BY

Notes